

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE:

ORION REFINING CORPORATION,  
Debtor.

MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY COMPANY, and  
TEXAS ICO, INC.,

Plaintiffs/Appellant,

v.

ORION REFINING CORPORATION,

Defendant/Appellee.

Chapter 11

Case No. 03-11483 (MFW)

Adv. Proc. No. 03-53939 (MFW)

C.A. No. 06-536 (UNA)

**APPENDIX TO APPELLEE'S ANSWERING BRIEF**

MORRIS, NICHOLS, ARSHT &  
TUNNELL LLP

Richard D. Allen (#469)

Gregory W. Werkheiser (# 3553)

Thomas W. Briggs, Jr. (#4076)

1201 North Market Street

P.O. Box 1347

Wilmington, DE 19899-1347

(302) 658-9200

Attorneys for the ORC Distribution  
Trust Representative

March 28, 2007

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Document</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
<u>Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, And Texas ICO, Inc., v. Orion Refining Corporation, Civil Action No. 06-536 (UNA) (D. Del.)</u>	
Docket Sheet	A000001-A000003
<u>Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, And Texas ICO, Inc., v. Orion Refining Corporation, Adv. Pro. No. 03-53939 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.)</u>	
Docket Sheet	A000004-A000022
Memorandum Opinion, dated April 17, 2006 (Entered 4/17/2006, Adv. D.I. 77)	A000023-A000034
Order, dated April 17, 2006 (Entered 4/17/2006, Adv. D.I. 78)	A000035-A000037
Memorandum Opinion, dated August 8, 2006 (Entered 8/8/2006, Adv. D.I. 108)	A000038-A000055
Order, dated August 8, 2006 (Entered 8/8/2006, Adv. D.I. 109)	A000056-A000057
Agreement dated as of April 21, 2001 by and between Orion Refining Corporation and Interstate Supply	A000058-A000099
Deposition of Leslie Collins, taken August 5, 2005, pp. 105-08, 117-20, 125-28	A000100-A000103
Deposition of Warren Squires, taken July 9, 2004, pp. 6-13, 18-21, 26-41, 54-69, 74-81	A000104-A000117
<u>In re Orion Refining Corporation, Case No. 03-13272 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.)</u>	
Transcript of Hearing, dated September 14, 2004	A000118-A000260
Transcript of Hearing, dated June 28, 2006	A000261-A000316

A

**U.S. District Court  
District of Delaware (Wilmington)  
CIVIL DOCKET FOR CASE #: 1:06-cv-00536-\*\*\***

IN RE: Orion Refining Corporation  
Assigned to: Vacant Judgeship  
Case in other court: USBK/DE, 03-11483  
                          USBK/DE, AP 06-00051  
                          USBK/DE, Adv 03-53939

Cause: 28:0158 Bankruptcy Appeal from Judgment/Order

Date Filed: 08/31/2006  
Jury Demand: None  
Nature of Suit: 422 Bankruptcy Appeal  
(801)  
Jurisdiction: Federal Question

**Debtor**

**Orion Refining Corp.**

**Appellant**

**Michael G. Syracuse**  
*doing business as*  
Interstate Supply Company  
*doing business as*  
Texas Ico Inc.

represented by **Michael R. Lastowski**  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 North Market Street  
Suite 1200  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
(302) 657-4900  
Email: [mlastowski@duanemorris.com](mailto:mlastowski@duanemorris.com)  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**

V.

**Defendant**

**Cypress Associates, LLC as ORC  
Distribution Trust Representative**

**Appellee**

**Orion Refining Corporation**

represented by **Thomas W. Briggs, Jr.**  
Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell LLP  
1201 North Market Street  
P.O. Box 1347  
Wilmington, DE 19899  
(302) 658-9200  
Email: [tbriggs@mnat.com](mailto:tbriggs@mnat.com)  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**

**Appellee**

**Cypress Associates LLC**  
*as the trustee of the ORC Distribution*

represented by **Thomas W. Briggs, Jr.**  
(See above for address)

A000001

Trust

**LEAD ATTORNEY**  
**ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED**

Date Filed	#	Docket Text
08/31/2006	<u>1</u>	Notice of APPEAL FROM BANKRUPTCY COURT appealing the Order entered on 4/17/06 & 8/8/06 by Judge Mary F. Walrath in Bankruptcy case number 03-11483. Fee Status Paid.- filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> BK order being appealed# <u>2</u> BK opinion being appealed# <u>3</u> Bk order being appealed# <u>4</u> BK opinion being appealed)(els, ) Additional attachment(s) added on 8/31/2006 Bankruptcy transmittal (els, ). (Entered: 08/31/2006)
08/31/2006	<u>2</u>	DESIGNATED RECORD and STATEMENT OF ISSUES on Appeal filed by Michael G. Syracuse (els, ) (Entered: 08/31/2006)
08/31/2006		DESIGNATED RECORD on Appeal is available electronically from the docket sheet on file in the Bankruptcy Court in case number 03-11483. (els, ) (Entered: 08/31/2006)
08/31/2006	<u>3</u>	NOTICE of Docketing Bankruptcy Appeal. (els, ) (Entered: 08/31/2006)
09/06/2006		Case assigned to Judge Kent A. Jordan. Please include the initials of the Judge (KAJ) after the case number on all documents filed. (bkb, ) (Entered: 09/06/2006)
09/08/2006	<u>4</u>	COUNTER-DESIGNATION OF RECORD on Appeal filed by Cypress Associates LLC (mwm, ) (Entered: 09/08/2006)
09/08/2006		DESIGNATED RECORD on Appeal is available electronically from the docket sheet on file in the Bankruptcy Court in case number 03-11483. (mwm, ) (Entered: 09/08/2006)
10/03/2006	<u>5</u>	NOTICE of Entry of Judgment Pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7054(a) by ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 10/03/2006)
12/14/2006	<u>6</u>	Letter to Judge Jordan from Brian A. Sullivan dated 12/14/06 regarding Notice of Completion of Mediation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Mediator's Certificate of Completion)(rwc) (Entered: 12/14/2006)
12/15/2006	<u>7</u>	[1:06-cv-536-***]: Please note that, in accordance with the attached standing order, this case has been designated as one to be assigned to the judge who fills the vacancy left by the elevation of Judge Kent A. Jordan to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. Please include ***, in place of the Judge's initials, after the case number on all documents filed. (ntl) (Entered: 12/15/2006)
01/03/2007	<u>8</u>	ORDER Setting Deadlines: Notice of Compliance deadline set for 1/16/2007 for parties to submit a briefing schedule. Signed by Judge Mary Pat Thyne on 1/3/07. (rwc) (Entered: 01/04/2007)

A000002

01/17/2007	<u>9</u>	STIPULATION Stipulation and Order Establishing Appellate Briefing Schedule by Cypress Associates, LLC as ORC Distribution Trust Representative, Cypress Associates LLC. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Stipulation and Order)(Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 01/17/2007)
01/17/2007	<u>10</u>	NOTICE of Service of Stipulation and Order Establishing Appellate Briefing Schedule by Cypress Associates, LLC as ORC Distribution Trust Representative re <u>9</u> Stipulation (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 01/17/2007)
01/18/2007		SO ORDERED - re <u>9</u> Stipulation setting briefing - Appellant Brief due by 2/26/2007. Appellee Brief due by 3/28/2007. Appellant Reply Brief due by 4/17/2007. Signed by Judge Mary Pat Thyng on 1/18/07. (rwc) (Entered: 01/18/2007)
02/26/2007	<u>11</u>	OPENING BRIEF in Support - <i>Opening Brief On Behalf Of Appellants/Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, And Texas ICO, Inc., On Appeal From Chapter 11, CA NO. 03-11483 (MFW), AP NO. 06-00051, ADV. PROC. NO. 03-53939</i> filed by Michael G. Syracuse Answering Brief/Response due date per Local Rules is 3/15/2007. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Unpublished Opinions# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 02/26/2007)
03/01/2007	<u>12</u>	REQUEST for Oral Argument by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 03/01/2007)

PACER Service Center			
Transaction Receipt			
03/27/2007 11:08:32			
PACER Login:	mn0009	Client Code:	
Description:	Docket Report	Search Criteria:	1:06-cv-00536- Start date: 1/1/1970 End date: 3/27/2007
Billable Pages:	2	Cost:	0.16

A000003

**B**

**APPEAL**

**U.S. Bankruptcy Court  
District of Delaware (Delaware)  
Adversary Proceeding #: 03-53939-MFW**

*Assigned to:* Mary F. Walrath

*Date Filed:* 06/19/03

*Related BK Case:* 03-11483

*Related BK Title:* Orion Refining Corporation

*Related BK Chapter:* 11

*Demand:*

*Nature[s] of Suit:* 456 Declaratory Judgment

**Plaintiff**

**Michael G. Syracuse, Michael G.  
Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply  
Company, and Texas Ico, Inc.**

represented by **Christopher Martin Winter**  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 N. Market Street  
Suite 1200  
Wilmington, DE 19801-1246  
302-657-4951  
Fax : 302-657-4901  
Email: cmwinter@duanemorris.com

**Michael R. Lastowski**  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 North Market Street  
Suite 1200  
Wilmington, DE 19801-1246  
302-657-4900  
Fax : 302-657-4901  
Email: mlastowski@duanemorris.com  
**LEAD ATTORNEY**

**Richard W. Riley**  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 North Market Street  
Suite 1200  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
302-657-4900  
Fax : 302-657-4901  
Email: rwriley@duanemorris.com

*dba*  
**Interstate Supply Company**

*dba*  
**Texas Ico, Inc.**

A000004

**Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc.**

represented by **Michael R. Lastowski**  
(See above for address)

V.

#### Defendant

**Orion Refining Corporation**  
P.O. Box 537  
14902 River Road  
Norco, LA 70079  
Tax id: 76-0584376

represented by **Thomas W. Briggs**  
Morris Nichols Arsh & Tunnell  
1201 N. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
302-658-9200  
Fax : 302-658-3989  
Email: tbriggs@mnat.com

**Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative**  
Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell  
1201 N. Market St.  
P.O. Box 1347  
Wilmington, DE 19899-1347  
302-658-9200

represented by **Gregory W. Werkheiser**  
Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell  
1201 N. Market St., P.O. Box 1347  
Wilmington, DE 19899  
usa  
302 658-9200  
Fax : 302-658-3989  
Email: gwerkheiser@mnat.com

**Thomas W. Briggs**  
(See above for address)

#### Counter-Claimant

**Orion Refining Corporation**  
P.O. Box 537  
14902 River Road  
Norco, LA 70079  
Tax id: 76-0584376

represented by  
**Thomas W. Briggs**  
(See above for address)

V.

#### Counter-Defendant

**Michael G. Syracuse, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas Ico, Inc.**

#### Counter-Claimant

**Michael G. Syracuse, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas Ico, Inc.**

represented by **Michael R. Lastowski**  
(See above for address)

V.

A000005

**Counter-Defendant****Orion Refining Corporation**

P.O. Box 537  
14902 River Road  
Norco, LA 70079  
Tax id: 76-0584376

Filing Date	#	Docket Text
06/19/2003	1	Complaint by Michael G. Syracuse against Orion Refining Corporation. Receipt Number 066772, Fee Amount \$150 Nature of Suit: 456 (Declaratory Judgment). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit C# <u>4</u> Exhibit D) (Lastowski, Michael) Modified on 6/20/2003 (MNH, ). (Entered: 06/19/2003)
08/21/2003	2	Summons and Notice of Pretrial Conference (related document <u>1</u> ) Pretrial Conference set for 10/9/2003 at 10:30 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 6th Fl., Courtroom #1, Wilmington, Delaware. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 08/21/2003)
09/22/2003	3	Answer to Complaint , <i>Affirmative Defenses and</i> (related document(s) <u>1</u> ), Counterclaim by Orion Refining Corporation against Michael G. Syracuse <i>d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc.</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/22/2003)
11/14/2003	4	Motion for Preliminary Injunction - <i>Application of Plaintiff, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 12/11/2003 at 11:00 AM at US District Court, 844 King St., Wilmington, Delaware. Objections due by 12/3/2003. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Notice # <u>3</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>4</u> Certificate of Service w/ Service List) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 11/14/2003)
11/14/2003	5	Memorandum of Law - <i>Memorandum of Legal Points and Authorities in Support of Application of Plaintiff Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texaco ICO, Inc. for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt</i> (related document(s) <u>4</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Exhibit B# <u>3</u> Exhibit B-1# <u>4</u> Exhibit B-2) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 11/14/2003)
11/26/2003	6	Answer to Complaint with Counterclaim -- <i>Answer on behalf of Michael G Syracuse D/B/A Interstate Supply Company, and Texas</i>

A000006

		<i>ICO, Inc., to Debtors Counter Claims, Counterclaim by Michael G. Syracuse against Orion Refining Corporation Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 11/26/2003)</i>
11/26/2003	<u>7</u>	Motion for Leave to File Reply /Motion for Leave to File Michael G. Syracuse D/B/A Interstate Supply Company, Texas ICO, Inc.'s Amended Complaint for Declaratory Judgment as well as for Damages and Injunctive Relief and Administrative Complaint Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A# 2 Proposed Form of Order # 3 Certificate of Service) (Riley, Richard) (Entered: 11/26/2003)
12/01/2003	<u>8</u>	Notice of Service - Notice of Filing of Exhibit "C" to Memorandum of Legal Points and Authorities in Support of Application of Plaintiff Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texaco ICO, Inc. for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt (related document(s)4, 5 Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (related document(s)4, 5 (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit "C"# 2 Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 12/01/2003)
12/03/2003	<u>9</u>	Objection to Preliminary Objection of Valero Energy Corporation, Valero Refinery Corporation and Valero Refining - New Orleans, L.L.C. and Motion to Extend Time to File Response in Opposition to Plaintiffs' Application for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt (related document(s)4 ) Filed by Valero Energy Corporation (Crowther, Curtis) (Entered: 12/03/2003)
12/03/2003	<u>10</u>	Objection to -- DEFENDANTS OBJECTION TO APPLICATION OF MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a INTERSTATE SUPPLY COMPANY AND TEXACO ICO, INC. AND MOTION FOR ORDER OF CIVIL CONTEMPT -- (related document(s)4 ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 12/03/2003)
12/03/2003	<u>11</u>	Affidavit/Declaration of Service -- Affidavit of Eric E. Bluth -- (related document(s)10 ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 12/03/2003)
12/03/2003	<u>12</u>	Notice of Deposition (ORAL) Reference Docket No. 4 Filed by Valero Energy Corporation. (Attachments: # 1 Affidavit of Service) (Crowther, Curtis) (Entered: 12/03/2003)
12/05/2003	<u>13</u>	Response to Application of Plaintiffs for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt (related document(s)4 ) Filed by Valero Energy Corporation (Crowther, Curtis) (Entered: 12/05/2003)

A000007

12/08/2003	<u>14</u>	Affidavit/Declaration of Service <i>Notice of Filing of Affidavit of Eric E. Bluth (Re: D.I. Nos. 4, 10 and 11)</i> (related document(s) <u>4</u> , <u>10</u> , <u>11</u> ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 12/08/2003)
12/10/2003	<u>15</u>	Motion for Protective Order of <i>Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc.</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 12/11/2003 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 6th Floor, Wilmington, DE. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Exhibit B# <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 12/10/2003)
12/10/2003	<u>16</u>	Motion for Preliminary Injunction of <i>Plaintiff Michael R. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc. for a Continuance of the Hearing Scheduled for December 11, 2003 on Plaintiffs' Motion</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 12/11/2003 at 11:00 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 6th Floor, Wilmington, DE. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 12/10/2003)
12/10/2003	<u>17</u>	Notice of Withdrawal of <i>Application of Plaintiff, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 12/10/2003)
12/10/2003	<u>18</u>	Response to <i>Plaintiffs' Motion for Continuance and Notice of Withdrawal of Plaintiffs' Application for Preliminary Injunction and Motion for Order of Civil Contempt</i> (related document(s) <u>4</u> , <u>16</u> ) Filed by Valero Energy Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service Certificate of Service) (Crowther, Curtis) (Entered: 12/10/2003)
02/03/2004	<u>19</u>	Notice of Service of <i>Defendants First Set of Requests for Production of Documents Directed to Plaintiffs, Defendants First Set of Requests for Admissions and Defendants First Set of Interrogatories Directed to Plaintiffs</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 02/03/2004)
02/27/2004	<u>20</u>	Certification of Counsel Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order Scheduling Order# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 02/27/2004)
03/15/2004	<u>21</u>	Notice of Service of <i>Response To First Request For Production Of Documents To The Debtor, Orion Refining Corporation On Behalf Of Plaintiffs; Response To First Request For Admissions To The Debtor, Orion Refining Corporation By Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Co. And Texas ICO, Inc.; and Response To First Set</i>

A000008

		<i>Of Interrogatories To The Debtor, Orion Refining Corporation On Behalf Of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Company And Texas ICO, Inc. Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 03/15/2004)</i>
03/25/2004	<u>22</u>	Motion to Appear pro hac vice -- <i>Motion of Michael R. Lastowski for an Order Admitting Andrew C. Wilson Pro Hac Vice Pursuant to District Court Local Rule 83.5</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 03/25/2004)
03/30/2004	<u>23</u>	Scheduling Order (related document(s) <u>20</u> ) Order Signed on 3/9/2004. (GB, ) (Entered: 03/30/2004)
04/01/2004	<u>24</u>	Motion to Shorten Time <i>Motion for Order Shortening Notice</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. Hearing scheduled for 4/6/2004 at 02:00 PM (check with court for location). Objections due by 4/6/2004.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 04/01/2004)
04/01/2004	<u>25</u>	Motion to Extend Time <i>Motion to Extend Fact Discovery</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. Hearing scheduled for 4/6/2004 at 02:00 PM (check with court for location). Objections due by 4/6/2004. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Exhibit B# <u>3</u> Exhibit C# <u>4</u> Notice # <u>5</u> Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 04/01/2004)
04/07/2004	<u>26</u>	Order Extending Fact Discovery. Order Signed on 4/6/2004 (related document(s) <u>25</u> ). (VAW, ) (Entered: 04/07/2004)
04/27/2004	<u>27</u>	Notice of Deposition of <i>Michael G. Syracuse, Sr.</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 04/27/2004)
04/27/2004	<u>28</u>	Notice of Deposition of <i>Michael G. Syracuse, Jr.</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 04/27/2004)
04/27/2004	<u>29</u>	Notice of Deposition of <i>Mark Israel</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 04/27/2004)
04/29/2004	<u>30</u>	Notice of Deposition -- <i>(Revised) Notice of Deposition of Mark Israel</i> -- Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 04/29/2004)
04/30/2004	<u>31</u>	Notice of Service of <i>FIRST AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESPONSE TO FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES TO THE DEBTOR, ORION REFINING CORPORATION ON BEHALF OF</i>

A000009

		<p><i>PLAINTIFFS, MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE, INTERSTATE SUPPLY COMPANY AND TEXAS ICO, INC.</i> (related document(s)21 ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (related document(s)21). (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 04/30/2004)</p>
05/04/2004	32	Judge Charles G. Case added to case. Involvement of Judge Mary F. Walrath Terminated . (JSJ, ) (Entered: 05/04/2004)
05/05/2004	33	Notice of Deposition of <i>Warren Squires</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 05/05/2004)
05/05/2004	34	Notice of Deposition -- <i>Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition to Valero Refining -- New Orleans LLC</i> Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit Exhibit A# 2 Exhibit Exhibit B# 3 Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 05/05/2004)
05/25/2004	35	Subpoena to <i>Warren Squires</i> . Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # 1 Affidavit Affidavit of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 05/25/2004)
06/16/2004	36	Motion to Set Hearing -- <i>Joint Motion of Plaintiffs and Defendant to Adjourn Pretrial Conference and to Convert Pretrial Conference Into a Status Conference --</i> (related document(s)23 ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (related document(s)23). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Form of Order) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 06/16/2004)
07/16/2004	37	[DENIED - SEE DOCKET NO. 78] Motion For Summary Judgment - <i>Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on Behalf of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc. on the Issue of Title</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Winter, Christopher) Modified on 4/18/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered: 07/16/2004)
07/16/2004	38	Brief on Behalf of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, Texas ICO, Inc., in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of Title (related document(s)37 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1# 2 Exhibit 2# 3 Exhibit 2 - Part Two# 4 Exhibit 3 - Part One# 5 Exhibit 3 - Part Two# 6 Exhibit 3 - Part Three# 7 Exhibit 3 - Part Four# 8 Exhibit 3 - Part Five# 9 Exhibit 4# 10 Exhibit 5# 11 Exhibit 6# 12 Exhibit 7# 13 Certificate of Service) (Winter, Christopher) (Entered: 07/16/2004)
07/16/2004	39	Brief on Behalf of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, Texas ICO, Inc., in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of Title (related document(s)

A000010

		<p><u>37</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1# <u>2</u> Exhibit 2# <u>3</u> Exhibit 2 - Part Two# <u>4</u> Exhibit 3 - Part One# <u>5</u> Exhibit 3 - Part Two# <u>6</u> Exhibit 3 - Part Three# <u>7</u> Exhibit 3 - Part Four# <u>8</u> Exhibit 3 - Part Five# <u>9</u> Exhibit 4# <u>10</u> Exhibit 5# <u>11</u> Exhibit 6# <u>12</u> Exhibit 7# <u>13</u> Certificate of Service) (Winter, Christopher) (Entered: 07/16/2004)</p>
07/29/2004	<u>40</u>	Notice of Service of Discovery <i>Notice of Depositions of Stanley Favalora and Leslie Collins</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 07/29/2004)
08/02/2004	<u>41</u>	Order Granting Motion for Admission pro hac vice of Andrew C. Wilson, Esquire. (Related Doc # <u>22</u> ) Order Signed on 7/29/2004. (BJM) (Entered: 08/02/2004)
08/04/2004	<u>42</u>	Order Reassigning Adversary Proceedings to the Honorable Paul B. Lindsey. Order Signed on 8/3/04. (LCN, ) (Entered: 08/04/2004)
08/04/2004		Judge Paul B. Lindsey added to case. Involvement of Judge Charles G. Case Terminated . (LCN, ) (Entered: 08/04/2004)
08/04/2004	<u>43</u>	Motion to Allow -- <i>Motion in Limine to Preclude Expert Testimony and Evidence</i> -- Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice Notice of Motion# <u>2</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/04/2004)
08/04/2004	<u>44</u>	Brief -- <i>Defendants Opening Brief in Support of Its Motion in Limine to Preclude Expert Testimony and Evidence</i> -- (related document(s) <u>43</u> ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Exhibit 1# <u>2</u> Exhibit Exhibit 2# <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/04/2004)
08/04/2004	<u>45</u>	Appendix (related document(s) <u>43</u> , <u>44</u> ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit Tab A, Exhibits B to D# <u>2</u> Exhibit Appendix Tabs B to G# <u>3</u> Exhibit Appendix Tabs H to O# <u>4</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/04/2004)
08/23/2004	<u>46</u>	Order Reassigning Case (to the Honorable Charles G. Case, II). Order signed on 8/18/2004. (VAW, ) (Entered: 08/23/2004)
08/23/2004		Judge Charles G. Case, II added to case. Involvement of Judge Paul B. Lindsey terminated. (related document <u>46</u> ) (VAW, ) (Entered: 08/23/2004)
08/23/2004	<u>47</u>	MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs,

A000011

		Thomas) Modified on 8/24/2004 (SDA, ). (Entered: 08/23/2004)
08/23/2004	48	Brief <i>DEFENDANT'S OPENING BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND ANSWERING BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT</i> (related document(s)47 ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A# 2 Exhibit B# 3 Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/23/2004)
08/27/2004	49	Brief <i>Plaintiff's Opening Brief in Opposition to Defendant's Motion in Limine to Preclude Expert Testimony and Evidence</i> (related document(s)43 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit 1# 2 Exhibit 2# 3 Exhibit 3# 4 Declaration 4# 5 Exhibit 5# 6 Exhibit 6# 7 Exhibit 7# 8 Exhibit 8# 9 Exhibit 9# 10 Exhibit 10# 11 Exhibit 11# 12 Exhibit 12# 13 Exhibit 13# 14 Exhibit 14# 15 Exhibit 15# 16 Exhibit 16# 17 Exhibit 17# 18 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 08/27/2004)
09/01/2004	50	Motion For Summary Judgment <i>Motion for Partial Summary Judgment</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/01/2004)
09/01/2004	51	Brief in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of the Presence of the Surplus Materials at the Refinery on July 1, 2003 (related document(s)50 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/01/2004)
09/01/2004	52	Motion to Shorten Time <i>Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of Presence of the Surplus Materials at the Refinery on July 1, 2003</i> 50 51 (related document(s)50 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 9/14/2004 at 09:30 AM (check with court for location). Objections due by 9/10/2004.. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/01/2004)
09/02/2004	53	Notice of Service of Discovery <i>Supplemental Responses to Defendant's, Orion Refining Corporation, First Set of Interrogatories to the Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Co. and Texas ICO, Inc; and Orion Refing Corporation on Behalf of Plaintiffs; and Supplemental Reponses to Defendant's, Orion Refining Coporation, First Request for Production of Documents to Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Co. and Texas ICO, Inc.</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Riley, Richard) (Entered: 09/02/2004)
09/02/2004	54	Motion to Compel <i>Motion on Behalf of Plaintiffs to Compel Alternatively to exclude Certain Evidence of the Debtor</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 9/14/2004 at 09:30 AM

A000012

		(check with court for location). Objections due by 9/10/2004. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit # <u>4</u> Exhibit # <u>5</u> Exhibit # <u>6</u> Exhibit # <u>7</u> Exhibit # <u>8</u> Exhibit # <u>9</u> Exhibit # <u>10</u> Declaration # <u>11</u> Declaration # <u>12</u> Exhibit # <u>13</u> Attachment # <u>14</u> Attachment # <u>15</u> Certificate of Service # <u>16</u> Attachment) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/02/2004)
09/02/2004	<u>55</u>	Motion to Determine <i>Motion on Behalf of Plaintiff Michael G Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc to Determine Sufficiency of the Reply of the Debtor to Requiest for Admissions</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit # <u>2</u> Exhibit # <u>3</u> Exhibit # <u>4</u> Exhibit # <u>5</u> Exhibit # <u>6</u> Exhibit # <u>7</u> Exhibit # <u>8</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>9</u> Certificate of Service # <u>10</u> Attachment # <u>11</u> Attachment) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/02/2004)
09/02/2004	<u>56</u>	Motion to Shorten Time <i>Motion for Order Shortening Notice</i> (related document(s) <u>54</u> , <u>55</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 9/14/2004 at 09:30 AM (check with court for location). Objections due by 9/10/2004.. (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/02/2004)
09/08/2004	<u>57</u>	Order Granting Motion to Shorten Notice On Plaintiff's Motion To Determine The Sufficiency Of The Reply Of The Debtor To Request For Admissions And Plaintiff's Motion To Compel, Alternatively To Exclude Certain Evidence. (Related Doc # <u>56</u> ) Signed on 9/7/2004. (JMP, ) (Entered: 09/08/2004)
09/08/2004	<u>58</u>	Order Granting Motion to Shorten Notice For The Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of Presence of the Surplus Materials at the Refinery on July 1, 2003 (Related Doc # <u>52</u> ) Signed on 9/7/2004. (JMP, ) (Entered: 09/08/2004)
09/08/2004	<u>59</u>	Brief <i>Defendant's Reply Brief In Support Of Its Motion In Limine to Preclude Expert Testimony And Evidence</i> (related document(s) <u>43</u> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/08/2004)
09/08/2004	<u>60</u>	Brief - <i>Plaintiffs' Answering Brief in Opposition to Defendant's Cross-Motion for Partial Summary Judgment on the Issue of Title</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # <u>1</u> List of Exhibits# <u>2</u> Exhibit 1# <u>3</u> Exhibit 2# <u>4</u> Exhibit 3# <u>5</u> Exhibit 4# <u>6</u> Exhibit 5# <u>7</u> Exhibit 6# <u>8</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 09/08/2004)
09/10/2004	<u>61</u>	Notice of Completion of Briefing ( <i>Re: D.I. 43</i> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative.

A000013

		(Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/10/2004)
09/10/2004	<u>62</u>	Notice of Service of Discovery ( <i>Amended Response To First Request For Admissions To The Debtor, Orion Refining Corporation By Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Co. And Texas ICO, Inc.</i> ) Filed by Orion Refining Corporation. (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/10/2004)
09/10/2004	<u>63</u>	Brief <i>Orion Refining Corporation's Reply Brief In Support Of Its Motion For Partial Summary Judgment</i> (related document(s) <u>47</u> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/10/2004)
09/10/2004	<u>64</u>	Answering Brief <i>Orion Refining Corporation's Answering Brief In Opposition To Plaintiffs' Motion To Compel, Alternatively, To Exclude Certain Evidence Of The Debtor And Motion On Behalf Of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse D/B/A Interstate Supply Company, And Texas ICO, Inc., To Determine Sufficiency Of The Reply Of The Debtor To Request For Admissions, And Response To Plaintiffs' Motion For Partial Summary Judgment On The Issue Of The Presence Of The Surplus Materials At The Refinery On July 1, 2003</i> Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit 1# <u>2</u> Exhibit 2# <u>3</u> Exhibit 3# <u>4</u> Exhibit 4# <u>5</u> Exhibit 5# <u>6</u> Exhibit 6# <u>7</u> Exhibit 7# <u>8</u> Certificate of Service)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/10/2004)
10/20/2004	<u>65</u>	Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing ( <i>Telephonic</i> ) on <i>October 21, 2004 at 8:00 a.m. Prevailing Arizona Time (10:00 a.m. Prevailing Delaware Time)</i> In Phoenix Arizona. (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 10/20/2004)
10/20/2004	<u>66</u>	Notice of Service <i>Notice Of Service [Re: D.I. 1500 And 65] (Re: Notice Of Agenda Of Matters Scheduled For Telephonic Hearing On October 21, 2004 At 8:00 A.M. Prevailing Arizona Time (10:00 A.M. Prevailing Delaware Time) In Phoenix Arizona)</i> (related document(s) <u>65</u> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (related document(s) <u>65</u> ). (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Service List)(Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 10/20/2004)
12/22/2004	<u>67</u>	Notice of Service of Discovery ( <i>Supplemental Response To First Set Of Interrogatories To The Debtor, Orion Refining Corporation On Behalf Of Plaintiffs, Michael G. Syracuse, Interstate Supply Co. And Texas ICO, Inc.</i> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Briggs, Thomas)(Entered: 12/22/2004)

A000014

01/24/2005	<u>68</u>	Certification of Counsel (related document(s) <u>50</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 01/24/2005)
01/28/2005	<u>69</u>	Certification of Counsel (related document(s) <u>68</u> ) Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Exhibit B# <u>3</u> Exhibit C# <u>4</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 01/28/2005)
04/25/2005	<u>70</u>	Order Reassigning Adversary Proceeding to the Honorable Randolph Baxter. Order Signed on 4/22/2005. (BJM) (Entered: 04/25/2005)
04/25/2005		Judge Randolph Baxter added to case. Involvement of Judge Charles G. Case Terminated (BJM) (Entered: 04/25/2005)
05/09/2005	<u>71</u>	Notice of Service <i>Regarding Order Reassigning Case.</i> (Donilon, Gregory) (Entered: 05/09/2005)
06/15/2005	<u>72</u>	Order Reassigning Adversary Proceedings to the Honorable Mary F. Walrath. Order Signed on 6/15/2005. (LCN, ) (Entered: 06/15/2005)
06/15/2005		Judge Mary F. Walrath added to case. Involvement of Judge Randolph Baxter Terminated (LCN, ) (Entered: 06/15/2005)
06/16/2005	<u>73</u>	Notice of Service <i>of Order Reassigning Case</i> (related document(s) <u>49</u> , <u>72</u> ) (related document(s) <u>49</u> , <u>72</u> ). (Donilon, Gregory) (Entered: 06/16/2005)
07/05/2005	<u>74</u>	Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative Hearing scheduled for 7/7/2005 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Floor, Wilmington, DE... Hearing scheduled for 7/7/2005 at 03:00 PM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Floor, Wilmington, DE. (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 07/05/2005)
07/05/2005	<u>75</u>	Notice of Service <i>re Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on July 7, 2005 at 3:00 p.m.</i> Filed by CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative.. (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 07/05/2005)
07/20/2005	<u>76</u>	Order Regarding Motion For Partial Summary Judgment (related document(s) <u>68</u> , <u>50</u> ) Order Signed on 7/15/2005. (DKF, ) (Entered: 07/20/2005)
04/17/2006	<u>77</u>	Memorandum of Opinion Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, Granting Orion Refining Corporation's

A000015

		Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, and Dismissing Count I of the Adversary Complaint Filed By Michael G. Syracuse. (related document(s) <u>48, 63, 39, 37, 47, 38</u> ) (JMP, ) (Entered: 04/17/2006)
04/17/2006	<u>78</u>	Order Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, Granting Orion Refining Corporation's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, and Dismissing Count I of the Adversary Complaint Filed By Michael G. Syracuse. (related document(s) <u>77, 37, 47</u> ) Signed on 4/17/2006. (JMP, ) (Entered: 04/17/2006)
04/17/2006	<u>79</u>	Certificate of Service (related document(s) <u>77, 78</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Winter, Christopher) (Entered: 04/17/2006)
04/17/2006	<u>80</u>	<i>Notice of Service Re: Memorandum of Opinion Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, Granting Orion Refining Corporation's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, and Dismissing Count I of the Adversary Complaint Filed By Michael G. Syracuse (D.I. 77) and Order Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, Granting Orion Refining Corporation's Motion for Partial Summary Judgment, and Dismissing Count I of the Adversary Complaint Filed By Michael G. Syracuse (D.I. 78) (related document(s)<u>77, 78</u>) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (related document(s) <u>77, 78</u>). (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 04/17/2006)</i>
04/27/2006	<u>81</u>	[DENIED - SEE DOCKET NO. 109] Motion to Reconsider <i>Motion to Alter, Amend and/or Reconsider Judgment and/or for New Trial on Behalf of Plaintiff, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc.</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) Modified on 8/9/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered: 04/27/2006)
04/27/2006	<u>82</u>	Motion To Stay <i>Plaintiffs' Emergency Motion for a Stay of Judgment Pending Disposition of Plaintiffs' Motion for an Order Amending Judgment, and Motion to Amend Findings</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 04/27/2006)
04/27/2006	<u>83</u>	Motion to Shorten Time <i>Motion for Emergency Telephonic Hearing and to Shorten Notice and Approve Form, Manner and Sufficiency of Notice</i> Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Notice # <u>2</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>3</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 04/27/2006)
04/27/2006	<u>84</u>	Memorandum of Law in Support of <i>Motion to Alter, Amend and/or Reconsider Judgment and/or for New Trial on Behalf of Plaintiff, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc.</i>

A000016

		<i>ICO, Inc.</i> (related document(s)81 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 04/27/2006)
04/28/2006	85	Order Granting Motion for Emergency Telephonic Hearing and to Shorten Notice and Approve Form, Manner and Sufficiency of Notice. (related document(s)83 ) Order Signed on 4/28/2006. (LCN, ) (Entered: 04/28/2006)
05/02/2006	86	Memorandum of Law ( <i>AMENDED</i> ) in Support of Motion to Alter, Amend and/or Reconsider Judgment and/or for New Trial on Behalf of Plaintiff, Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc. (related document(s)81 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 05/02/2006)
05/03/2006	87	Stipulation Between Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative and Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc.. (related document(s)81, 83, 82, 78, 85 ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (related document(s)81, 83, 82, 78, 85). (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Form of Order) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 05/03/2006)
05/03/2006	88	Notice of Service (related document(s)81, 83, 82, 78, 85 ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (related document(s)81, 83, 82, 78, 85). (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 05/03/2006)
05/05/2006	89	Order ( <i>AMENDED</i> ) Regarding Stipulation Between Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative and Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO, Inc. (related document(s)87, 81, 83, 78, 85, 82 ) Order Signed on 5/4/2006. (LCN, ) (Entered: 05/05/2006)
05/11/2006	90	Objection to <i>Plaintiff's Emergency Motion For A Stay Of Judgment Pending Disposition Of Plaintiffs' Motion For An Order Amending Judgment, And Motion To Amend Findings</i> (related document(s)77, 82, 78 ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 05/11/2006)
05/11/2006	91	Brief <i>In Opposition To Plaintiff's Motion For Reconsideration And Related Relief Concerning Memorandum Opinion And Order, Dated April 17, 2006</i> (related document(s)81, 77, 78, 86 ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 05/11/2006)

A000017

05/18/2006	<u>92</u>	Brief in Reply to Defendants' Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion for Reconsideration and Related Relief Concerning Memorandum Opinion and Order, Dated April 17, 2006 (related document(s) 91 ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 05/18/2006)
05/24/2006	<u>93</u>	Request for Oral Argument Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 05/24/2006)
05/26/2006	<u>94</u>	Notice of Completion of Briefing Regarding Plaintiffs' Motion to Alter, Amend and/or Reconsider Judgment and/or for New Trial [D.I. 81] Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service)(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 05/26/2006)
06/02/2006	<u>95</u>	Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative Hearing scheduled for 6/6/2006 at 11:30 AM (check with court for location)... (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 06/02/2006)
06/06/2006	<u>96</u>	Notice of Service of Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on June 6, 2006 at 11:30 a.m. (Eastern Time) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative.. (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 06/06/2006)
06/06/2006	<u>98</u>	<b>Minutes of Hearing held on: 06/06/2006</b> <b>Subject:</b> Emergency Motion for a Stay of Judgment. (vCal Hearing ID (23877)). (related document(s) <u>82</u> ) (LMC, ) Additional attachment(s) added on 6/12/2006 (TK, ). (Entered: 06/08/2006)
06/07/2006	<u>97</u>	Certification of Counsel Regarding Plaintiffs' Emergency Motion for a Stay of Judgment, Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 62, Pending Disposition of Plaintiffs' Motion, Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 7059, for an Order Amending Judgment, and Motion to Amend Findings, Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 52(b) (related document(s) <u>82, 90</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit A# 2 Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 06/07/2006)
06/09/2006	<u>99</u>	Order Granting Plaintiffs' Emergency Motion for a Stay of Judgment Pending Disposition of Plaintiffs' Motion for an Order Amending Judgment, and Motion to Amend Findings. (Related Doc # <u>82, 90</u> ) Order Signed on 6/8/2006. (LCN, ) Modified on 6/9/2006 to add additional related docket no. (LCN, ). (Entered: 06/09/2006)
06/14/2006	<u>100</u>	Notice of Hearing Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. Hearing scheduled for 6/28/2006 at 09:30 AM at US Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market St., 5th Floor, Wilmington, DE. (Attachments: # 1 Certificate of Service)

A000018

		(Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 06/14/2006)
06/26/2006	<u>101</u>	Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative Hearing scheduled for 6/28/2006 at 09:30 AM (check with court for location)... (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 06/26/2006)
06/27/2006	<u>102</u>	Notice of Service of <i>Notice of Agenda of Matters Scheduled for Hearing on June 28, 2006 at 9:30 a.m.</i> Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative.. (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 06/27/2006)
06/28/2006	<u>103</u>	<b>Minutes of Hearing held on: 06/28/2006</b> Subject: Oral argument on Motion for Reconsideration. (vCal Hearing ID (25469)). (related document(s) <u>81</u> ) (LMC, ) Additional attachment(s) added on 6/28/2006 (LCN, ). (Entered: 06/28/2006)
07/05/2006	<u>104</u>	Motion to Extend Time ( <i>Unopposed</i> ) for Plaintiff's and Defendant's Briefs Filed by Michael G. Syracuse. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 07/05/2006)
07/07/2006	<u>105</u>	Order Granting Plaintiff's Unopposed Motion to Extend Time (Related Doc # <u>104</u> ) Order Signed on 7/6/2006. (JSJ, ) (Entered: 07/07/2006)
07/11/2006	<u>106</u>	Supplemental Brief in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion for Reconsideration and Related Brief Concerning Memorandum Opinion and Order, Dated April 17, 2006 (related document(s) <u>81</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 07/11/2006)
07/21/2006	<u>107</u>	Objection to Plaintiffs' Motion for Reconsideration (related document(s) <u>81</u> ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A - Transcript of June 28, 2006 Motion Hearing) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 07/21/2006)
08/08/2006	<u>108</u>	Memorandum Opinion Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Reconsideration. (related document(s) <u>81, 91, 92, 86</u> ) (JAF, ) (Entered: 08/08/2006)
08/08/2006	<u>109</u>	Order Denying Michael G. Syracuse's Motion for Reconsideration. (related document(s) <u>108</u> ) Signed on 8/8/2006. (JAF, ) (Entered: 08/08/2006)

A000019

08/09/2006	<u>110</u>	Notice of Service (related document(s) <u>108, 109</u> ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 08/09/2006)
08/09/2006	<u>111</u>	Certificate of Service (related document(s) <u>108, 109</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc. (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 08/09/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>112</u>	Notice of Appeal Number (AP-06-51). Fee Amount \$255. (related document(s) <u>77, 108, 109, 78</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc.. Appellant Designation due by 8/28/2006. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) Modified to add appeal number on 8/18/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered: 08/17/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>113</u>	Receipt of filing fee for Notice of Appeal (Ap)(03-53939-MFW) [appeal,ntcapl] ( 255.00). Receipt Number 2666703, amount \$ 255.00. (U.S. Treasury) (Entered: 08/17/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>114</u>	Motion to Allow <i>DEFENDANTS MOTION FOR RELEASE OF FUNDS HELD IN COURTS REGISTRY ACCOUNT (Re: Adv. D.I. 77, 78, 1522)</i> Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/17/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>115</u>	Opening Brief In Support of Defendants Motion For Release Of Funds Held In Courts Registry Account (Re: Adv. D.I. 77, 78, 1522) (related document(s) <u>114</u> ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A - D# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) Modified duplicate text on 8/18/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered: 08/17/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>116</u>	Motion to Allow <i>MOTION PURSUANT TO RULE 7054(a) FOR EXPRESS DIRECTION FOR THE ENTRY OF JUDGMENT AND EXPRESS DETERMINATION THAT THERE IS NO JUST REASON FOR DELAY (re: Adv. D.I. 77, 78)</i> Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Proposed Form of Order # <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 08/17/2006)
08/17/2006	<u>117</u>	Opening Brief IN SUPPORT OF CYPRESS ASSOCIATES, LLCS MOTION PURSUANT TO RULE 7054(a) FOR EXPRESS DIRECTION FOR THE ENTRY OF JUDGMENT AND EXPRESS DETERMINATION THAT THERE IS NO JUST REASON FOR DELAY (re: Adv. D.I. 77, 78) (related document(s) <u>116</u> ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) Modified duplicate text on 8/18/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered:

A000020

		08/17/2006)
08/18/2006	<u>118</u>	Clerk's Notice Regarding Filing of Appeal Number (AP-06-51). (related document(s) <u>112</u> ) (BMT, ) (Entered: 08/18/2006)
08/28/2006	<u>119</u>	Appellant Designation of Items For Inclusion in Record On Appeal and Statement of Issues on Appeal (related document(s) <u>112</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc.. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) (Entered: 08/28/2006)
08/31/2006	<u>120</u>	Opening Brief on Behalf of Plaintiffs in Opposition to Cypress Associates, LLC's Motion for Express Direction for the Entry of Judgment and Express Determination That There is No Just Reason for Delay and in Opposition to Defendant's Motion for Release or Funds Held in Court's Registry's Account (related document(s) <u>77</u> , <u>78</u> ) Filed by Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company, and Texas ICO, Inc. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Exhibit A# <u>2</u> Certificate of Service) (Lastowski, Michael) Modified duplicate text on 9/1/2006 (BMT, ). (Entered: 08/31/2006)
09/05/2006	<u>121</u>	Notice of Docketing Record on Appeal. [Civil Action #06-536]. [Appeal #BAP-06-51]. Filed by the U.S. District Court. (related document(s) <u>112</u> , <u>119</u> ) (BMT, ) (Entered: 09/05/2006)
09/07/2006	<u>122</u>	Appellee Designation of Additional Items for Inclusion in Record of Appeal <i>Defendant Cypress Associates, LLC's Counter-Designation</i> Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Briggs, Thomas) (Entered: 09/07/2006)
09/08/2006	<u>123</u>	<i>Brief Defendant's Consolidated Reply Brief In Further Support Of (I) Defendant's Motion For Release Of Funds Held In Court's Registry Account And (II) Motion Pursuant To Rule 7054(A) For Express Direction For The Entry Of Judgment And Express Determination That There Is No Just Reason For Delay</i> (related document(s) <u>117</u> , <u>114</u> , <u>120</u> , <u>115</u> ) Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative. (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 09/08/2006)
09/15/2006	<u>124</u>	Notice of Completion of Briefing [ <i>Re: D.I. 114 and D.I. 116</i> ] Filed by Cypress Associates, LLC, as ORC Distribution Trust Representative (Attachments: # <u>1</u> Certificate of Service) (Werkheiser, Gregory) (Entered: 09/15/2006)
09/20/2006	<u>125</u>	Order Granting MOTION PURSUANT TO RULE 7054(a) FOR EXPRESS DIRECTION FOR THE ENTRY OF JUDGMENT and dismissing Count I of the Complaint and Denying Motion of the ORC

A000021

Representative for Release of Funds(related document(s)114, 116)  
Order Signed on 9/20/2006. (SDJ, ) (Entered: 09/20/2006)

PACER Service Center			
Transaction Receipt			
03/27/2007 11:43:10			
PACER Login:	mn0009	Client Code:	
Description:	Docket Report	Search Criteria:	03-53939-MFW Fil or Ent: filed From: 1/26/2001 To: 3/27/2007 Doc From: 0 Doc To: 99999999 Term: included Format: HTML
Billable Pages:	11	Cost:	0.88

A000022

C

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE:	) Chapter 11
ORION REFINING CORP.,	) Case Nos. 03-11483 (MFW)
Debtor.	)
<hr/>	)
MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a	)
INTERSTATE SUPPLY CO., and	)
TEXAS ICO, INC.,	)
	) Adv. Proc. No. 03-53939
Plaintiffs,	)
<hr/>	)
v.	)
<hr/>	)
ORION REFINING CORP.	)
<hr/>	)
Defendant.	)
<hr/>	)

MEMORANDUM OPINION<sup>1</sup>

Before the Court is the motion for partial summary judgment filed by Michael G. Syracuse ("Syracuse") seeking a determination that he has title to certain surplus materials located at the former facility of Orion Refining Corporation (the "Debtor") in Norco, Louisiana. The Debtor filed a cross-motion for partial summary judgment asserting that title to the surplus materials passed to the purchaser of its Norco facility, Valero Energy Corporation and Valero Refining-New Orleans, LLC (collectively "Valero"). For the reasons stated herein, the Court will deny Syracuse's motion and grant the Debtor's motion.

---

<sup>1</sup> This Opinion constitutes the findings of fact and conclusions of law of the Court pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052.

Date Filed 4/7/06  
77  
Packet No. \_\_\_\_\_

A000023

I. BACKGROUND

The Debtor operated a crude oil refinery in Norco, Louisiana. On April 24, 2001, Syracuse and the Debtor entered into an agreement ("the Agreement") whereby Syracuse agreed to clean designated areas and remove surplus materials from the Norco facility. The Agreement is governed by Louisiana law. Section II of the Agreement, entitled "Scope of Work" provides:

A. Contractor shall furnish all . . . personnel to remove surplus material as identified by Orion . . . and clean all designated areas . . . Completion of areas is defined as: graded and able to cut grass without obstruction. . . . Work or services rendered or performed by Contractor shall be done with due diligence . . . .

(Compl., Ex. A).

In addition to providing clean-up services, Syracuse was purchasing surplus materials located in the designated areas. In fact, the Debtor was not obligated to pay Syracuse any money for his services; instead, Syracuse paid the Debtor \$100,000.

Section VII of the Agreement, entitled "Special Conditions," provides:

WARRANTY AND WARRANTY DISCLAIMER-FOR CONTRACTOR USE ONLY  
Seller warrants only that [it] has good title to the "used" and "as is" surplus material sold hereunder. Buyer understands and agrees that Seller is selling hereunder "used" and "as is" surplus material. . . .

(Id.).

Pursuant to the Agreement, Syracuse removed some surplus materials from the Norco facility which it resold. Under the

Agreement, Syracuse had until March 31, 2002, to complete his performance, which was not done. Syracuse blames his failure to meet the deadline on the Debtor's interference with his performance. Syracuse contends that, pursuant to the Agreement with the Debtor, he obtained title to \$1,591,000 worth of surplus materials that were still located at the Debtor's facility when it filed its bankruptcy case on March 13, 2003.

Shortly after the bankruptcy filing, the Debtor sold all the assets of the Norco facility to Valero. Syracuse objected to the sale to the extent that it included the surplus material that he claimed he owned. The parties agreed to allow the sale to proceed, subject to the Debtor placing \$1.5 million of the sale proceeds in escrow pending a determination of title to the surplus materials.

Briefing on the parties' motions for partial summary judgement is complete and they are ripe for decision.

## II. JURISDICTION

The Court has jurisdiction over this adversary proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B), (E), (N), & (O).

## III. DISCUSSION

### A. Standard of Review

Summary judgment is appropriate when the matters presented

to the Court "show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c); Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7056; Celotex v. Catrett, 477 U.S. 317, 322 (1986). The party moving for summary judgment has the initial burden of proving that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact. Adickes v. S. H. Kress & Co., 398 U.S. 144, 161 (1970). Once the moving party has met this initial burden of proof, the non-moving party must set forth specific facts sufficient to raise a genuine issue for trial and may not rest on its pleadings or mere assertions of disputed facts to defeat the motion. Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., v. Zenith Radio Corp., 475 U.S. 574, 586-87 (1986) (stating that the party opposing the motion "must do more than simply show that there is some metaphysical doubt as to the material facts"). The mere existence of a scintilla of evidence in support of the opposing party's position will not be sufficient to forestall summary judgment, but "the judge's function is not himself to weigh the evidence and determine the truth of the matter but to determine whether there is a genuine issue for trial.". Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc., 477 U.S. 242, 252 (1986). In ruling on a motion for summary judgment, "the evidence of the nonmovant is to be believed, and all justifiable inferences are to be drawn in his favor." Id. at 255. A fact is not "genuinely disputed" unless the factual

conflict between the parties requires a trial of the case for resolution. Finley v. Giacobbe, 79 F.3d 1285, 1291 (2d Cir. 1996) ("If there is any evidence in the record from which a jury could draw a reasonable inference in favor of the non-moving party on a material fact, this Court will find summary judgment is improper.").

B. Title

Syracuse argues that the Agreement was a contract of sale. Consequently, he asserts that title to the surplus materials passed to him at the time of execution. As a result, he contends that the items were not property of the Debtor's bankruptcy estate and could not be sold to Valero.

The Debtor argues that the Agreement was for services. Consequently, the Debtor contends that it retained title to surplus materials that were not timely removed by Syracuse.

"The means for distinguishing between contracts of sale and construction agreements have been disputed and have never been very clear." Bruce V. Schewe, Obligations, 46 La. L. Rev. 595, 609 (1986). In this case, however, it is not necessary to classify the Agreement between the Debtor and Syracuse as one for services or one of sale, because even if classified as a contract of sale, it was a contract subject to a suspensive condition that - until fulfilled - prevented title to the surplus materials from passing to Syracuse.

Under the Louisiana law of sales, title to an object normally passes to the purchaser when the parties reach an agreement as to the thing and the price, even though no delivery has occurred. La. Civ. Code art. 2456 ("Ownership is transferred between the parties as soon as there is agreement on the thing and the price is fixed, even though the thing sold is not yet delivered nor the price paid."). Numerous exceptions to this general rule exist, one of which is a sale subject to a suspensive condition. See Robert L. Theroit, An Examination of the Role of Delivery in the Transfer of Ownership and Risk in Sales under Louisiana Law, 60 Tul. L. Rev. 1035, 1037 (1986) (explaining exceptions to Civil Code article 2456). The Civil Code defines a "suspensive condition" as a conditional obligation that "may not be enforced until the uncertain event occurs." La. Civ. Code art. 1767.

When a contract of sale also requires the performance of a service, the performance of that service is a suspensive condition that is required to be fulfilled before title can pass under the contract of sale. See, e.g., Jefferson Parish School Bd. v. Rowley Co., 350 So. 2d 187, 192-93 (La. App. 4th Cir. 1977) (holding that even though the purchaser took delivery and paid for cabinets which were later destroyed by fire, title did not pass on the date of the contract, payment, or delivery because the contract also required the installation of those

cabinets, which was an unfulfilled suspensive condition at the time they were destroyed).

In this case, Syracuse states that he paid the Debtor \$100,000 to purchase the surplus materials in the designated areas of the Debtor's former Norco facility. The Agreement, however, also required him to remove the materials and clean those areas. The fact that Syracuse claims the value of the remaining items at the Norco facility is \$1,591,000 is evidence of the value the Debtor placed on his clean-up services.

The Court concludes that Syracuse's performance of his clean-up services was a suspensive condition to his obtaining title to the surplus materials in the designated areas. Rowley Co., 350 So. 2d at 192-93. Until Syracuse removed an item from a designated area and cleaned that area, title to that item did not pass from the Debtor to Syracuse. Consequently, the Court finds that title to the items remaining at the Debtor's facility had not passed to Syracuse at the time of the Debtor's bankruptcy filing.

Syracuse argues that the clean-up services he was to perform could not be a suspensive condition to the sale because "the services of cleaning up after the Surplus Materials were removed could only be performed after the Surplus Materials were removed." (Emphasis in original).

The Court does not agree. Removal of the surplus materials could not be accomplished unless Syracuse was also concomitantly cleaning up the designated areas. Without the satisfaction of the suspensive condition - the clean up of the designated areas - title to the Surplus Materials could not have passed to him from the Debtor.

C. Seller's Fault

Syracuse argues that, even if the Agreement is deemed to be a sale subject to a suspensive condition, the Debtor is to blame for his failure to satisfy the condition because the Debtor interfered with his performance. In support, Syracuse submitted several deposition transcripts describing the restrictions placed on Syracuse in working in certain areas and the affidavit of the Debtor's former security manager, who stated that Syracuse's crew was "called off areas where they were performing work and redirected to other areas."

The Debtor contests Syracuse's allegation that it interfered with his performance and argues that the Agreement gave the Debtor the right to restrict his access to certain areas. In support, the Debtor submitted the deposition of an employee of the Debtor who testified that he gave Syracuse "the opportunity to cherry pick based on . . . areas[, but] he was not able to give [Syracuse] just free range of the plant."

Based on the exhibits attached to the motions for summary judgment, the Court concludes that a genuine issue of fact exists over whether the Debtor interfered with Syracuse's performance of the Agreement.

That factual issue, however, is not material to the legal issue before the Court. Even assuming that the Debtor was to blame for Syracuse's nonfulfillment of the suspensive condition, Syracuse cannot establish his title to the surplus materials over the interests of Valero.

It is true that Louisiana law provides that, if a party is unable to perform a suspensive condition because the other party interfered, the condition will be deemed fulfilled. La. Civ. Code art. 1772 ("A condition is regarded as fulfilled when it is not fulfilled because of the fault of a party with an interest contrary to the fulfillment."). Further, the condition will be deemed fulfilled retroactively to the date of the agreement. Id. at art. 1775 (the effect is "retroactive to the inception of the obligation.").

There is an exception, however: "fulfillment of the condition does not impair the right acquired by third persons while the condition was pending." Id. at art. 1775. See also id. at art. 1772, cmt. (c) (explaining that even when a suspensive condition is regarded as fulfilled, "the party not at fault may have to content himself with damages rather than

specific performance if the latter has become impossible because of the nonfulfillment of the condition."); id. at art. 1775, cmt.

(b) (stating that article 1775 protects "the rights of third persons against retroactive effects of the fulfillment of a condition.").

The Louisiana Supreme Court has explained that:

[A] conditional contract is retrospective in its operation as a binding executory contract as of the date it was made and, when the conditions on which the contract is dependent are fulfilled, either party thereto has the right to demand its performance. There is nothing in the language of the Article which lends support to the contention that, when the suspensive conditions are performed, title to the property contracted for vests retrospectively in the grantee to the date the engagement was contracted.

Wampler v. Wampler, 118 So. 2d 423, 426 (La. 1960). See also Ober v. Williams, 35 So. 2d 219, 223 (La. 1948) (explaining that article 1775 does not have the effect of vesting title retrospectively to the date of the agreement; rather, it merely means that "the rights of the obligor, upon compliance, revert to the date of the contract . . . it offers no foundation for an argument that . . . the ownership is transferred retrospectively by the performance of the condition.").

Consequently, the Court concludes that under Louisiana law, even if the suspensive condition is regarded as fulfilled because of the Debtor's interference with the performance of the Agreement, Syracuse's title would not revert back to the inception of the Agreement and the rights of intervening parties

would be protected. La. Civ. Code art 1775 ("[F]ulfillment of the condition does not impair the right acquired by third persons while the condition was pending."). See also Orion Ref. Corp. v. Dep't of Revenue (In re Orion Ref. Corp.), No. 03-11483, 2005 WL 994575 at \*3 (Bankr. M.D. La. April 27, 2005) (holding that the transfer of tax credits by TARC to Orion was effective notwithstanding a prior letter agreement assigning those tax credits to the Louisiana Department of Revenue because the letter agreement had two suspensive conditions that were not fulfilled at the time TARC transferred the tax credits to Orion); Energy Development Corp. v. St. Martin, 128 F. Supp. 2d 368, 381 (E.D. La. 2000) (holding that a conditional future obligation does not burden property such that it is to be taken out of commerce and the condition does not deny rights acquired by third parties while the condition is pending), aff'd, 296 F.3d 356 (5th Cir. 2002).

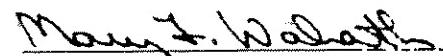
When the Debtor filed its bankruptcy case, the estate obtained an interest in the surplus materials. See 11 U.S.C. § 541(a)(1). This occurred before the suspensive condition could be regarded as fulfilled. Also, the Debtor sold its interest in the surplus materials to Valero before the suspensive condition was fulfilled. Therefore, the Court concludes that Syracuse cannot now establish title to the surplus materials, but is relegated to an action for damages only.

IV. CONCLUSION

The Court will deny Syracuse's motion for partial summary judgment and grant the Debtor's motion for partial summary judgment on the issue of title. The Court will, therefore, dismiss Count I of Syracuse's adversary complaint, which seeks a declaratory judgment recognizing his right, title, and interest in the surplus materials. In addition, the Court will order the release of the sale proceeds from escrow to the Debtor.

An appropriate order is attached.

By the Court,

  
Mary F. Walrath  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

Dated: April 17, 2006

**D**

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ) Chapter 11  
ORION REFINING CORP., ) Case Nos. 03-11483 (MFW)  
Debtor. )  
MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a )  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY CO., and )  
TEXAS ICO, INC., )  
Plaintiffs, ) Adv. Proc. No. 03-53939  
v. )  
ORION REFINING CORP. )  
Defendant. )

ORDER

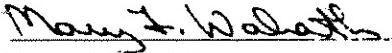
AND NOW, this 17th day of **APRIL, 2006**, upon consideration of the Motion for Partial Summary Judgment filed by Michael G. Syracuse and the Motion for Partial Summary Judgment filed by Orion Refining Corporation, and all responses thereto, it is hereby

**ORDERED** that the Motion for Partial Summary Judgment filed by Michael G. Syracuse is **DENIED**; it is further

4/17/06  
Date Filed  
178

**ORDERED** that the Motion For Partial Summary Judgment filed by Orion Refining Corporation is **GRANTED**; and it is further  
**ORDERED** that Count I of the adversary complaint filed by Michael G. Syracuse is **DISMISSED**; and it is further  
**ORDERED** that the proceeds of sale held in escrow shall be released to the Debtor.

BY THE COURT:



Mary F. Walrath  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

cc: Chris Winter, Esquire<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Counsel shall distribute a copy of this Order to all interested parties and file a Certificate of Service with the Court.

SERVICE LIST

Chris Winter, Esquire  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 N. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801-1246  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Andrew C. Wilson, Esquire  
Burke & Mayer  
20th Floor Energy Center  
100 Poydras Street  
New Orleans, LA 70163  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Edward S. Rapier, Jr.,  
2160 Eighth Street, Suite A  
Mandeville, LA 70471  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Thomas W. Briggs, Esquire  
Morris Nichols Arsh & Tunnell  
1201 N. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
Counsel for Cypress Associates, LLC,  
ORC Distribution Trust Representative

E

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ) Chapter 11  
ORION REFINING CORP., ) Case No. 03-11483 (MFW)  
Debtor. )  
MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a )  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY CO., and )  
TEXAS ICO, INC., )  
Plaintiffs, ) Adv. Proc. No. 03-53939  
v. )  
ORION REFINING CORP. )  
Defendant. )

MEMORANDUM OPINION<sup>1</sup>

Before the Court is the Motion of Michael G. Syracuse ("Syracuse") for Reconsideration of the Court's April 17, 2006, ruling that he did not have title to certain moveable property (the "Surplus Materials") located at the Norco, Louisiana, facility of Orion Refining Corporation (the "Debtor"), which became property of the Debtor's estate as of the petition date. For the reasons stated herein, the Court will deny the Motion.

I. BACKGROUND

The factual background of this case is recited in the Court's Memorandum Opinion dated April 17, 2006, and will not be

---

<sup>1</sup> This Opinion constitutes the findings of fact and conclusions of law of the Court pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052.

Date Filed 8/8/06  
Docket No. 108

repeated here. Syracuse v. Orion Ref. Corp. (In re Orion Ref. Corp.), 341 B.R. 470 (Bankr. D. Del. 2006). On April 27, 2006, Syracuse filed his Motion for Reconsideration. Oral argument on the Motion was initially heard on June 6, 2006, at which time the Court granted the Motion in part and directed that proceeds from the sale of the Surplus Materials remain in escrow until a final decision on the merits is rendered.<sup>2</sup> The Court continued the hearing to June 28, 2006, to consider the remainder of the arguments raised by the Motion for Reconsideration. At the oral argument held on that date, the Court granted the parties' request for additional briefing. Post-argument briefs were filed on July 11 and 21, 2006. The matter is now ripe for decision.

---

<sup>2</sup> At the time of the sale of the Debtor's assets to Valero Energy Corporation and Valero Refining-New Orleans, LLC (collectively "Valero"), the parties had stipulated to the escrow of \$1.5 million in sale proceeds related to the Surplus Materials. That Stipulation provided that the funds would not be released until:

[A] determination by a final order of this Court . . . that (i) [Syracuse] owned some or all of the Surplus Materials at the time of the Sale and some or all of the Surplus Materials did not become property of the Debtor's bankruptcy estate pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Debtor's bankruptcy case; . . . then [Syracuse's] ownership Interest in such Surplus Materials shall be deemed to have attached to the Escrow Amount . . . .

(Docket No. 336, ¶ 57, in Case No. 03-11483) (emphasis added).

II. JURISDICTION

The Court has jurisdiction over this adversary proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B), (E), (N), & (O).

III. DISCUSSION

A. Standard of Review

A motion for reconsideration is not specifically addressed in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; rather, such motions generally fall within the parameters of Rule 59(e), which allows a party to file a motion to alter or amend a judgment. Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9023; 12 Moore's Federal Practice - Civil § 59.30[2][a] (3d ed. 2005) ("[A] Rule 59(e) motion involves the reconsideration of matters properly encompassed in a decision on the merits.").

A motion for reconsideration is an extraordinary means of relief in which the movant must do more than simply reargue the facts or law of the case. See North River Ins. Co v. Cigna Reinsurance Co., 52 F.3d 1194, 1218 (3d Cir. 1995) (concluding that motion to alter or amend judgment "must rely on one of three major grounds: '(1) an intervening change in controlling law; (2) the availability of new evidence [not available previously]; [or] (3) the need to correct clear error [of law] or prevent manifest injustice'." (citations omitted); Harsco Corp. v. Zlotnicki, 779 F.2d 906, 908 (3d Cir. 1985) ("The purpose of a motion for

reconsideration is to correct manifest errors of law or fact or to present newly discovered evidence."); Stanziale v. Nachtomi, No. 01-403, 2004 WL 1812705, at \*2-3 (D. Del. Aug. 6, 2004) (stating that a court may grant a motion for reconsideration "if it appears that the court has patently misunderstood a party, has made a decision outside the adversarial issues presented by the parties, or has made an error not of reasoning, but of apprehension."); Dentsply Int'l, Inc. v. Kerr Mfg. Co., 42 F. Supp. 2d 385, 417 (D. Del. 1999) ("[motions for re-argument] should be granted sparingly and should not be used to rehash arguments already briefed or allow a 'never-ending' polemic between the litigants and the Court").

#### B. Grounds for Reconsideration

In his Motion, Syracuse argues that the Court misapprehended the issue that the parties submitted to the Court for decision, that the Court made decisions outside the adversarial issues presented by the parties, and that the Court made clear errors of law.

##### 1. Misapprehension of the Issue

Syracuse contends that the Court addressed the wrong issue, as indicated by the Court's statement that title to the Surplus Materials had passed to the purchaser of the Debtor's Norco facility, Valero Energy Corporation and Valero Refining-New Orleans, LLC (collectively "Valero"). Syracuse agrees that

Valero currently has title to the Surplus Materials, but states that the proper issue was whether Syracuse "owned some or all of the Surplus Materials at the time of the Sale and [whether] some or all of the Surplus Materials did not become property of the Debtor's bankruptcy estate."

Syracuse is incorrect. In the Opinion, the Court correctly identified the issue as follows:

Syracuse argues that the Agreement was a contract of sale. Consequently, he asserts that title to the surplus materials passed to him at the time of execution. As a result, he contends that the items were not property of the Debtor's bankruptcy estate and could not be sold to Valero.

The Debtor argues that the Agreement was for services. Consequently, the Debtor contends that it retained title to surplus materials that were not timely removed by Syracuse.

341 B.R. at 473-74. The Court resolved that issue as follows:

The Court concludes that Syracuse's performance of his clean-up services was a suspensive condition to his obtaining title to the surplus materials in the designated areas. Rowley Co., 350 So. 2d at 192-93. Until Syracuse removed an item from a designated area and cleaned that area, title to that item did not pass from the Debtor to Syracuse. Consequently, the Court finds that title to the items remaining at the Debtor's facility had not passed to Syracuse at the time of the Debtor's bankruptcy filing.

Id. at 474.

Therefore, the Court did not misapprehend the issue presented by the parties, but did in fact address and decide the very issue the parties identified: did title to the property pass to Syracuse before the Debtor filed its bankruptcy petition.

2. Making Decisions Outside the Adversarial  
Issues Presented

In his Motion, Syracuse argues that the Court erred in determining that his contract with the Debtor was a sale subject to a suspensive condition inasmuch as the contract did not contain the term "suspensive condition" and the Debtor had not raised that classification as a defense. Moreover, Syracuse contends that neither he nor the Debtor intended a suspensive condition to apply to the contract, and if there was any ambiguity, it should have been construed against the Debtor.

Syracuse argued that the parties' contract was one of sale; the Debtor argued that it was one for services. *Id.* at 473-74. Contrary to Syracuse's assertion, the Court did not conclude in its Opinion that the contract was a sale contract. Instead, the Court found that it was unnecessary to classify the parties' contract as one of sale or one for services, "because even if classified as a contract of sale, it was a contract subject to a suspensive condition that - until fulfilled - prevented title to the surplus materials from passing to Syracuse." *Id.* at 474.

Because the parties' contract is governed by civilian principles, the classification of the contract is determined by reference to the Civil Code.<sup>3</sup> In classifying a contract in the

---

<sup>3</sup> La. Civ. Code art. 1916 ("Nominate contracts are subject to the special rules of the respective titles when those rules modify, complement, or depart from the rules of this title [conventional obligations or contracts].").

absence of a controlling Civil Code article, "the process is a creative one, since the judge ultimately has the power to accept or reject the analogies, or chose between them." Clarence J. Morrow, Louisiana Blueprint: Civilian Codification and Legal Method for State and Nation, 17 Tul. L. Rev. 351, 553-54 (1943).

No controlling Civil Code title exists that specifically classifies a conventional obligation that calls for both a sale of a moveable and a performance of a service when the sale and the service are both integral to the fulfillment of the object of the contract. Consequently, the Court followed the lead of the Louisiana Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals in Jefferson Parish School Bd. v. Rowley Co., 350 So. 2d 187, 192-93 (La. Ct. App. 1977), which held that when a contract calls for both a sale and an act of performance, the performance is a suspensive condition to the act of sale. 341 B.R. at 474.

Because the parties put at issue what the contract was (one of sale or one for services), it was proper for the Court to determine, after considering Louisiana law, what the effect would be if the contract was a sale contract. Consequently, the Court finds no reason to reconsider its decision on this point.

### 3. Clear Error of Law

#### a. Suspensive Condition to Sale of Movables

Syracuse argues that the Court made a clear error of law because it is a legal impossibility to have a suspensive

condition to the sale of a moveable. This argument is without merit.

It is true that, in principle, Louisiana does not recognize the common law doctrine of conditional sales of moveables.

Barber Asphalt Paving Co. v. St. Louis Cypress Co., 46 So. 193, 196 (La. 1908) ("[T]o suppose a sale without a transfer of the property in the thing which forms the object of the sale is simply to suppose an impossibility.").

Nonetheless, Louisiana law does recognize that title to moveables does not always pass at the time of contract.<sup>4</sup> In particular, Louisiana law recognizes a sale of moveables subject to a suspensive condition - which postpones the transfer of title. Barber Asphalt Paving, 46 So. at 197 ("The reason why a sale under a suspensive condition does not transfer the ownership is that it is not a sale. . . . When a sale is made under a suspensive condition, there is no sale until the condition has been fulfilled."); Rowley, 350 So. 2d at 192-93 (holding that the

---

<sup>4</sup> For example, when goods in stock are sold, title does not pass until the particular items of stock are individualized. La. Civ. Code art. 2547. Similarly, when moveables are sold by weight, tale, or measure, ownership does not pass until the seller, with the buyer's consent, weighs, counts, or measures the things. La. Civ. Code art. 2458. In Syracuse's post-hearing brief, he suggests that title passes at the execution of a contract despite the existence of a condition that would otherwise postpone the transfer of title. The case cited by Syracuse for that proposition, however, interpreted a prior version of article 2458. See Louisiana State Rice Milling Co. v. McCowan, 156 So. 213, 214 (La. 1934).

sale of uninstalled cabinets - moveables - was subject to a suspensive condition).

Therefore, the Court concludes that there was no clear error of law in its conclusion that, even if the contract was a sale, it was subject to a suspensive condition.

b. Implied Suspensive Condition

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse argues that the Court's conclusion was erroneous because there is no mention of the term "suspensive condition" in the parties' contract. This is not necessary, however, when that is the effect of the contract's classification under the Civil Code. The contract at issue in Rowley did not contain the term either, yet the Rowley Court concluded that the sale at issue was subject to a suspensive condition. 350 So. 2d at 189-92.

The cases cited by Syracuse are not to the contrary, but merely stand for the unremarkable proposition that courts must look to the contract as a whole to determine if a suspensive condition exists. See Southern States Masonry, Inc. v. J.A. Jones Constr. Co., 507 So. 2d 198, 201-02 (La. 1987) (holding that a "pay when paid" clause in a contract between a general and a subcontractor would not be construed as a suspensive condition when the parties did not contemplate that the subcontractor would be the insurer of the owner's solvency); Schexnayder v. Capital Riverside Acres, Inc., 129 So. 139, 143 (La. 1930) (declining to

construe a stipulation to a contract as a condition precedent when the language of the contract did not compel that result); Hampton v. Hampton, Inc., 713 So. 2d 1185, 1190-91 (La. Ct. App. 1998) (inferring the existence of a suspensive condition after reading the contract as a whole); Tilley v. Lowery, 511 So. 2d 1245, 1247 (La. Ct. App. 1987) (holding that an affirmative predial servitude of use was created by the parties' agreement and that the identification of its exact location was not a suspensive condition that delayed the creation of the servitude).

Syracuse also argues that the Court's ruling on this point is in error because the parties never intended the result reached by the Court. This also is not necessary. See, e.g., Thomas v. Philip Werlein Ltd., 158 So. 635, 637 (La. 1935) ("Where all the essential elements and conditions for an absolute sale are present in a contract between parties, the effects flowing legally from that particular contract follow, whether the parties foresaw and intended them or not, and though they may refer to the contract as an agreement to sell or as a conditional sale.").

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse fails to distinguish the law on which the Court relied.<sup>5</sup> Therefore, the Court will not reconsider its conclusion (that even if the parties' contract was a sale, it was a sale subject to a suspensive condition)

---

<sup>5</sup> It was on this issue specifically that Syracuse asked permission to submit a brief.

because it is well-founded in Louisiana law.

c. Removal as Suspensive Condition

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse also argues that in its Opinion the Court found that the suspensive condition to the contract was the requirement that Syracuse clean the designated areas. Syracuse asserts that at oral argument the Court, for the first time, suggested that the suspensive condition was the removal of the equipment.

This is inaccurate. In the Opinion, the Court expressly found that "[t]he Agreement, however, also required [Syracuse] to remove the materials and clean those areas. . . . Until Syracuse removed an item from a designated area and cleaned that area, title to that item did not pass from the Debtor to Syracuse."

341 B.R. at 474.

d. Retroactive Fulfillment of Suspensive Condition

Syracuse asserts that the Court also erred by not addressing Syracuse's argument that it was legally deemed to have obtained title to the Surplus Materials before the Debtor's bankruptcy filing based on the Debtor's alleged bad acts. He argues that under Louisiana law his title would be retroactive to the date of the Debtor's bad acts, which was before the Debtor's bankruptcy filing. See La. Civ. Code art. 1772 ("A condition is regarded as fulfilled when it is not fulfilled because of the fault of a party with an interest contrary to the fulfillment.").

In fact, the Court did address this issue in its Opinion and concluded that, as a matter of law, Syracuse could not establish title to the Surplus Materials even if he succeeded in proving that the Debtor interfered with his performance. 341 B.R. at 475-76. That ruling was premised on Louisiana law which protects the intervening rights of third parties. Id. at 475 (stating that article 1775 of the Louisiana Civil Code "protects 'the rights of third persons against retroactive effects of the fulfillment of a condition'..") citing Wampler v. Wampler, 118 So. 2d 423, 426 (La. 1960) ("There is nothing in the language of the Article [dealing with suspensive conditions] which lends support to the contention that, when the suspensive conditions are performed, title to the property contracted for vests retrospectively in the grantee to the date the engagement was contracted.") and Ober v. Williams, 35 So. 2d 219, 223 (La. 1948) (holding that article 1775 does not have the effect of vesting title retrospectively to the date of the agreement).

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse ignores the cases referenced by the Court in its Opinion and the effect of article 1775, while continuing to assert that article 1772 controls. Even the comments to article 1772, however, acknowledge that title may not pass retroactively: "the party not at fault may have to content himself with damages rather than specific performance if the latter has become impossible because of the

nonfulfillment of the condition." La. Civ. Code art. 1772, cmt.

c. That is exactly what the Court determined in its Opinion; Syracuse has at most a claim for damages for breach of contract. 341 B.R. at 476.

e. Wrong Third Party

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse argues that the Court, in its Opinion, determined that the third party whose rights prevented the retroactive fulfillment of the suspensive condition was Valero. This is erroneous, Syracuse contends, because the parties stipulated that the sale to Valero would not affect their respective claims of title to the Surplus Materials and that their interests would attach to the proceeds of the sale of that property. He asserts that the Court changed its ruling and suggested, for the first time at the oral argument, that the third party was the Debtor's estate.

Syracuse's premise is erroneous. The Court determined in its Opinion that the third party that cut off Syracuse's rights was the Debtor's bankruptcy estate. Id. at 476. The Court concluded that the Debtor's bankruptcy estate acquired property rights in the Surplus Materials pursuant to section 541(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code as of the commencement of the case thereby preventing any retroactive fulfillment of the suspensive condition. Id. ("When the Debtor filed its bankruptcy case, the estate obtained an interest in the surplus materials. This

occurred before the suspensive condition could be regarded as fulfilled.").

f. Improvement of Position

In his post-argument brief, Syracuse also argues that the Debtor's bankruptcy estate cannot receive any better title in the Surplus Materials than the Debtor had and that, because the suspensive condition was deemed fulfilled as to the Debtor, it must be as to the estate as well. To hold otherwise, argues Syracuse, would allow the Debtor to improve its position simply because it filed bankruptcy. See, e.g., In re Squyres, 172 B.R. 592, 594 (Bankr. C.D. Ill. 1994) ("[The debtor's interests in an asset or his rights against others are not expanded by the filing of a bankruptcy proceeding.").

The Court disagrees. The filing of a petition in bankruptcy creates a new legal entity, the bankruptcy estate. The estate succeeds to the debtor's rights in most respects but possesses property rights and legal attributes in addition to those of the pre-petition debtor. For example, property of the estate includes recoveries for transfers avoidable under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code. 11 U.S.C. §§ 541(a)(7), 544, 547, 548 & 549. In particular, the estate has the power to avoid interests of third parties in property of the debtor that were unperfected as of the petition date. Id. at § 544. Any improvement in position that the estate may have over the position of the debtor

absent a bankruptcy filing does not inure to the benefit of the debtor; it is for the benefit of creditors. The creation of a bankruptcy estate is to fulfill the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code, which "aims, in the main, to secure equal distribution among creditors." Howard Delivery Serv., Inc. v. Zurich Am. Ins. Co., 126 S. Ct. 2105, 2109 (2006).

Because in this case the bankruptcy estate came into existence and obtained title to the Surplus Materials before Syracuse's rights were adjudicated, Syracuse cannot obtain title to the Surplus Materials under Louisiana law. Once a person<sup>6</sup> obtains an interest in property, Louisiana law protects that person's rights against the retroactive effects of the fulfillment of a suspensive condition. La. Civ. Code art. 1775, cmt. (b) (stating that article 1775 protects "the rights of third persons against retroactive effects of the fulfillment of a condition.").

Section 541(d) of the Bankruptcy Code does make property of the estate subject to a constructive trust claim. This is of no

---

<sup>6</sup> Under Louisiana law, "[t]he right of ownership may exist only in favor of a natural person or a juridical entity." La. Civ. Code art. 479. The Debtor's estate is a legal entity that can hold property, and the trustee (or debtor in possession) is its representative and has the capacity to sue and be sued on behalf of the estate. 11 U.S.C. §§ 101(15), 323 & 1107(a). Thus, the bankruptcy estate has attributes of a personality and is, therefore, a juridical person under Louisiana law. La. Civ. Code art. 24 (defining a "juridical person" as an entity to which the law attributes personality . . .").

help to Syracuse, however, because constructive trust claims are not recognized under Louisiana law. See, e.g., Chiasson v. J. Louis Matherne & Assocs. (In re Oxford Management), 4 F.3d 1329, 1336 (5th Cir. 1993).

Consequently, there is no provision in the Bankruptcy Code or Louisiana law that establishes Syracuse's rights in the Surplus Materials are superior to the title acquired by the Debtor's estate on the filing of the petition. See Rine & Rine Auctioneers v. Douglas County Bank & Trust Co. (In re Rine & Rine Auctioneers, Inc.), 74 F.3d 854, 858 (8th Cir. 1996) (providing that state law controls questions concerning the nature and extent of a debtor's interest in property, but federal bankruptcy law determines the extent to which that interest is property of the estate).

Thus, while Syracuse may have been able to use article 1772 to obtain title to the Surplus Materials in the absence of the Debtor's bankruptcy filing, once the Surplus Materials became property of the estate, Syracuse lost his right to obtain title to those items. Syracuse merely has a "claim" against the Debtor's estate. See 11 U.S.C. § 101(5) (defining a "claim" to be a "(A) right to payment . . . or (B) right to an equitable remedy for breach of performance . . .").

g. Waiver

Syracuse also argues that the contract cannot be classified as a sale subject to a suspensive condition because Syracuse sold some of the Surplus Materials without ever moving them before the Debtor filed bankruptcy, even selling some of the Surplus Materials back to the Debtor. These actions, Syracuse contends, demonstrate that title to certain items passed before removal and clean-up services required by the Agreement could be performed.

In its Opinion, the Court stated that "[r]emoval of the surplus materials could not be accomplished unless Syracuse was also concomitantly cleaning up the designated areas. Without the satisfaction of the suspensive condition - the clean up of the designated areas - title to the Surplus Materials could not have passed from him to the Debtor." 341 B.R. at 475. The fact that the Debtor may have agreed that Syracuse did not have to remove some of the Surplus Materials that it purchased from him does not invalidate the Court's classification of the Agreement as a sale subject to a suspensive condition.

Syracuse argues, however, that if the Debtor waived the requirement that Syracuse remove some items from the Norco facility, it was a waiver of the suspensive condition itself. The Defendant responds in its post-argument brief that the parties' contract expressly provides that "[a] waiver . . . of any term, provision, or condition of this contract shall not

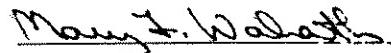
constitute a precedent or bind either party hereto to a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other terms, provision, or condition of this contract." (Contract, Exh. A, Item 18.) Consequently, the Court concludes that, if the Debtor did waive the suspensive condition as to some of the sales, it did not constitute a waiver of the suspensive condition as to all sales.

IV. CONCLUSION

For the above-stated reasons, the Court will deny Syracuse's motion for reconsideration.

An appropriate order is attached.

By the Court,



Dated: August 8, 2006

Mary F. Walrath  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

F

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: ) Chapter 11  
ORION REFINING CORP., ) Case Nos. 03-11483 (MFW)  
Debtor. )  
MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a )  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY CO., and )  
TEXAS ICO, INC., )  
Plaintiffs, ) Adv. Proc. No. 03-53939  
v. )  
ORION REFINING CORP. )  
Defendant. )  
\_\_\_\_\_  
)

ORDER

AND NOW, this 8th day of AUGUST, 2006, upon consideration of the Motion for Reconsideration filed by Michael G. Syracuse, and the Debtor's response thereto, and after oral argument, it is hereby

ORDERED that the Motion for Reconsideration filed by Michael G. Syracuse is DENIED.

BY THE COURT:

Mary F. Walrath

Mary F. Walrath  
United States Bankruptcy Judge

cc: Christopher M. Winter, Esquire<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Counsel shall serve a copy of this Opinion and Order on all interested parties and file a Certificate of Service with the Court.

Date Filed 8/8/06  
Docket No. 109

SERVICE LIST

Christopher M. Winter, Esquire  
Michael R. Lastowski, Esquire  
Duane Morris LLP  
1100 N. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801-1246  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Andrew C. Wilson, Esquire  
Thomas R. Blum, Esquire  
Susan M. Caruso  
Simon, Peragine, Smith & Redfearn, LLP  
1100 Poydras Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New Orleans, LA 70163-3000  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Edward S. Rapier, Jr., Esquire  
2160 Eighth Street, Suite A  
Mandeville, LA 70471  
Counsel for Michael Syracuse

Richard D. Allen, Esquire  
Gregory W. Werkheiser, Esquire  
Thomas W. Briggs, Jr., Esquire  
Morris Nichols Arshht & Tunnell  
1201 N. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19801  
Counsel for Cypress Associates, LLC,  
ORC Distribution Trust Representative

G



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

AGREEMENT made as of this 24th day of April, 2001, by and between Orion Refining Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Owner"), and Interstate Supply ("Contractor").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS Owner operates a crude oil refinery facility, with administrative offices at 14902 River Road, New Sarpy, Louisiana, 70078, and Contractor is in the business of providing surplus material reclamation and clean-up services and Contractor agrees to furnish such services to Owner;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, it is agreed as follows:

I. **DEFINITIONS.** The terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings given them in the Orion Refining Corporation General Contract Provisions ("General Conditions"), which are attached as Exhibit A and made a part hereof. The Contract Documents are defined generally in the General Conditions and include the following specifically identified documents:

- A. EXHIBIT A - Orion Refining Corporation General Contract Provisions, pages 1-7.
- B. EXHIBIT B - Orion Refining Corporation Contractor Security Procedures and Regulations, pages 1-10.
- C. EXHIBIT C - Orion Refining Corporation Safety Guidelines and Requirements for Contractors, pages 1-9.
- D. EXHIBIT D - Orion Minimum Insurance Requirements, 2 pages
- E. EXHIBIT E - Orion Drawing # 004-003-1-272 for use to identify areas of work.
- F. EXHIBIT F - Interstate Supplies Rate Sheet for on-site disposal services.  
(referring to Special Conditions.)

II. **SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Contractor shall furnish all required insurance, supervision, equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to remove surplus materials as identified by Orion approved M.D.O. (material disposal order) and clean all designated areas as shown on drawing # 004-003-1.

O. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-8621

2000

Page 1 of 7



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

272. Surplus materials do not include any permanent or fixed assets. All areas are to be secured by either permanently installed chain link fencing (existing) or by orange barricade fencing. Temporary fencing, if needed, will be done at the expense of the Contractor. ONCE AREAS ARE SECURED, THERE WILL BE NO ENTRY ALLOWED OTHER THAN CONTRACTOR. Completion of areas is defined as: graded and able to cut grass without obstruction. At completion of cleaning designated areas, Owner will inspect and approve that work is complete and acceptable. Contractor is to supply all equipment necessary to completely remove all materials and trash. Contractor is responsible for all equipment, manpower, and fees necessary to complete this contract. All Work or services rendered or performed by Contractor shall be done with due diligence, in a good, workmanlike manner, using skilled, competent and experienced workmen and supervisors.
- B. Minimum PERSONAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT that must be provided by CONTRACTOR, at no additional cost to Owner, to Contractor's employees working in process areas of Orion's Refinery. All items may not be necessary for every job; but, if necessary, Contractor will furnish any of the following:

1. ANSI approved Hard Hat	7. Work Gloves
2. Safety Glasses with side shields	8. Respirator (if required for Work)
3. Mono-goggles	9. Rubber boots
4. Ear plugs	10. Rubber gloves
5. Steel toed shoes or boots	11. Disposable Coveralls
6. Fire retardant clothing (such as NOMEX)	12. Safety Equipment Bag

C. EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY ORION REFINING CORP.

1. Parking space
2. Sanitary facilities
3. Potable water
4. Utilities
5. Items referenced in job scope to be supplied by others and not supplied by Contractor

D. TERM OF THE AGREEMENT

- A. The Work under this Agreement shall commence on April 24, 2001, and shall take approximately 12 months to complete, no later than March 31, 2002.

1. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-8611

000

Page 2 of 7

A000059



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

#### IV. PRICING

- A. Owner shall be paid \$100,000.00. The payments will be made as per the schedule shown below:

\$25,000.00 at award of contract. Due two weeks after set-up of offices.  
\$25,000.00 due 30 (thirty) days after first payment  
\$25,000.00 due 60 (sixty) days after first payment  
\$25,000.00 due 90 (ninety) days after first payment

All areas shall be cleaned and turned back over to Owner before project is considered complete.

#### V. TAX CONSIDERATIONS

- A. Contractor's invoice shall include all applicable governmental agency local and state taxes.

#### VI. INVOICING

- A. All invoices will be submitted by Owner upon notification of Warehouse Superintendent that milestone has been made.
- B. Payment shall be made to Orion Refining Corporation within 5 days of receipt of invoice.

#### II. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- A. The following special conditions, if any, shall be deemed a part of this Contract and, in the event of conflict, shall be deemed to modify the General Conditions.
1. All applicable laws are to be followed concerning the disposal of materials.

O. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-8611

2000

Page 3 of 7



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

2. All sub-contractors are to maintain the same levels of insurance with Orion Refining Corporation named as "Additional insured" with waiver of subrogation. **NO EXCEPTIONS**
3. The disposal of asbestos, oil, and any other regulated material is the sole responsibility of Contractor to identify for removal and must notify Orion Environmental department before any action can be taken. Contractor may agree to perform the services to remove materials or advise Owner it does not desire to perform the required activities. If Contractor does agree to perform the services, such services shall be performed in a lawful, safe, and prudent manner under the terms of this agreement and as specified in the agreed upon request. This agreement does not obligate Contractor to perform services, but, it does require Contractor to notify Orion before removing any material with contamination or regulated material. Upon notification of contaminants, Owner and Contractor shall negotiate the cost associated with each specific piece of material and agree to which party is responsible for any payments to perform work before work begins.
4. A signed dray ticket and scale receipt from Orion will be turned over to Warehouse superintendent for each load of material leaving Orion property.
5. **WARRANTY AND WARRANTY DISCLAIMER—FOR CONTRACTOR USE ONLY**  
Seller warrants only that it has good title to the "used" and "as is" surplus material sold hereunder. Buyer understands and agrees that Seller is selling hereunder "used" and "as is" surplus material. There are no express warranties other than Seller's warranty of title. No warranty including but not limited to warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, shall be implied.
6. **INDEMNITY—FOR CONTRACTOR USE ONLY**  
Buyer shall indemnify and save harmless Seller, its employees and agents, from and against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, fines, penalties and expense of every character whatsoever (including but not limited to liability for pollution, environmental damage or restoration, nuisance, bodily injury, sickness and/or disease, including death and loss of or damage to property), which are caused by or arise out of or in connection with "USED" and "AS IS" surplus material, after delivery to Buyer of "used" and "as is" surplus material at Place of Delivery, whether such liability is based on contract, warranty, tort (including negligence and strict liability), statute, or otherwise.

## II. REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES

- A. Until further written designation by notice given in accordance with this Contract the authorized representatives of the parties are as follows:

### 1. Owner's Designated Representative

1. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-3611

000

Page 4 of 7

A000061



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

a. **IN PURCHASING** - For all contractual changes

(Only the personnel in Owner's Purchasing/Contracts Department or company executives can authorize a change to this agreement that affects the pricing for items covered by this agreement.)

1. A. L. "Tony" Landry      Tel. No. (504) 471-4725
2. David Williams      Tel. No. (504) 471-4724

b. **IN REFINERY** - For liaison with Contractor's representative at jobsite.

1. Walter Landry, or his designated representative.  
Tel. No. (504) 471-4731
2. Contractor's Designated Representatives - for liaison with Owner's Refinery representative at jobsite.
  - a. Michael Syracuse      Tel No. (877) 365-2883

**IX. NOTICES**

A. Notices required to be given under the Contract shall be given in the manner provided for in the General Conditions and

1. if to Contractor, addressed:

Interstate Supply  
211 Paul Lane  
Shepard, TX 77371  
Attn: Michael Syracuse

TELEPHONE      (877) 365-2883  
FACSIMILE      (936) 365-2717

O. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-8611

2000

Page 5 of 7

A000062



CONTRACT NUMBER: 0019549

2. if to Owner, addressed:

Orion Refining Corporation  
Contract Administration Supervisor  
P. O. Box 537  
Norco, Louisiana 70079

TELEPHONE (504) 764-8611  
FACSIMILE (504) 764-8835

or to such other addresses as may be specified in a notice so given.

**X. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

- A. This Agreement consists of the foregoing terms and conditions ("Commercial Terms"), and the General Contract Provisions in Exhibit A, and Exhibits B through E attached hereto. In the event of any conflict between the Commercial Terms and the General Contract Provisions, the Commercial Terms shall take precedence. Any terms and conditions of Contractor, no matter when received, shall not constitute terms and conditions of this Agreement unless expressly set out in writing as a part of this Agreement, and any terms and conditions of Seller's proposal are objected to by Buyer without need of any further notice of objection.

**XI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

- A. This contract contains the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, commitments, obligations, or other liabilities between the parties except as expressly set forth herein. This Contract supersedes all prior written or oral agreements of the parties. No modification hereof shall be binding unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer of each party.

O. Box 537

Norco, Louisiana 70079

(504) 764-8611

2000

Page 6 of 7

**EXHIBIT - A**

**Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions**

**ITEM 1 – RELATION OF PARTIES**

It is the express intention of the parties hereto that, in the performance of this contract and of the Work hereunder, CONTRACTOR'S status shall be that of an independent contractor, and the relation of the parties hereunder shall in no event be construed to be that of principal and agent. CONTRACTOR recognizes and agrees that a statutory employer relationship as provided by La. R. S. 23:1061 (A), as amended by Act 315 of 1997, exists between CONTRACTOR and OWNER with respect to the services or products to be provided under this AGREEMENT, and with CONTRACTOR'S direct employees and its statutory employees; and the Work to be performed hereunder is an integral part of, or is essential to, the ability of the OWNER to generate its own products or services.

**ITEM 2 – COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

CONTRACTOR shall observe and abide by, and shall require its subcontractors to observe and abide by, all valid applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the federal and state governments ( and subdivisions or agencies thereof) and policies of OWNER in connection with any and all Work performed hereunder.

**ITEMS 3 – PERMITS AND LICENSES**

It shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to secure all permits required to mobilize and demobilize all CONTRACTOR furnished equipment.

**ITEM 4 – PAYMENT LIABILITY**

CONTRACTOR shall pay for all labor performed or furnished by it hereunder (including any related employment taxes), for all material furnished by it, and for all other costs incurred in the performance of the Work to be done by CONTRACTOR.

**ITEM 5 – INDEMNITY AGREEMENT**

CONTRACTOR HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD OWNER HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY LOSS OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING LEGAL EXPENSES) ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S PROPERTY, INJURIES TO OR DEATH OF PERSONS INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, RESULTING FROM, GROWING OUT OF, OR INCIDENTAL TO THE WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT AND SHALL, AT THE OPTION OF THE OWNER, DEFEND OWNER AT CONTRACTOR'S SOLE EXPENSE IN ANY LITIGATION INVOLVING THE SAME, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH WORK IS PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR, HIS EMPLOYEES, OR BY HIS SUBCONTRACTOR'S, THEIR EMPLOYEES OR ALL OR EITHER OF THEM.

**ITEM 6 – PATENT INDEMNIFICATION**

Except as OWNER shall deprive CONTRACTOR of freedom of choice or OWNER shall independently elect, CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and save OWNER harmless from all claims for alleged patent infringement asserted against OWNER and growing out of the performance of Work by CONTRACTOR under this contract, including the use of tools, implements, or methods employed by CONTRACTOR, and as may arise from the operation by OWNER of the facilities as constructed under this contract, and CONTRACTOR shall defend, at CONTRACTOR'S sole expense, any suit involving OWNER alleging patent infringement by reason of the foregoing causation or any litigation thereof and shall hold OWNER harmless from any loss or liability on account thereof or any judgment entered in any such action.

**EXHIBIT - A**

**Orion Refining Corporation**  
**General Contract Provisions**

**ITEM 7 – INSURANCE COVERAGE**

CONTRACTOR and all subcontractors shall carry and pay for insurance in amounts and in accordance with conditions set forth in this Agreement. OWNER establishes the insurance limits outlined as minimum limits. OWNER'S requirements are not to be considered as indicative of the ultimate amounts and types of insurance, which CONTRACTOR needs. Neither failure to comply nor full compliance with the insurance provisions of the contract shall limit nor relieve CONTRACTOR from holding OWNER harmless in compliance with ITEM 5, "Indemnity Agreement".

**ITEM 8 – PERFORMANCE BOND**

If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall provide a performance bond for the Work in the amount and form requested by OWNER.

**ITEM 9 – AREA LABOR PRACTICES**

CONTRACTOR shall not deviate from the area labor practices regarding rates, jurisdictional agreements, working hours, benefits, or bonuses without prior written approval of OWNER. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall agree on hours in CONTRACTOR'S normal workweek. Any "spot" overtime required (such as completing concrete pours) shall not increase the contract price.

**ITEM 10 – CERTAIN LABOR CHARGES EXCLUDED**

If labor charges under this contract are directly reimbursable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR, said labor charges shall not include any remuneration (including back pay and penalties) paid to employees of CONTRACTOR by reason of any order, decision, or adjudication of any federal or state agency or court (including any settlement or compromise thereof) as the result of any violation of any federal or state law, rule or regulation.

**ITEM 11 – SUSPENSION OF WORK**

OWNER or CONTRACTOR, with the approval of OWNER, may at any time suspend the Work under this agreement or any part thereof by OWNER giving notice or approval in writing to CONTRACTOR. All Work so suspended shall be resumed by CONTRACTOR within ten (10) days after the time fixed in a written notice of approval from OWNER to CONTRACTOR to resume Work.

CONTRACTOR shall be reimbursed for its costs incurred during the period of suspension for maintaining its field organization and facilities consisting of:

- a) Reasonable charges of CONTRACTOR'S field staff necessarily retained during the period of suspension.
- b) Reasonable rental charges for construction tools and equipment, which are necessarily idle as a result of suspension, including costs of maintenance thereof.
- c) Other reasonable costs incurred by CONTRACTOR attributable to the suspension of Work such as demobilization costs, mobilization costs in connection with start of Work after the period of suspension and costs, if any, occasioned by rehabilitation of Work completed or Work in progress at the time of suspension of Work.

CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to loss of anticipated profits because of the suspension of Work, but if as a result of such suspension the cost to CONTRACTOR of subsequently performing the Work is increased, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price to compensate CONTRACTOR.

**EXHIBIT - A****Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions****ITEM 12 – FORCE MAJEURE**

Any delays in performance by either party under this contract shall be excused if and to the extent caused by occurrences beyond the control of the parties affected, including but not limited to the decrees of government, acts of God, strikes or other concerted acts of workmen, floods, riots, war, rebellion, and sabotage; but the foregoing shall not give rise to any claims for damages or be considered a waiver by either party of the obligations of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing delays in performance by either party by reason of strikes or other concerted acts of workmen shall not be excused for a period of more than thirty (30) days.

**ITEM 13 – INFORMATION FURNISHED BY OWNER**

CONTRACTOR agrees that information, including any drawings and designs furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR is deemed to be and is the personal and confidential property of OWNER, and such information shall not be divulged by CONTRACTOR to another or be used in any way by CONTRACTOR or pursuant to a contract or undertaking with any person except OWNER, provided that the foregoing restrictions do not apply to:

- (a) Information which at the time of its disclosure is, or which thereafter becomes other than by act or omission of CONTRACTOR, part of the public domain;
- (b) Information which the CONTRACTOR can show was in CONTRACTOR'S possession in tangible form at the time of disclosure and was not acquired, directly, or indirectly, from OWNER;
- (c) Information which was received by CONTRACTOR after the time of disclosure by OWNER from a third party who has a lawful right to disclose it to CONTRACTOR and who did not require CONTRACTOR to hold it in confidence.
- (d) Contractor is required by law to disclose information.

**ITEM 14 – INFORMATION FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR**

Other than information subject to written secrecy agreements between the parties, CONTRACTOR warrants that the possession, use, and/or disclosure by OWNER of any information furnished by CONTRACTOR to OWNER shall not violate the proprietary rights of third parties. If, based upon its possession, use, and/or disclosure of such information, OWNER is charged with misuse of proprietary rights of any third party, CONTRACTOR shall defend and hold OWNER harmless from any loss, liabilities, damages or expenses arising from such charges.

**ITEM 15 – REPRODUCTION OF DRAWINGS**

OWNER shall have and retain the right to reproduce in whole or in part, for its own use, any and all drawings furnished by or through CONTRACTOR, notwithstanding any notations on such drawings.

**ITEM 16 – PHOTOGRAPHS**

Photographs of the facilities taken by the CONTRACTOR will be made available to the OWNER. Such photographs shall not be reproduced, duplicated or published by the CONTRACTOR without the prior written consent of the OWNER. Press releases concerning the facilities shall not be made by CONTRACTOR without the prior written consent of the OWNER.

**ITEM 17 – INSPECTION OF FACILITIES**

Nothing contained in any agreement between the parties shall restrict OWNER'S right, without recourse by CONTRACTOR, to have or permit access to or make inspection of the facilities.

**EXHIBIT - A****Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions****ITEM 18 – WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

A waiver on the part of OWNER or CONTRACTOR of any term, provision, or condition of this contract shall not constitute a precedent or bind either party hereto to a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other terms, provision, or condition of this contract. Any such waiver must be in writing and delivered to the other party in order to be effective.

**ITEM 19 – PAYMENTS WITHHELD**

OWNER may withhold payment in such amounts as may be reasonably necessary to protect OWNER from loss because of failure of CONTRACTOR to perform or meet its obligations under this contract. OWNER may also withhold payment until such time as CONTRACTOR has furnished to OWNER partial and/or full releases of liens from third parties as the OWNER may reasonably require from time to time.

**ITEM 20 – TERMINATION**

OWNER shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time by written notice to CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to full payment for the Work done hereunder up to the time of such cancellation including proportional payment of the profit under this contract, providing evidence satisfactory to OWNER is submitted showing that all bills and claims in connection with the Work have been satisfactorily discharged, and providing that 10% of the amount due may be withheld for thirty one (31) days after such termination. Following termination and settlement with CONTRACTOR for Work performed up to date of termination, OWNER, with respect to the Work remaining to be done, shall assume the obligations which CONTRACTOR has made for labor, materials, subcontracts, operating equipment, services, fees, moving costs, rentals, or other items which CONTRACTOR may have therefore in good faith undertaken and incurred in the performance of the contract, and OWNER shall assume ownership and unrestricted use of all CONTRACTOR'S engineering, procurement, accounting, and construction documents and records relating to Work performed and to be performed under the contract. In the event the CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work on time, or fails to complete the Work by the target date thereafter or fails to perform the Work in a satisfactory manner after having started, or commits any other breach of the contract, OWNER may at any time thereafter, without waiving any other legal remedy, cancel the contract by giving CONTRACTOR written notice to that effect and may take over and complete the Work by whatever method it may deem expedient (e.g., by its own personnel, other contractors or otherwise).

**ITEM 21 – ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT**

This contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto, provided, however, that this contract shall not be assigned or transferred, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, by operation of law or otherwise, unless OWNER'S prior written consent is obtained.

**ITEM 22 – PURCHASING**

The selection of suppliers furnishing materials, equipment, or supplies shall be made from a list of vendors mutually agreed upon in advance by OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

**ITEM 23 – LIST OF EMPLOYEES**

CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER a list of its employees, and shall thereafter advise OWNER promptly of any additions to, or deletions from, such list.

## EXHIBIT - A

**Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions****ITEM 24 - CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK**

OWNER, without invalidating the contract or any bond given thereon, may order extra Work or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the Work, the contract sum being adjusted accordingly. CONTRACTOR will be furnished written instructions on any such changes. If CONTRACTOR claims that any additional instructions involve extra cost under this contract, it shall give OWNER written notice and shall receive written approval from OWNER before proceeding with the Work, except in an emergency endangering life or property.

**ITEM 25 - MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, AND WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEES**

CONTRACTOR warrants that all Work performed under the contract shall be done in a good workmanlike manner. If any Work performed by CONTRACTOR or its subcontractors is found to be defective within twelve (12) months from date of "Final Acceptance" of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly replace or repair such defective workmanship without any cost to OWNER. CONTRACTOR warrants that all material and equipment required to complete the Work under this contract shall be merchantable and fit new material and equipment or, where mutually agreed by the parties, merchantable and fit used material and equipment. If any commodity type materials such as piping, electrical supplies, insulation, structural steel, concrete sheet metal, paint, etc., furnished by CONTRACTOR or his subcontractors are found to be defective by reason of inherent defects or faulty design within twelve (12) months from the date of "Final Acceptance", CONTRACTOR shall replace such materials at direct costs to OWNER. However, CONTRACTOR shall not be obligated to repair or replace any materials becoming defective as a result of ordinary wear, tear, corrosion or erosion, or as a result of operating conditions more severe than those contemplated in the original design.

**ITEM 26 - SUBCONTRACTS**

CONTRACTOR may subcontract, subject to OWNER'S written approval, any part of the Work; but subcontracting shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from any of the obligations or liabilities of this contract.

**ITEM 27 - OTHER CONTRACTS**

OWNER reserves the right to let other contracts for other Work in connection with the project and to perform such other Work itself, and CONTRACTOR shall coordinate its Work and cooperate with OWNER and any other contractors on the job.

**ITEM 28 - OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**

OWNER shall designate a representative who shall have authority to act for and on behalf of OWNER in all matters in connection with this contract and the Work performed hereunder. Such representative shall have the right to inspect the Work as it is performed and will endeavor to inform CONTRACTOR immediately if any particulars of the Work inspected do not comply with the detailed specifications, plans safety and OWNER regulations, and contract stipulations. Failure of the OWNER'S representative to inspect or to call to the attention of CONTRACTOR any particulars in which Work does not comply with the detailed specifications, plans, etc., shall in no way relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations and guarantees under this contract.

**ITEM 29 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE**

CONTRACTOR shall assign to the Work a competent representative who shall be responsible for project supervision and have authority to act for CONTRACTOR. All instructions given CONTRACTOR'S representative by OWNER shall be binding. Instructions will be confirmed in writing upon request. OWNER may request the removal of any employee of CONTRACTOR for incompetence or other good cause. CONTRACTOR shall also appoint a competent resident superintendent who shall be in attendance at the project site during all working hours and who shall have charge of the Work, and the authority to act for the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall advise OWNER in writing of the name, address, and telephone number (day and night), of such designated superintendent:

**EXHIBIT - A****Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions**

and of any change in such designation. CONTRACTOR'S resident superintendent shall maintain a daily log book to record the construction progress and other significant events relating to the project. OWNER'S Project Manager shall have access to and may periodically review the CONTRACTOR'S daily log book.

**ITEM 30 – PROTECTION OF MATERIALS – HOUSEKEEPING**

CONTRACTOR shall use reasonable care to protect all materials, equipment, and Work from deterioration because of weather, damage, theft, etc., at all times prior to the final acceptance of the Work hereunder. CONTRACTOR shall maintain an acceptable standard of housekeeping, taking into consideration that there are certain economic limits of housekeeping that control or govern a construction job, and shall at all times keep the premises in a safe condition and free of the accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by its employees, subcontractors, vendors, suppliers or Work.

**ITEM 31 – RESTRICTIONS ON CONTRACTOR'S WORK AREA**

The CONTRACTOR shall not permit his employees, vendors, visitors, labor representatives, salesmen, agents, or subcontractors to enter any area other than the Work areas from time to time designated by the OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall provide instructions to the aforesaid of the boundaries of these areas and shall at all times exercise the degree of control necessary to see that the provisions of this condition are met.

**ITEM 32 – SAFETY AND OWNER REGULATIONS**

CONTRACTOR shall abide by all federal and state safety requirements and shall take all reasonable precautions to protect the workmen and the public and shall provide, where reasonable and necessary, barriers, guards, temporary bridges, lights, watchman, etc. All applicable safety rules of the OWNER shall be observed.

CONTRACTOR shall familiarize himself and his employees with the area and/or operating units bordering the jobsite and the hazards that might be encountered in working adjacent to them. CONTRACTOR shall be prepared to cooperate fully with the police, OWNER safety men, fire chief, and OWNER representative when requested to alter its operations during times of emergency or when violating any of their regulations and rules.

**ITEM 33 – INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

OWNER shall have the right to inspect and approve or reject in accordance with the specifications all or any portion of the Work. Failure of the OWNER to inspect or to call to the attention of CONTRACTOR any particulars in which the Work does not comply with the detailed specifications shall in no way relieve CONTRACTOR of the obligations and guarantees under this contract. CONTRACTOR shall correct any defects found and reported to it. Written confirmation will be furnished if requested.

**ITEM 34 – PROJECT COMPLETION DATE**

CONTRACTOR shall make every reasonable effort to complete its Work by the given completion date and secure final acceptance from OWNER. CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by the provisions of this document.

**ITEM 35 – FINAL ACCEPTANCE**

When CONTRACTOR considers it has met all contractual obligations, including all guarantees required, except for extended material, equipment, and workmanship guarantees, CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER in writing. OWNER will make an investigation and inspection of all phases of the contract requirements; and, if all such contractual obligations have been met, a letter of acceptance will be issued; but in no case will such acceptance relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligations.

**EXHIBIT - A**

**Orion Refining Corporation  
General Contract Provisions**

**ITEM 36 – ARBITRATION**

All disputes, claims or questions which may arise in connection with CONTRACTOR'S performance and which cannot be settled by negotiations (provided the true construction and meaning of specifications and drawings shall be decided only by OWNER) shall be referred to three (3) disinterested arbitrators, one to be appointed by each of the parties to the contract and the third by the two thus chosen, the decision of any two of whom shall be final and binding. Each of the parties hereto shall pay one-half of the expenses of such arbitration. The arbitration shall be held in Louisiana. This contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of Louisiana.

**ITEM 37 – AUDITS**

OWNER may, upon request, audit any and all records of vendor and/or any Subcontractors relating to Work performed hereunder for a period of ten (10) years; Provided however, CONTRACTOR and/or Subcontractor shall have the right to exclude any trade secrets, formulas or processes from such inspection. Any errors or improper payments discovered during the audit process shall be promptly remedied by payment to the injured party. At all times, CONTRACTOR and/or Subcontractor shall have all the obligations and duties and OWNER shall have all of the rights, powers and privileges with respect to maintenance of records and audits thereof set forth in this contract.

**ITEM 38 – CONTRACTOR ACCOUNTING AND TIMEKEEPING**

CONTRACTOR shall maintain detailed accounting and timekeeping records during the progress of Work. Contractor working on OWNER's refinery site shall utilize OWNER furnished timekeeping system to assure accurate time sheets are submitted to OWNER.

**ITEM 39 – CONTRACTOR FURNISHED MATERIALS**

All materials furnished by CONTRACTOR and/or Subcontractor must meet OWNER's Engineering Specifications and be on OWNER's Approved Manufacturers List (AML). Any deviation from the above must be in writing from the OWNER'S representative.

**EXHIBIT "B"**

**ORION REFINING CORPORATION**

Security Procedures and Regulations

For Contractors

**EXHIBIT "B"****Orion Refining Corporation  
Security Procedures and Regulations****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
1. Identification	3
2. Employee Roster	3
3. Vehicles	3
4. Parking Areas, Gates and Fences	4
5. Visitors	4
6. Terminated - Employees	4
7. Gate Logs	5
8. Material and Equipment Passes	5
9. Contractor Tools and Equipment	5
10. Service Vehicles	6
11. Pass Alterations	6
12. Material and Equipment Deliveries	6
13. Tool and Equipment Marking	6
14. Gate Checks - Vehicles & Personnel	6-7
15. After Hours Security	7
16. Reporting Thefts	7
17. Gate Assignments and Restricted Areas	7
18. Other Restrictions	7
19. Rules of Personal Conduct	8
20. Safety Helmets	9
21. Safety Equipment	9
22. Time Cards	9
23. Meal Policy	9

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

#### 1. IDENTIFICATION

All Contractor Personnel, their subcontractors and visitors, shall have proper identification as described hereunder. The identification must be shown to the Security Officer upon entering and departing the Refinery or at any other time while on Orion Refining Corporation ("OWNER") property when requested by any OWNER security or staff personnel.

Orion will provide all Contractor employees with an Orion I.D. badge which will be worn in full view at all times while on the plant site. All badges will be returned to Orion for re-issue upon the completion of the job(s) for which they were issued.

If a badge is lost on the job site, you must notify Orion Security immediately. If you are unable to find it, a new badge can be purchased. The cost of a new badge is \$20.00. If you lose your badge off site, a new badge can be purchased the following workday for \$20.00. Your employee will not be allowed to enter the plant site and start work until he/she has been issued a new badge and has clocked in at the turnstiles.

If a badge is left at home, the employee should be sent home to retrieve it. If a replacement badge is given instead, there will be a \$20.00 charge. A \$5.00 credit will be given if the other badge is turned in to the guard the next workday. Damaged badges will be replaced at no cost to the Contractor.

Contractors will be billed \$20.00 per badge for lost or misplaced badges. Orion will provide a signed payroll deduction sheet when needed. Contractors will be billed \$20.00 per badge for any Contractor employee who leaves their employment and does not return their badge to Orion.

Badges must be worn in plain view while on OWNER property. Contractors and their subcontractors will assist in enforcing this rule by taking appropriate disciplinary action in cases of non-compliance.

#### 2. EMPLOYEE ROSTER

Contractors and Sub-contractors are required to maintain a current roster of their employees and their badge numbers. All Contractors and Sub-contractors shall submit this roster, no less frequent than weekly, to Security. Contractors will be expected to coordinate this effort for their Sub-contractors to avoid duplication. This roster will be maintained for reference purposes. In most cases, a copy of the weekly Time Sheet complete with Badge Numbers will be sufficient.

#### 3. VEHICLES

All vehicles must be identified as belonging to the Contractor or Sub-contractor by having the Owner Name on the vehicle. A decal, magnetic sign, or similar device may be used. However, in all cases, the Owner Name, insignia and Number shall be legible from a reasonable distance.

Due to congested traffic conditions, only those Contractor vehicles which are absolutely necessary for the reasonable administration of the project will be given the privilege of entering the Refinery, and these must be approved by the Construction and Engineering Department Heads, and Refinery Manager.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

Except in rare instances, the use of personal vehicles in the Refinery will be prohibited. To provide, necessary identification, the Security Office, will provide a highly visible magnetic decal or dashboard pass for temporary use while on the Refinery premises. These identification passes must be returned to the issuing Gate upon exit.

#### 4. PARKING AREAS, GATES AND FENCES

Orion shall designate an area as close to the job site and Contractor's gate as possible for their employees. Parking of privately owned transportation will be at their own risk. Orion will not be liable for any damage to these vehicles. Parking will be conducted in a reasonable manner and as directed by OWNER. Contractor Employees will observe all traffic regulations while on OWNER property.

#### 5. VISITORS

All persons except material delivery personnel and Contractor's authorized personnel, desiring admittance the Refinery to conduct business with Contractors, will obtain a visitor's pass from the Security Officer at the Contractor's designated gate or Main Gate.

Visitor's vehicles will not be permitted to enter the work site areas except in instances where the use of the vehicle is absolutely necessary. In such instances, the specific approval of an authorized OWNER or Contractor Representative must be obtained and so indicated on the visitor pass.

All visitors will be required to sign the Visitor's Log upon entry.

The entrance of casual visitors to the Contractor areas is strictly prohibited.

#### Visitor Procedures:

- a. Visitors will request admittance from the Security Officer at the Contractor's Gate or Main Gate. They will be required to give to the Security Officer the following information:
  - Name
  - Company they represent
  - Name of person they wish to see
- b. The Security officer will obtain clearance from the person the visitor wishes to see who in turn will provide the Security Officer with the information specified in paragraph a. above.
- c. In all instances, the visited party will arrange to meet the visitor at the Contractor's Gate and accompany him/her to and from the job site.
- d. Once in he Plant, the visitor will not be permitted to visit other Contractors on site. The visitor will have to repeat the above procedures should they wish to visit another Contractor.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

#### 6. TERMINATED EMPLOYEES

An authorized representative of the Contractor and/or Security Officer must escort all Contractors' employees, who have been discharged or have resigned while on the job, from the Refinery.

#### 7. GATE LOGS

At each Contractor's Gate, the Security Officer shall maintain a daily log listing the Name, Company/Organization, Visited Party, Time of Entry and Departure of all visitors to the job site.

The Security officer shall also maintain a Daily Log listing the Name, Badge Number, Contractor's Name, Time of Entry/Departure of all contractor Employees entering or leaving other than at normal working hours.

Contractor Timekeeper or Foremen will be responsible for checking Daily Gate Logs for Manpower exceptions (i.e., Late ins - Early departures) to assure time sheets are accurately submitted.

#### 8. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT PASSES

The Material and Equipment Pass shall be made out in duplicate. When the material and/or equipment is transported from one Plant site to another, the original copy of this form will be given to the person transporting the material/equipment. The original copy of this document will be submitted to the Security Guard at the point of re-entrance to the Plant. If the material/equipment is transported off site, the Security Guard will then retain both copies of this pass for record. Security Department shall conduct a daily check of Material and Equipment Passes.

A Material and Equipment Pass is required each time any tool, material, or piece of equipment leaves the Refinery. These passes must be issued and signed by an authorized OWNER Employee or Security Guard. In exceptional cases, OWNER may authorize prime contractors who hold large contracts to designate specific responsible individuals to issue passes for materials, tools and equipment used on that Contractor's job. All Contractors are strongly encouraged to leave their tools and equipment on the job site for the duration of the job to eliminate the daily need for passes.

#### 9. CONTRACTOR'S TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Some contracts will require the Contractor to furnish his own tools and equipment. Contractors will be asked to keep this to a working minimum. Each contractor entering the Refinery must present to the Security Officer at his assigned entrance gate at the time of initial arrival, a complete inventory of tools and equipment brought on the job site. This inventory will consist of all electric or air powered tools and any other tool with a purchase value of \$100 or more. This listing will have a description of each item to include Contractor's markings and serial numbers. If additional tools and equipment are brought on site, a supplemental listing must be provided to the Security Office at the point/time of entry to the Plant. The

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

initial inventory and all supplemental inventories will be maintained on file by the Security Officer for future use when tools and equipment are removed from the Plant.

Exception to the above rule will be individual Contractor employees who furnish their own tools. These employees will be allowed to enter and leave the job site without a Material and Equipment Pass, however, all tools will be inspected by Security prior to the employee leaving the Plant.

#### 10. SERVICE VEHICLES

Contractor owned as well as outside Equipment Service Vehicles entering the Refinery to repair tools and equipment must present the Security Officer at the time of entry, a complete tool and equipment inventory of the items carried in his truck. Contractors are encouraged to advise their service people of these requirements in advance to preclude unnecessary delay at the gate. In all cases, service vehicles will be inspected and surveyed with Ultraviolet Equipment prior to departing the Refinery.

#### 11. PASS ALTERATIONS

All Material & Equipment Pass forms must be written in ink and must be crossed out below the last item listed. No Contractor is authorized to alter this form. If alterations are necessary, they can only be done by the person issuing the pass and must be signed after each alteration.

#### 12. MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT DELIVERIES

Deliveries to the job site shall be restricted to scheduled working hours.

Exception to the Rule must have prior approval from an authorized Orion representative who will provide Security with advance notice of after-hours deliveries.

Contractor's acceptance of deliveries late in the day shall be contingent upon their ability to unload the delivery. Trucks and/or trailers may be left at designated areas for unloading the next scheduled workday. It is the contractor's responsibility to advise the common carrier of these requirements and the Gate Number to which deliveries are to be made. Failure to provide this information may result in a considerable loss of time and money.

#### 13. TOOL AND EQUIPMENT MARKING

Contractors and sub-contractors will identify their major company owned tools (unit value of \$100 or more) with a distinctive marking, (i.e., color band, stencil, engraving, etc.). This of course is not a restriction. Tools of a lesser value may be marked as deemed appropriate. This does not apply to rental tools which would probably already bear the rental company's marking; however, a listing of all tools by manufacturer, size, type and serial number is advisable to aid in the recovery of lost or misplaced items.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

OWNER shall stencil or engrave Owner owned tools and equipment accordingly and use 'Marks-it' for major tool and equipment identification. Contractors are asked not to use this means for their tool marking so that these tools can be identified. To facilitate the identification of tools that have been stolen, misplaced, then found, Contractors are required to provide OWNER Security with written procedures of their tool-marking program.

#### 14. GATE CHECKS OF VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL

At the end of every shift, all vehicles, leaving the plant will be subject to OWNER Security inspection. This will also include:

- Tool containers
- Lunch boxes
- Clothing bundles
- Any and all packages

To facilitate this inspection, all passengers will dismount vehicles when requested and walk through the Contractor Gate before re-boarding the vehicle. If required, the Contractor will provide contractor management personnel at the gate during shift changes to insure compliance by contractor employees.

#### 15. AFTER HOUR SECURITY

OWNER shall arrange for hourly patrols and inspection of Contractor's building, jobsites, and area. The patrolmen will make unscheduled, trips through the area to check for open buildings, open tool boxes, equipment left running, fire or other serious hazards and unauthorized personnel in the area. However, beyond contractual liability, OWNER assumes no responsibility for losses occurring in the Contractor's area. The Contractor is required to secure his area as noted below:

- a. Lock up tools, materials, equipment, and building.
- b. Eliminate easy access to inside buildings
- c. Install outside lights if building is in a dark area.
- d. Keep night light on inside buildings.

#### 16. REPORTING THEFTS

In the event of a theft or suspected theft, the Contractor will notify security immediately so that an investigation can be conducted at that time. The Contractor will submit an incident report on forms provided by OWNER Security.

#### 17. GATE ASSIGNMENTS AND RESTRICTED AREAS

All Contractor employees will enter and exit the Refinery through designated gates only.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

Contractor employees shall confine their activities to the job site. If it is necessary to move between work site, movement shall be restricted to those established roadways and walkways. Movement through operating and unit areas, loitering or visiting other Contractor work sites is strictly prohibited.

#### 18. OTHER RESTRICTIONS

Cameras, radios and television sets are not allowed on OWNER property. Contractor employees and/or their visitors found carrying these items will have to surrender them to OWNER Security and may reclaim these items when leaving the Refinery.

The use of camera/photographic equipment on OWNER property is strictly prohibited. Only authorized OWNER personnel will be permitted to use this type of equipment on the premises.

#### 19. RULES OF PERSONAL CONDUCT

Employees are reminded that certain rules and regulations are required for orderly, safe and effective operation of any large industrial organization. OWNER has established a policy of rules and regulations governing safety, conduct and responsibilities for their employees as well as Contractor employees. These rules and regulations will be strictly enforced. It is the intention of these regulations to maintain desirable working conditions that are safe and promote cooperation among all employees.

Listed below are representative offenses that can justify disciplinary measures. This list is not intended to identify all causes nor have they been put in order of severity.

- \* Willful damage or theft or unauthorized use of Orion, Contractor or other employee's personal property, or removing property, records, private data or classified information from Owner premises without permission or giving such information to any unauthorized persons, either orally or in writing.
- \* Committing any act of violence, fighting or improper or immoral conduct on OWNER'S property. Use of abusive language, threatening or coercing any employee.
- \* Insubordination to persons with authority to direct, including refusal to identify yourself to any supervisor or other designated Owner representative upon request.
- \* Gambling or card playing on OWNER'S property.
- \* Doing personal work during work time on OWNER'S property
- \* Possession, or use of intoxicating liquors or drugs on OWNER'S property, including vehicles, or being under the influence of intoxicants or drugs during working hours.
- \* Using Owner phones for personal business.
- \* Refusal to take medical tests such as a Breathalyzer test for blood alcohol content, to determine the ability to perform the job with competence and safety.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

Contractor employees shall confine their activities to the job site. If it is necessary to move between work site, movement shall be restricted to those established roadways and walkways. Movement through operating and unit areas, loitering or visiting other Contractor work sites is strictly prohibited.

#### 18. OTHER RESTRICTIONS

Cameras, radios and television sets are not allowed on OWNER property. Contractor employees and/or their visitors found carrying these items will have to surrender them to OWNER Security and may reclaim these items when leaving the Refinery.

The use of camera/photographic equipment on OWNER property is strictly prohibited. Only authorized OWNER personnel will be permitted to use this type of equipment on the premises.

#### 19. RULES OF PERSONAL CONDUCT

Employees are reminded that certain rules and regulations are required for orderly, safe and effective operation of any large industrial organization. OWNER has established a policy of rules and regulations governing safety, conduct and responsibilities for their employees as well as Contractor employees. These rules and regulations will be strictly enforced. It is the intention of these regulations to maintain desirable working conditions that are safe and promote cooperation among all employees.

Listed below are representative offenses that can justify disciplinary measures. This list is not intended to identify all causes nor have they been put in order of severity.

- \* Willful damage or theft or unauthorized use of Orion, Contractor or other employee's personal property, or removing property, records, private data or classified information from Owner premises without permission or giving such information to any unauthorized persons, either orally or in writing.
- \* Committing any act of violence, fighting or improper or immoral conduct on OWNER'S property. Use of abusive language, threatening or coercing any employee.
- \* Insubordination to persons with authority to direct, including refusal to identify yourself to any supervisor or other designated Owner representative upon request.
- \* Gambling or card playing on OWNER'S property.
- \* Doing personal work during work time on OWNER'S property
- \* Possession, or use of intoxicating liquors or drugs on OWNER'S property, including vehicles, or being under the influence of intoxicants or drugs during working hours.
- \* Using Owner phones for personal business.
- \* Refusal to take medical tests such as a Breathalyzer test for blood alcohol content, to determine the ability to perform the job with competence and safety.

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation

#### Security Procedures and Regulations

- \* Violating or disregarding safety, security, fire and traffic regulations.
- \* Smoking in prohibited areas.
- \* Inefficient performance of assigned duties, neglect of duty or careless use of Owner property.
- \* Allowing another person to use your identification card or using another employee's card or special pass to enter or leave Owner property, or in any way entering or leaving Owner property without permission or by other than authorized means.
- \* Possession of firearms, weapons, cameras or sound recording devices on Owner property without specific authorization.

#### **20. SAFETY HELMETS**

The following is a list of the color of hard hats that shall be worn by employees when conducting field work at Orion Refining Corporation.

Maintenance	_____	Green - Maintenance Assist (Straw) Green
Operations	_____	White
Security	_____	White
Warehouse	_____	Light Blue
Safety	_____	White with red markings
Engineering	_____	White
Managers	_____	White
Shaw Constructors	_____	Purple

All other contractors will wear their respective colors, unless it would create a conflict with any of the colors mentioned above.

#### **21. SAFETY EQUIPMENT**

The following Safety equipment is required at all times in the plant area:

- a. Hard Hat
- b. Safety Glasses with side shields
- c. Goggles and earplugs will be carried to use in specific areas when required.
- d. Steel Toe Shoes or Boots.

#### **22. TIME - CARDS**

No Contractor Employee(s) shall leave Owner property once they have punched in their Time Card. All parking areas and non-work areas will be considered "Off Owner Property". Anyone found leaving their work area for any reason other than those listed below, will be subject to dismissal:

- a. End of work shift, after punching out Time Card

## EXHIBIT "B"

### Orion Refining Corporation Security Procedures and Regulations

- b. When in transit from one work area to another (must be accompanied by Supervisor or have signed pass from Supervisor).
- c. On special assignment for Supervisor or Orion request

#### 25. MEAL POLICY

During meal breaks, all Contractor and Sub-contractor employees must punch "out" their time cards when leaving Orion property on their specified meal break and upon return, punch "in". Owner Supervisor, who will notify Security in writing, can approve exceptions to this policy.

**EXHIBIT "B"**

**Orion Refining Corporation  
Security Procedures and Regulations**

**EXHIBIT - C**

**Orion Refining Corporation**

**Safety Guidelines and Requirements**

**For Contractors**

## EXHIBIT - C

### **Orion Refining Corporation Safety Guidelines and Requirements**

The Contractor shall comply with, and shall cause all of his employees to comply with, the Company's rules and regulations on safety and fire prevention at the place of work. All contractor employees must attend a safety orientation meeting, conducted by Orion. Each work crewmember will read and sign the "Safety Rules and Regulations for Contractor and Their Employees" procedures PRIOR to starting work. Each worker will need to review these procedures and re-sign every six-(6) months. Without limiting the foregoing, the Contractor shall comply with the following provisions:

- (1) The Contractor shall abide by all pertinent Federal, State, Local and Company safety regulations and policies. OSHA regulations, including Right-To-Know hazardous substance training, ditch and excavation and requirements and hazardous atmosphere precautions--and the requirements to thoroughly train and equip all employees to recognize and deal safely with such (and other) concerns--are noted particularly. Certain Federal, State, Local and/or Company safety regulations and policies are specifically summarized, but are in no way intended to constitute a complete list of concerns to be provided for by the Contractor.
- (2) Any Contractor having employees working with or around hazardous materials/confined spaces will supply COMPANY with proof of training as per OSHA C.F.R. 29-1910-132/133/134/120 and 1200. Also OSHA C.F.R. 29-1910-146.
- (3) The Contractor shall provide all required materials, equipment, and relevant training in order to meet these and other requirements.
- (4) A work permit is required on all jobs in the plant- Daily/Shift

Jobs involving an ignition source or entry into tank dikes or confined spaces, require an entry and/or hot work permit - Daily/Shift

All hot work will require the Contractor to furnish a fire watch specifically assigned to the project. THE FIRE WATCH WILL ONLY DO THIS WORK. The fire watch will be trained and certified in the use of hand-held fire extinguishers. This certificate will be presented to COMPANY PRIOR to the commencement of work.

The fire watch will need to read and sign the procedures describing "Hot Work Permits and Fire Watch Responsibilities and Duties."

The term "Hot Work" includes the use of explosives, torches, appliances, tools, or equipment producing sparks, flame or ignition. "Hot Work" also includes but is not limited to, the following:

EXHIBIT - C

- a. Acetylene burning torches
- b. Electric and gas welding equipment
- c. Nelson stud and spot welders
- d. Sandblasting equipment
- e. Open fire (salamanders, heaters, etc.)
- f. Soldering irons
- g. Non-explosion proof electric motor-driven tools or equipment
- h. Electrical heating elements
- i. Wire-brushing (powered or manual)
- k. Blow torches and prestolite outfits
- l. Power-actuated tools

No "Hot Work" shall be done within 50' of any sewer manhole or other area drain unless the permission of COMPANY'S representative is obtained and manhole/drain has been properly covered.

All other work not requiring a hot work permit requires a cold work permit.

Contractors are to provide a minimum of two (2) dry-chemical fire extinguishers for each job - to be located near the job site.

- (5) Specific approval must be obtained from the COMPANY'S representative BEFORE locating and operating a combustion engine on COMPANY property. These engines may be on portable air compressors, welding machines, etc.

COMPANY representative's approval MUST also be obtained BEFORE locating and operating x-ray and nuclear radiant ion-producing equipment.

- (6) Contractors shall have arrangements for emergency medical services for their employees. Emergency phone numbers should be given to plant first aid. Orion medical facilities will be available to Contractors ONLY IN life threatening cases where outside aid is not appropriately available.

Smoking, lighters and matches: smoking is prohibited in the refinery and tank farms except as specifically permitted. "Strike Anywhere" type matches and butane lighters ARE NOT allowed. It is recommended that only lighters made of durable metal with a guard cover over the fuel valve and igniter be used.

- (7) Clothing- Hardhats meeting ANSI 89.1, Class B, requirements shall be worn at all times. Sturdy leather steel toe footwear (no tennis-style shoes) SHALL be worn at all times, except where particular tasks dictate the use of specialized footwear. Exceptions shall be approved by the Company PRIOR to their usage.

### EXHIBIT - C

Industrial Safety Glasses are to be worn at all times, and as required by OSHA, protective eyewear, face equipment, and/or hearing protection shall be worn whenever appropriate and as appropriate to the particular work being done.

Shirts and long pants shall be worn at all times. SLEEVELESS SHIRTS ARE PROHIBITED. Long sleeved shirts are strongly encouraged. Non-synthetic materials: i.e., wool and cotton, are strongly encouraged for all clothing.

Life jackets are required to be worn while performing any work on COMPANY docks and anywhere involving contained water. (Ponds etc.)

- (8) Tools and Equipment - Air driven or Class I Division I rated electric driven power tools SHALL be used in any area which has, or which by virtue of the activity to be performed may develop, an atmosphere above 10% of the LEL.

Sufficient lengths of hoses SHALL be used so as to locate all engine driven equipment, i.e., pumps and compressors, at a safe distance (to be determined by the Contractor in cooperation with Company's project inspector and the supervisor at each job site) from potential sources of explosive vapors; such as open "hot" piping, recovery systems, or tanks. "Safe distance" shall necessarily imply in area whose atmosphere has NO likelihood of exceeding 10% of the LEL.

Fire extinguishers SHALL be provided and deployed in adequate number, size, type, and manner so as to reasonably guard against the hazards introduced by the work performed within the context of the job-site environment. All fire extinguishers must be in good working condition; maintained, tested, and labeled in accordance with all applicable regulations. The Contractor, SHALL ensure that his employees are specifically and adequately trained in the use of such equipment.

- (9) OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) Contractor employees performing work within company facilities are covered by their employer's hazard communication program.

PRIOR to being awarded any contract, the Contractor SHALL provide to the Company, for each hazardous chemical (as defined by 29 CFR 1910.1200) to be brought onto any Company job site by the Contractor the MSDS and a description of the intended

application and quantity. All containers of chemicals brought onto or used on any Company job site by the Contractor SHALL be clearly labeled by the Contractor with the identity of the contents and appropriate hazard warnings, in accordance with 29 C.F.R. 1910.1200. The Contractor SHALL properly dispose of containers off site as soon as the job is completed.

EXHIBIT - C

- Light petroleum products including gasoline, naphtha, and similar flammable liquids SHALL NOT be used or stored on COMPANY'S property for ANY purpose without the permission of the COMPANY'S representative.
- (10) Training - The Contractor SHALL provide to the Company, PRIOR to being awarded any contract, documentation of his internal employee safety training programs for equipment and tasks pertinent to the job and of his Right-To-Know program for ALL physical and chemical health hazards normally associated with such work. This documentation SHALL include (1) program descriptions and (2) certification that EACH employee he intends to use on the Company's job site has been or will be given appropriate safety training in ALL areas mentioned above, PRIOR to employee doing any work.

No later than on the first day of work, and PRIOR to starting any work, as many as possible of the Contractor employees to be involved on Company property SHALL participate in a safety briefing at the job site by Company personnel. For any Contractor employee not attending that briefing, the Contractor SHALL provide that employee a fully comparable orientation PRIOR to that employee doing any work.
- (11) Procedures - When transferring liquids other than potable water through hoses by portable pumps of any type, such operation will be manned at all times so as to guard against environmental damage/safety hazards due to leaks.

Except in a designated fabrication area or shop, or in an area in which the atmosphere has no likelihood of exceeding 10% of LEL, a fire guard -TRAINED and EXPERIENCED in the operation of his equipment SHALL be posted at ALL welding, cutting, and related work.

Consideration MUST be given to concurrent (possibly unrelated) work at same location which might involve open tanks or other potential sources of hazardous atmospheres; additional precautions may be required as deemed appropriate by the Company's project inspector or supervisor.

All procedures MUST reflect adherence to Federal, State, and Company safety regulations and policies.
- (12) Accident - Any instance of work-related personal injury or illness, or property damage, shall be promptly attended to, including immediate reporting to the Company's project inspector. The Contractor must furnish a written "Incident Report".

### EXHIBIT - C

ANY release to the environment of chemicals (or water contaminated with such), including but not limited to the products in the Company's custody and supplies provided or used by the Contractor, SHALL require immediate and complete cleanup and reporting to the Company's project inspector. As required by law and/or regulatory agencies, and cleanup will be in accordance with relevant environmental regulations. The Contractor WILL BE responsible for such cleanup of any release he or his subcontractor may cause. Contractors SHALL make themselves aware of the methods and costs of such cleanup.

ALL damage to COMPANY'S equipment, piping, wiring, or other property or equipment that is inadvertently activated MUST be reported to COMPANY immediately. ALL debris, scrap, and oil spills incidental to work MUST be cleaned up each day or at such other times as may be designated by COMPANY representative. Contractor SHALL exercise "good housekeeping" in all areas at all times.

The Contractor SHALL keep the area in which they are working in a safe and secure manner at all times. At job completion, the area will be placed in the same or better condition than before the work began.

Excavations and other openings must be protected with adequate barricades and identified when necessary with electric lights or other devices approved by COMPANY representative.

The Contractor SHALL continuously maintain adequate protection of all works fabricated or constructed by Contractor from damage and shall protect the Company's property, and the property and persons of others, from injury or loss arising in connection with performance of the work. The Contractor SHALL, until final acceptance of his work, make good at his own expense any damage to such works from any source or cause whatever, except such as may be caused solely and directly by agents or employees of the Company.

- (13) Confined Spaces - A confined space is any enclosure NOT intended for continuous occupancy, with known or potential hazards, poor natural ventilation, and with a restricted means of entry and exit. Confined spaces may, therefore, include, but are not limited to: storage tanks, sump tanks, tank trucks, separators, vacuum trailers, rail cars, underground vaults (gate valve boxes), or any open top space of more than four feet in depth (such as pits and excavations); in which an accumulation of toxic contaminants, flammable vapors, physical hazards or any oxygen deficient or enriched atmosphere exists or may develop.

Contractor confined space entry procedures SHALL include in addition to other OSHA requirements the following:

For removal of covers from confined spaces and for work in confined spaces PRIOR to gas-freeing, i.e., less than 10% LEL, nonferrous tools, including hand tools, SHALL be used.

### EXHIBIT - C

Means of ventilation, including air-driven and/or Class I Division I electric-driven fans shall be used in accordance with current regulations and recommendations in confined space work.

Testing and documentation of confined space atmospheres for the presence and level of explosive vapors, the presence and concentration of toxic vapors (including, as appropriate, hydrocarbons, hydrogen sulfide, ammonia, and benzene), the presence and concentration of Tetra Ethyl Lead (TEL), and the oxygen level SHALL be in accordance with OSHA requirements.

Contractor SHALL provide the following equipment or equivalent if confined space entry is required: MSA 260 Combustible Gas and Oxygen Alarm System.

Dragger sampling pump kit and appropriate detector tubes.

Lead-in-air analyzer kit

Hose-line type (with escape unit) air-supplied respirator or Self-contained Breathing Apparatus (MSA AND NIOSH OMTC-1 9C or TC-13F approved, respectively)

Contractor SHALL meet all OSHA requirements for descent and retrieval of personnel from Confined Space Entry.

Any other equipment required to perform work within OSHA regulations SHALL be the Contractor responsibility to provide and maintain.

- (14) Parking will be assigned for Contractor's personnel by an authorized representative of COMPANY. The movement of cars and trucks inside diked area is PROHIBITED unless authorized by representative, and permitted with a vehicle entry permit. Contractor's personnel will be allowed only LIMITED ACCESS to the job site through the plant.
- (15) Employees of the Contractor are RESTRICTED to areas where they are performing work. All other building and operating areas are OUT-OF-BOUNDS.
- (16) Contractor SHALL be responsible for the proper conduct of his employees and the enforcement of these Safety Rules and Regulations as they pertain to all such employees who are on the premises of Orion Corporation.
- (17) The work will be done on a straight-time basis between the hours of 0730-1600 Monday through Friday. In the event that work is to be done outside of the above hours, COMPANY personnel MUST approve the work.

**EXHIBIT - C**

**(18) Drug Testing for ALL Orion Corporation Contractors and subcontractors.**

**Purpose:**

To have a uniform requirement on drug testing for all plant workers who are on Company premises regardless of whether they are contractor, or Sub-contractor's employees. These individuals will be required to comply with Orion's drug policy.

- a. All Contractors and Sub-Contractors who will be working at Orion Refining Corporation's plant WILL agree to have their employees tested for drugs. This will be a PREREQUISITE for ALL bids awarded. The Contractor/Sub-Contractor WILL have to sign an agreement to this fact BEFORE a bid is awarded.
- b. All Contractors/Sub-Contractors WILL provide documentation to COMPANY indicating that ALL, their employees working on site have been drug tested within the last six-(6) months.
- c. If these employees have not been tested for drugs, they may then utilize COMPANY'S facilities to provide this service at THEIR COST.

**(19) At Orion we have a CLEAN SHAVE policy.**  
Mustache and side burns are allowable SO LONG AS they DO NOT interfere with a positive seal of a respirator facemask

**(20) Utility Hose and Couplings**

- a. The RED hose we have been using with crow foot connections WILL be used for compressed air. It can also be used for water.
- b. N-50 BLUE hose with Thor couplings WILL be used for NITROGEN ONLY.
- c. L-81 BLACK hose with ball check couplings WILL be used for BREATHING AIR ONLY
- d. Inferno STEAM HOSE with steam hose fittings WILL be used for STEAM SERVICE ONLY

Hoses and fittings/couplings will only be used as explained above. Anyone switching fittings to use hoses otherwise will be severely reprimanded.

EXHIBIT - C

- (21) **NO ONE WILL CONNECT TO ANY PLANT UTILITY; PLANT AIR; FIREWATER; NITROGEN; STEAM; ETC., WITHOUT A SPECIFIC WORK PERMIT AUTHORIZING THE UTILITIES USE.**

SAFETY CHECK OUT POLICY

It is the policy of Orion Refining Corporation to maintain a safe, healthful, work environment for all employees, contractors, and sub-contractors. To that end, the Company will act to eliminate risks associated with unacceptable construction practices. No contractor, subcontractor, or employee representative SHALL perform ANY work WITHOUT review of ALL applicable COMPANY safety policies and procedures.

PRIOR to commencement of ANY construction activity, a safety meeting WILL be held between contractor representatives and COMPANY personnel to discuss the scope of work to be performed and all associated safety concern. Following this meeting, the COMPANY safety check out policy form will be authorized by the general contractor and all participating sub-contractors. This authorization indicates that ALL safety concerns have been addressed PRIOR to construction.

Any violation of COMPANY safety policies and procedures may result in delay of construction activity or termination of the contractual agreement. Any questions or concerns arising during the construction period should be brought to the attention of the project engineer, safety manager, or operations management personnel.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**  
**ORION REFINING CORPORATION**

- A. EACH INSURANCE POLICY maintained by CONTRACTOR or approved subcontractor for Work performed under this Agreement, must be endorsed by underwriters naming OWNER as additional insured, and waive underwriters' rights of subrogation against OWNER, its subsidiaries and affiliated companies and their owners, co-owners, and joint ventures, if any, and their employees, officers, and agents.
- B. FAILURE TO SECURE the insurance coverage, or the failure to comply fully with any of the insurance provisions of this Agreement, or the failure to secure such endorsements on the policies as may be necessary to carry out the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall in no way act to relieve CONTRACTOR from the obligations of this Agreement, any provisions hereof to the contrary notwithstanding. In the event that liability for loss or damage is denied by the underwriters, in whole or in part, because of breach of said insurance by CONTRACTOR or for any other reason, or if CONTRACTOR fails to maintain any of the insurance herein required, CONTRACTOR shall hold harmless and indemnify OWNER, its joint interest owners, its subsidiaries and affiliated companies, their agents, employees, directors, officers, servants and insurers against all claims, demands, costs and expenses, including attorney's fees, which would otherwise be covered by said insurance.
- C. TO PROTECT OWNER against liability, loss, or expense arising from damage to property or injury to any person arising out of, in connection with or resulting from the Work provided for hereunder, CONTRACTOR shall, during the progress of the Work, carry, at its own expense on forms and in reliable insurance companies authorized to do business in the state or area in which the Work is to be performed hereunder, with minimum thirty (30) days notice of cancellation to OWNER, the following minimum insurance coverage:
  - (1) Workmen's Compensation, U.S. Longshoreman's and Employer's Liability Insurance, in accordance with the statutory requirements of the state in which the Work is to be performed, and endorsed specifically to include the following:
    - (a) Employer's Liability, including Occupational Disease coverage subject to a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000; and
    - (b) "Alternate Employer" endorsement.
    - (c) "Jones Act", subject to \$1,000,000 limit; and
    - (d) "IN REM" endorsement.
  - (2) Physical Damage insurance for loss of or damage to equipment and machinery used in the performance of the Work, including loss or damage during loading, unloading, and while in transit. Such coverage shall be on an all-risk basis or its equivalent subject to a limit of not less than 90% of the actual cash value at the time of loss

## EXHIBIT D

### MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS ORION REFINING CORPORATION

with any and all deductibles to be assumed by, for the account of, and at CONTRACTOR'S sole risk.

(3) Commercial General Liability insurance, with limits of liability of not less than the following:

(a) Bodily Injury and Property Damage - Any one occurrence, combined single limit \$1,000,000; and such insurance shall include the following:

- (i) Premises and Completed Operation's Coverage;
  - (ii) Contractual Liability, covering the liabilities assumed under this Agreement;
  - (iii) Broad Form Property Damage Coverage;
  - (iv) Explosion, collapse and underground hazard coverage;
  - (v) Sudden and Accidental pollution coverage;
  - (vi) "IN REM" endorsement; and
- If work is performed using any type of water craft,
- (vii) Watercraft Exclusion deleted; and
- If Work requires Contractor's use of a crane,
- (ix) Rigger's liability exclusion deleted

(4) Commercial Automobile insurance, with limits of liability of not less than the following:

(a) Bodily Injury and Property Damage - Any one occurrence, combined single limit \$1,000,000. Such coverage shall include owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles.

(5) All Risk Builder's Risk insurance for loss of or damage to tangible property with a limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

(6) Umbrella Coverage in an amount which would result in an aggregate amount of coverage provided under each coverage described in (2) through (5) above of not less than \$5,000,000.00 per occurrence.

(7) CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE shall be supplied by CONTRACTOR prior to commencement of Work and shall evidence the naming of OWNER as additional insured as well as the waiver of subrogation in favor of OWNER, the thirty (30) day notice provision, the minimum insurance coverage and a certification that such coverage is primary coverage with all policy deductibles borne solely by CONTRACTOR.



# INTERSTATE SUPPLY

P.O. Box 1179 • Shepherd, Texas 77371

## INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

(877)365-2883 TOLL FREE  
(936)365-2717 FAX#

TO: ORION REFINING CORPORATION

FROM: MICHAEL SYRACUSE

\* OF PAGES: 7/w cover

PHONE: (985)764-4725

FAX: (985-725-1667

ATTENTION: TONY LANDRY

TONY,

THIS IS INTERSTATE SUPPLY RATE SHEET

EXHIBIT F -RATE SHEET

INTERSTATE SUPPLY

VII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

PARAGRAPH 3.

SUBMITTED TO ORION ON FILE

PIPES • VALVES • FITTINGS • MILL SUPPLY

A000094

RATES SCHEDULE

PERSONNEL

JAN. 1, 2001

HAZARDOUS/ NONHAZARDOUS/ OIL SPILL  
CLEANUP

<i>Project Manager</i>	\$ 400.00 Day
<i>Health and Safety Administration</i>	\$ 45.00 Hr.
<i>Transportation Coordinator</i>	\$ 40.00 Hr.
<i>Mechanic</i>	\$ 28.00 Hr.
<i>Supervisor</i>	\$ 32.00 Hr.
<i>Foreman</i>	\$ 26.00 Hr.
<i>Equipment Operator</i>	\$ 21.50 Hr.
<i>Laborer</i>	\$ 20.00 Hr.

*A. (4) Hour Minimum Charge on all Labor  
Labor is Only Chargeable Gate to Gate for Orion Refining  
Only.*

## *EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS*

<i>Automobile</i>	<i>\$ 55.00 Day</i>
<i>Pick - up Truck</i>	<i>\$ 55.00 Day</i>
<i>4 - Wheel Drive Truck</i>	<i>\$ 60.00 Day</i>
<i>Vacuum Truck (Wet Vac) w/Operator</i>	<i>\$ 78.00 Hr.</i>
<i>20' "GU." Gobbler-Skimer Response Vessel P.O.R</i>	
<i>16' John Boat w/25 H.P out Board</i>	<i>\$160.00 Day</i>
<i>18' Boom Trailer</i>	<i>\$100.00 Day</i>
<i>16' Equipment Trailer</i>	<i>\$ 80.00 Day</i>

*Marine Equipment is Furnished with Paddles and Life  
Jackets for our Employees.*

<i>Hot Water Unit (High Pressure)</i>	<i>\$375.00 Day</i>
<i>Trash Pump</i>	<i>\$ 80.00 Day</i>
<i>Transfer Pump</i>	<i>\$100.00 Day</i>
<i>2" S/S Pump</i>	<i>\$180.00 Day</i>
<i>2" Air Dia Pump</i>	<i>\$ 70.00 Day</i>
<i>Barrel Pump</i>	<i>\$ 45.00 Day</i>
<i>2" Discharge Hose</i>	<i>\$ 15.00 Day</i>
<i>2" Suction</i>	<i>Per 20' Length</i>
	<i>\$ 15.00 Day</i>
<i>3" Discharge/ Suction Hose</i>	<i>Per 20' Length</i>
	<i>\$ 20.00 Day Ea.</i>
	<i>Per 20' Length</i>

*HEAVY EQUIPMENT (ON REQUEST)*

<i>Fork Lift</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Cherry Picker</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Case 880 C Excavator or Equivalent</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Case 580 C Backhoe or Equivalent</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Case 1150 C Dozer or Equivalent</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Case 450 B Dozer or Equivalent</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Case Track hoe or Equivalent</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>

*Mob - Demob Charges will Apply on all Heavy Equipment*

<i>3/4 Air Hose</i>	<i>\$ 9.00 Day</i>
<i>175 CFM Air Compressor</i>	<i>Per 50' Section</i>
	<i>\$140.00 Day</i>
<i>Pressure Washer</i>	<i>Plus Fuel</i>
<i>Steam Cleaner/Pressure Washer(5000PSI)</i>	<i>\$100.00 Day</i>
<i>All Containment Boom</i>	<i>\$250.00 Day</i>
<i>Absorbent Pads</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
	<i>P.O.R.</i>

#### *MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS AND SUPPLIES*

<i>1/2" Poly Rope</i>	<i>\$ 70.00 Roll</i>
<i>1/4" Poly Rope</i>	<i>\$ 45.00 Roll</i>
<i>Rake</i>	<i>\$ 12.00 Job</i>
<i>Hoe</i>	<i>\$ 10.00 Job</i>
<i>Pitch Fork</i>	<i>\$ 10.00 Job</i>
<i>Shovel</i>	<i>\$ 10.00 Job</i>
<i>Squeegies</i>	<i>\$ 10.00 Job</i>
<i>Cotton Wipes</i>	<i>\$ 35.00 Bag</i>
<i>Visqueen</i>	<i>\$ 70.00 Roll</i>
<i>Industrial Weed Eater</i>	<i>\$ 40.00 Day</i>
<i>18" Chain Saw</i>	<i>\$ 30.00 Day</i>
<i>Sorbant Pads</i>	<i>\$ 30.00 Ball</i>
<i>Sorbant Boom</i>	<i>\$120.00 /Bag</i>
	<i>80' in Each Bag</i>
<i>All Other Supplies Not Listed Above.</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND ACCESSORIES

<i>PPE Level "A"</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>PPE Level "B"</i>	<i>\$250.00 / Occurrence</i>
<i>PPE Level "C"</i>	<i>\$ 70.00 / Occurrence</i>
<i>PPE Level "D"</i>	<i>\$ 7.00 A Day / Man</i>
<i>Tyvex Treated Suits with Hoods</i>	<i>\$ 10.00 Each</i>
<i>PVC Treated Tyvex Suits w/Hoods</i>	<i>\$ 15.00 Each</i>
<i>Protective Clothing (Chemical Specific)</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Acid Suits (2 Piece with Hood)</i>	<i>\$ 60.00 Day</i>
<i>Acid Suits (Incapsulated)</i>	<i>\$140.00 Day</i>
<i>Acid Boots</i>	<i>\$ 30.00 Ea. Pair (Replacement)</i>
<i>Acid Gloves</i>	<i>\$ 6.00 Each Pair</i>
<i>Inner Protective or Cotton Gloves</i>	<i>\$ 1.50 Each Pair</i>
<i>Full Face Respirator</i>	<i>\$ 30.00 Day</i>
<i>Replacement Cartridges (Single Stage)</i>	<i>\$ 5.50 Each</i>
<i>Replacement Cartridges (Double Stage)</i>	<i>\$ 12.00 Each</i>
<i>Self Contained Breathing Air</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>
<i>Cascade Air System</i>	<i>P.O.R.</i>

*All Other Safety Supplies not Listed above P.O.R.*

H

United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware  
In re: Orion Refining Corporation Debtor Michael G. Syracuse d/b/a Interstate Supply Company and  
Texas ICO, Inc.

---

**Compressed Transcript and Word Index of:**

**LESLIE COLLINS**

**Taken August 5, 2004**

**LEX *Scribe*, Inc.**  
4640 S. Carrollton Avenue, Suite 2A-5  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70119  
Phone (504) 488-8400

Page 105	Page 107
1 of it was broke down into different sections. 2 That's where he come up with the 17 different 3 areas. Some of it could have been right 4 next-door to it.	1 A. Yes, sir. 2 Q. Were any of these materials in 3 nonworking order?
5 Q. It's a little hard to get a sense 6 from just this map, but can you describe how 7 large -- I mean are these large parcels of 8 land, these 17 areas?	4 A. Yes. 5 Q. With respect to those types of 6 materials, could they be put back into the 7 operations of the refinery?
9 A. The Auction Yard is, the New Sarpy 10 Yard is, and the North 40 is.	8 MR. WILSON: 9 Objection to form.
11 Q. And was there a lot of material in 12 these areas?	10 THE WITNESS: 11 I doubt it.
13 A. In the North 40, in the Auction 14 Yard, in the New Sarpy, yes.	12 BY MR. BRIGGS:
15 Q. Were there some areas in which there 16 was less material?	13 Q. What generally is -- and I 14 understand there are all types of different 15 materials ranging from large vessels to small 16 fittings, pipes, et cetera.
17 A. Yes.	17 What would have been involved in the 18 process of moving some of this stuff out? In 19 other words, would you need large cranes or 20 could you do it with like a flatbed truck, did 21 you need a lot of people to do it?
18 Q. And I understand that there are -- 19 were different types of materials that he was 20 to clean, remove. Were the materials broken 21 out by type in the various areas or in each of 22 those areas were there -- were all of the 23 various materials?	22 A. You had -- you had to have cranes to 23 do it.
24 A. Oh. You could have some of 25 anything. You could have compressors, you	24 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse have a crane? 25 A. No.
Page 106	Page 108
1 could have valves, you could have pipes, you 2 could have -- it was like that.	1 Q. Did you -- would you need a lot of 2 people for like lifting or moving various 3 objects?
3 Q. So there weren't -- the material 4 wasn't broken out by type?	4 A. Well, you need four people; two on 5 the ground, two on the thing to rig and unrig.
5 A. No. No, sir.	6 Q. But that would involve using a 7 crane?
6 Q. How long -- do you know how long 7 this material had been sitting at the 8 refinery?	8 A. Yes.
9 A. Some of it probably been sitting 10 there 20 years.	9 Q. What would be involved in moving the 10 larger vessels and tanks? Could you move 11 those with a crane?
11 Q. What type of material do you think 12 might have been sitting there for 20 years?	12 A. Yes.
13 A. You had vessels, you had old 14 compressors, exchangers, some vessels, beams, 15 stuff like that.	13 Q. If you didn't have a crane, could 14 you cut them into smaller pieces and move them 15 that way?
16 Q. Do you know what the -- or whether 17 these are the types of -- well, let me 18 rephrase that. Was there other material that 19 was less old?	16 A. Yes.
20 A. Well, some of it was brought there 21 it was probably older than some that we had 22 there but, I mean, it was -- to me it was all 23 scrap. It wasn't safe to use a lot of it.	17 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse have the equipment 18 to cut up any of these vessels?
24 Q. Was there rust on a lot of these 25 materials?	19 MR. WILSON: 20 Objection to form. Lack of 21 foundation.
	22 THE WITNESS: 23 Yeah, he could have cut some of 24 them up.
	25 BY MR. BRIGGS:

1 hired a contractor to do that. 2 Q. Do you know who that contractor was? 3 A. It was Terry -- I don't recall what 4 the last name is. It was his name. I forgot 5 what his last name was. 6 Q. Were you involved directly in the 7 testing of the tanks? 8 A. No, sir. 9 Q. Did -- and that was environmental 10 that did that? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Did they communicate to you when the 13 testing was complete? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. So after they tested a particular 16 vessel, would they tell you whether or not it 17 was clean or needed to be cleaned? 18 A. Yeah. They'd test it before it was 19 cleaned and tested it after it was cleaned, 20 and then they would say it was good to be cut. 21 Q. And as of approximately the fall of 22 2001, do you know were there a number of 23 vessels and tanks that had been cleaned and 24 released to Mr. Syracuse? 25 A. Yes.	1 to put in there, just to keep it out of the 2 weather. 3 Q. Would you put like equipment or 4 something in there, tools? 5 A. Yes. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. I just wasn't sure. 7 A. I was looking. This right here -- 8 let's see. You got another one like this? 9 Q. And I believe you -- 10 A. This, that's a sea-can right there. 11 Q. Were the sea-cans -- who did the 12 sea-cans belong to? 13 A. Most of them belonged to Mike. 14 MR. WILSON: 15 Objection to form. 16 THE WITNESS: 17 Most of them belonged to Mike. 18 BY MR. BRIGGS: 19 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse bring them to the 20 refinery? 21 A. No. That was all included in the 22 scrap. 23 Q. As of approximately fall of 2001, do 24 you know if all of the testing was done? 25 MR. WILSON:	Page 119
1 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse ever remove any of 2 those tanks or vessels? 3 A. I think he might have moved a few of 4 them, but in Section 3 he didn't move none of 5 them. 6 Q. And was Section 3 the one with the 7 approximately 40 or so? 8 A. Uh-huh. Right. 9 Q. Do you know of -- as of 10 approximately fall of 2001 were most or all of 11 the tanks and vessels in Section 3 cleaned and 12 released to Mr. Syracuse? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. All of them? 15 A. Not all of them. 16 Q. Most of them? 17 A. Most of them. 18 Q. Oh. What is a sea-can? 19 A. It's a big container that's got 20 doors on the end of it -- you get them 20-foot 21 long, 40-foot long -- that you stock material 22 in. 23 Q. You store material, the material 24 that he was to clean or -- 25 A. Yeah. He could -- anything you want	1 Objection to form. 2 THE WITNESS: 3 Not all of it, no. 4 BY MR. BRIGGS: 5 Q. So there was still some testing -- 6 A. Oh, yes. 7 Q. -- that needed to be done? When 8 Mr. Syracuse would show up in the mornings 9 and -- to begin work and safety would come 10 down to issue the work permit, was there any 11 inspection that safety would do of the areas 12 that he wanted to go to work in before they'd 13 issue a work permit? 14 A. Sometimes, yeah. 15 Q. And were you a part of those 16 inspections? Did you go around with -- 17 A. Sometimes, yes. 18 Q. And what types of things were -- was 19 safety looking at? 20 A. They was looking to see if they had 21 any PPL in the tanks, if they was open, 22 secured it right and stuff like that with the 23 gun -- with a machine. 24 Q. Were these in the operational areas 25 of the refinery or --	Page 120

	Page 125	Page 127
1 A. I don't.		1 expiration of his contract?
2 Q. In the spring, winter/spring of		2 A. I hadn't heard no one say so.
3 2002, I believe you had testified earlier that		3 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse ever identify to
4 around Christmas of '01 Mr. Syracuse had gone		4 you that there were certain -- or say to you
5 on vacation and stopped working at the		5 that there were certain areas in which it was
6 refinery. Do you recall a time after that		6 a priority for him to get into?
7 that Mr. Syracuse came back to work?		7 A. No, he didn't never tell me it was a
8 A. Yeah. After the Christmas holidays		8 priority to get into. I think what he was
9 he came back.		9 trying to do is try to keep enough going that
10 Q. Was he coming back on a daily basis?		10 he could keep his job going.
11 A. Yeah.		11 Q. What do you mean keep enough going?
12 Q. And was he working at that point?		12 A. Well, you have to get materials and
13 A. Yeah.		13 stuff out to make -- before you can make your
14 Q. And was he making progress in, you		14 payrolls and stuff like that and rent your
15 know, recleaning the areas and removing some		15 equipment.
16 material?		16 Q. Generally at the time that
17 A. Yes.		17 Mr. Syracuse ceased or stopped showing up to
18 Q. Do you know for approximately how		18 work at the refinery, can you just give me a
19 long after the Christmas holiday Mr. Syracuse		19 ballpark of generally the amount of work that
20 continued to work at the refinery?		20 remained to be done? Was it 50 percent,
21 A. Up until his contract run out.		21 30 percent, 100 percent?
22 Q. Do you know if that was sometime in		22 A. It probably -- to be -- you mean
23 the spring of 2000 -- do you recall?		23 that needed to be completed or was completed?
24 A. No, sir. I don't.		24 Q. Let's say was completed.
25 Q. Do you know if there were any		25 A. Probably about 40 percent.
	Page 126	Page 128
1 discussions or were you involved -- let me		1 Q. So he had cleaned about 40 percent
2 rephrase that. Were you involved in any		2 of the areas?
3 discussions with Mr. Syracuse and anyone at		3 A. Yeah. Between 30 and 40.
4 Orion concerning extending Mr. Syracuse's		4 Q. And would you also say that he had
5 contract?		5 removed about 30 to 40 percent of the
6 A. No, sir. I wasn't involved in it.		6 materials?
7 Q. Do you know if there were any such		7 A. Yes.
8 discussions?		8 Q. Do you know if other than J.W.A.
9 A. I had heard that they was -- they		9 Mr. Syracuse ever had discussions with any
10 offered him a contract, to extend his		10 other contractors concerning cutting up of
11 contract.		11 vessels?
12 Q. That Orion had offered to extend		12 A. No, sir. He's the only one that I
13 Mr. Syracuse's contract?		13 can recall.
14 A. Yes.		14 Q. I'm going to hand you what has
15 MR. WILSON:		15 previously been marked as Orion Exhibit 9 --
16 Objection to form.		16 or 19. Do you recognize that document?
17 THE WITNESS:		17 A. Yes.
18 Yes.		18 Q. Can you tell us what that document
19 BY MR. BRIGGS:		19 is?
20 Q. Do you know whether or not		20 A. That's the -- I think this is mostly
21 Mr. Syracuse accepted that offer?		21 the tanks and stuff that's in Section 3, Alky,
22 A. I don't think so.		22 the New Sarpy area.
23 Q. Do you know if Mr. Syracuse ever		23 Q. And are those tanks that need to be
24 proposed extending his contract or proposed a		24 tested?
25 plan for continuing to clean up after the		25 A. Yeah. And be cleaned, yes.

I

**9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004**

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: )  
ORION REFINING CORPORATION ) Chapter 11  
Debtor. )  
\_\_\_\_\_) Case No. 03-1483 (CGC)  
MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a )  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY COMPANY )  
and TEXAS ICO, Inc., )  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
Plaintiffs, )  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
vs. ) Adv. Proc. No. 03-53030  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
ORION REFINING CORPORATION, )  
\_\_\_\_\_)  
Defendant. )  
\_\_\_\_\_)

DEPOSITION OF  
WARREN SQUIRES  
CLINTON, IOWA  
JULY 9, 2004  
9:28 a.m.

ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.  
COURT REPORTERS  
330 North Brand Boulevard, Suite 250  
Glendale, California 91203  
(818) 551-7300

REPORTED BY: Lucinda Winslow-Haidsiak, CSR, RPR, CRR

FILE NO: 9E0551B

Page 1

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 getting more conversations about, you know, getting  
 2 somebody in there and to clean the place up. Probably,  
 3 what, 2000, something like that, sometime in 2000.

4 Q. Approximately, fall of 2000 people began  
 5 to -- Orion began talking to you about wanting to  
 6 get --

7 A. Well, it was probably earlier than that. We  
 8 had some internal discussions.

9 Q. Who did you have those discussions with?

0 A. My boss, Troy Champeaux, and Tony Landry,  
 1 Dave Williams.

2 Q. What did they tell you about wanting to clean  
 3 up the areas of the refinery?

4 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object on the basis  
 5 of hearsay.

6 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) You can answer.

7 A. Okay. What they told me about the clean-up,  
 8 about the contractor or the whole process?

9 Q. Just to put it in context, I believe you said  
 0 In -- sometime in 2000, your supervisors at Orion, or  
 1 people at Orion, began expressing to you that they  
 2 wanted to bring someone in to clean-up certain areas of  
 3 the refinery.

4 A. Right.

5 Q. I just want to get an understanding of the

1 direction, because they felt like that he had the  
 2 connections, I guess, to facilitate the moving of the  
 3 merchandise off of the place, that was the intent, where  
 4 other contractors that we deal with, they don't have  
 5 those kind of -- we didn't think they had those kind of  
 6 connections.

7 Q. At some point prior to engaging any  
 8 contractor, did anyone at Orion go through and identify  
 9 the materials that they wanted to remove or the types of  
 10 materials that they wanted to remove?

11 A. To what level of detail? Did we write down  
 12 on a piece of paper everything that we had in the plant,  
 13 to my knowledge, no.

14 Q. Did you or anyone at Orion identify,  
 15 generally, the types of materials?

16 A. Yes, yes. We had vessels, we had electrical,  
 17 we had, you know, piping yard. Yes, we knew and had  
 18 some feel for what we had there in front of us.

19 Q. Was this material that was being used in any  
 20 way by Orion?

21 A. Not at the time, no. It was just junk.

22 Q. How did Orion go about engaging  
 23 Mr. Syracuse's company, and we can break that down a  
 24 little bit if you want.

25 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object to the form

Page 6

Page 8

1 conversations that you had with them concerning cleaning  
 2 up the refinery.

3 A. Well, I mean we had talked about the type of  
 4 contractor that, you know, we wanted to come into the  
 5 refinery and clean it up; you know, whether we wanted to  
 6 get a scrap metal contractor; did we want to get a  
 7 general contractor, you know, the type that we've --  
 8 that does other work in the plant.

9 Also, you know, we had talked about, you  
 0 know, what materials we had out there, you know. I  
 1 mean, it was just a huge facility of junk, and we  
 2 were -- we had some discussions about the types of  
 3 materials that we had to get rid of, not anything in any  
 4 real detail, broad, but other than that, that was the  
 5 earlier discussions, earlier-stage discussions, I guess,  
 6 that we had.

7 Q. Did there come a time when Orion decided what  
 8 type of contractor it wanted to come in?

9 A. Yes, yes. That was -- Tony Landry and Dave  
 0 Williams had had experience with a Syracuse-type  
 1 contractor, or I don't even remember the name of the  
 2 company now but his company. I had not had -- you know,  
 3 I have managed general turn-around-project-type  
 4 contractors, but they had had familiarity with guys like  
 5 the companies like his so they were leaning towards that

1 of the question. It presumes he has any knowledge of  
 2 Orion's engaging and presumes the fact that he has some  
 3 knowledge of that issue.

4 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) Well, we can step back. Do  
 5 you have an understanding of how --

6 A. Yes, I read the contract that was written,  
 7 and I wasn't involved in the contractual negotiations,  
 8 but I was involved in some of the discussions that were  
 9 taking place between Orion and Syracuse.

10 Q. Discussions prior to entering into the  
 11 contract or after entering into the contract?

12 A. After.

13 Q. Do you have any knowledge concerning how  
 14 either Orion contacted Mr. Syracuse's company or --

15 A. No, no, I don't know who contacted who.

16 (A brief discussion was held off the record.)

17 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) I'm going to hand you what  
 18 has been previously marked as Orion Exhibit 1 and 1A,  
 19 and if you could just take a second to look over that  
 20 document, and I will ask you some questions about it,  
 21 and you can tell me if you are familiar with that  
 22 document.

23 A. Man, this stuff is -- it has been a while  
 24 since I've looked at it.

25 Yes.

Page 7

Page 9

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 Q. Can you tell me what this document is?  
 2 A. This is our formal contract with Syracuse's  
 3 company.  
 4 Q. If I could draw your attention to on the  
 5 first page, Section 2.A, and if you could just read over  
 6 that part of that paragraph.  
 7 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 8 Q. Did you have an understanding of what Orion  
 9 wanted to accomplish with this contract?  
 10 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object to the form  
 11 of the question. The witness has already stated he had  
 12 no input in the drafting or the negotiations for the  
 13 contract.  
 14 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) You can answer.  
 15 A. Yeah, I understood what we wanted.  
 16 Q. What was that?  
 17 A. We wanted to have all of the materials —  
 18 surplus materials removed from the plant, and then after  
 19 the surplus materials were removed, the area was  
 20 supposed to have been cleaned up. In other words, there  
 21 was value materials, there were nonvalue materials.  
 22 Remove the value materials, clean up the nonvalue  
 23 materials, which is garbage and, you know, left over  
 24 wood, stuff like that, crating that stuff was sitting.  
 25 Q. If I could draw your attention on the second

Page 10

1 page, Section 3A, it reads, "The work under this  
 2 agreement shall commence on April 24, 2001, and shall  
 3 take approximately 12 months to complete, no later than  
 4 March 31, 2002."  
 5 Do you know if Orion had anticipated that it  
 6 would take no longer than a year to clean up the  
 7 refinery?  
 8 A. I was under the impression that it would not  
 9 take more than a year. Now, how this year was  
 10 determined, I wasn't — I wasn't involved in that, so I  
 11 didn't — I wasn't part of setting the timeline.  
 12 Q. Were there -- you know, were there more than  
 13 one areas of the refinery that were to be cleaned, or  
 14 was it one large area?  
 15 A. No, there were multiple areas.  
 16 Q. I will draw your attention back to the first  
 17 page under Section 2A, refers to a drawing identified as  
 18 Drawing No. 004-003-1-272?  
 19 A. Yes.  
 20 Q. I'm going to hand the witness what has been  
 21 premarked as Orion Exhibit 2. Can you tell me what that  
 22 document is?  
 23 A. It is a plot plan of the plant.  
 24 Q. Do you know, is that the drawing that is  
 25 referenced in the contract?

Page 11

1 A. Yes, it is.  
 2 Q. Now, this map has certain identifying numbers  
 3 on here that are circled, and if you look in the lower,  
 4 right-hand corner, there is one marked as 10 —  
 5 identified as 10. Are these numbers the -- do they  
 6 correspond to the areas of the refinery that Orion  
 7 wanted cleaned?  
 8 A. Yes, it looks — auction yard.  
 9 (Interruption by phone.)  
 10 Sorry about that.  
 11 Q. No problem.  
 12 On the upper, left-hand side of the map —  
 13 A. I'm —  
 14 Q. Take your time. Do you need to go off the  
 15 record a moment?  
 16 A. Okay.  
 17 Q. On the upper, left-hand side of the map,  
 18 there are 17 areas listed and identified by name, first  
 19 one being West Plant Tank Farm, the last one being 404.  
 20 Do these correspond to the areas on the map identified  
 21 by the circled numbers?  
 22 A. Yes, they do.  
 23 Q. When did you first become involved in any  
 24 discussions with Syracuse or his company concerning the  
 25 clean-up of the refinery?

Page 12

1 A. When I was assigned the warehouse, when I  
 2 took over the warehouse, because Walter Landry was the  
 3 supervisor over this project, so when I — Walter worked  
 4 under me. When he was reassigned under me, that's when  
 5 I got involved.  
 6 Q. Do you remember approximately when that was?  
 7 A. Oh, I don't know. I don't recall exactly the  
 8 date and the time.  
 9 Q. Do you know if it was, approximately, around  
 10 when the contract was entered into, or was it six months  
 11 after that?  
 12 A. No. It was very shortly after they had —  
 13 that they went into the contract. It was very shortly  
 14 after. Exactly what the timing was, I'm not sure.  
 15 Q. Well, if you look back at Exhibit 1 on  
 16 Page 7 — at the bottom of the page you can see there  
 17 are Page 1 of 7, and 6 of 7?  
 18 A. Yes.  
 19 Q. Pages -- I think it is the -- okay.  
 20 Actually, if you turn to the next page, it has two  
 21 signatures on it; one being a signature that appears to  
 22 be RS Raynor, and the other appears to be Michael  
 23 Syracuse; and the date under Michael Syracuse's  
 24 signature is May 1, 2001.  
 25 Does that refresh your recollection at all of

Page 13

(Pages 10 to 13)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-337

A000106

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 A. We didn't treat Syracuse's company any  
 2 different than we would have any other company that we  
 3 have in our plant -- in our facility. You know,  
 4 these -- the personnel that come into a plant when they  
 5 are scheduled to work in a certain area, they don't roam  
 6 all over the refinery. We just can't allow that because  
 7 of safety, operational issues.

8 So Syracuse was granted access to certain  
 9 areas because we had other work going on in other areas.  
 10 We had operational issues that were -- always from  
 11 day-to-day there were things that we were trying to  
 12 control, that Alliant and their staff were trying to  
 13 control. He, and other companies like him, you know, we  
 14 had to know where they were.

15 Q. With respect to Syracuse's company in  
 16 particular, in order for them to have access to an area,  
 17 did Orion have to approve on a daily basis or on any  
 18 regular basis access to those areas?

19 A. Yes, yes. Yes, that's true. He had to have  
 20 a work permit.

21 Q. Were the work permits issued on a daily  
 22 basis, a weekly basis, or otherwise?

23 A. Daily.

24 Q. How were the work permits issued? In other  
 25 words, were they issued in advance and provided

1 know, that we had contracted to clean, materials that  
 2 were expected to be cleaned, and any items there that we  
 3 didn't want to be removed.

4 Q. Who put together this list? Who drafted this  
 5 list?

6 A. This was put together by Walter Landry.

7 Q. Do you know, was this shared with  
 8 Mr. Syracuse at any point?

9 A. Yes, it was.

10 Q. Do you know, did Mr. Syracuse have any input  
 11 into developing this list?

12 A. I don't know that.

13 Q. If you look under the -- well, the first  
 14 column has numbers, and then the second column seems  
 15 to -- it has entries that vary from the names -- what  
 16 appear to be the names of certain areas to at the very  
 17 top it just identifies welding machines and selected  
 18 equipment.

19 Do you know was this column intended to  
 20 identify the areas to be cleaned?

21 A. Yes, because, if you notice, on the  
 22 right-hand side of the page, it actually gives the  
 23 location of where these things were at: material  
 24 located at Auction Yard, NS Warehouse, West Plant, and  
 25 East Plant Laydown Yard. So, in other words, we had

Page 18

Page 20

1 to Mr. Syracuse by Orion?

2 A. I don't know. I wasn't involved in that  
 3 work-permit issue. Assuming that it is like any other  
 4 work permit, it is daily. Every morning they issue a  
 5 work permit.

6 Q. Do the contractors, you know, with whom you  
 7 have knowledge concerning work -- issuing of work  
 8 permits, would they request in the morning a work  
 9 permit?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Who would they request that work permit from?

12 A. Either operations or a company contact.

13 Q. Do you know -- not just at this point in time  
 14 but at any point in time, during the course of  
 15 Mr. Syracuse's work at the refinery, do you have an  
 16 understanding of the process by which he was issued  
 17 work permits in particular?

18 A. Vaguely.

19 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been  
 20 previously marked as Orion Exhibit 2 -- or, I'm sorry,  
 21 4. If you would, just take a moment to look through  
 22 that and tell me if you recognize this document.

23 A. Yes, okay.

24 Q. Can you tell me what this document is?

25 A. It was just a list of the areas that -- you

1 some welding machines in the plant that were located in  
 2 these varies areas.

3 Q. Under Column 3, third column in from the  
 4 left, it seems to identify the -- what was to be removed  
 5 or how much was to be removed, and the first entry under  
 6 No. 1 is, "Remove all purchased material," and does that  
 7 refer just to the welding machines and selected  
 8 equipment?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Just moving down a line, other entries say,  
 11 "Remove all material." Does that mean that Mr. Syracuse  
 12 was to remove all of the --

13 A. Material in that yard --

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. -- in that location.

16 Q. And, then, moving over to the sixth column  
 17 where it says "duration" --

18 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).

19 Q. -- now the first entry -- the first one is  
 20 the only one with an entry. It says, "Five days." Was  
 21 that -- do you know if that was the amount of time it  
 22 took Mr. Syracuse to clean, or if that was the amount of  
 23 time it was anticipated to take him to clean?

24 A. I don't know that.

25 Q. The very next column over says, "Percent,"

Page 19

Page 21

(Pages 18 to 21)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-337

A000107

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 Q. At this point in time, were you having any  
 2 meetings with Mr. Syracuse to discuss the status of his  
 3 work at the refinery?

4 A. By May I was involved with Syracuse, yes. We  
 5 were having meetings. I didn't have meetings with him  
 6 every week.

7 Q. How often did you meet with Mr. Syracuse?  
 8 A. On an as-needed basis.

9 Q. Would you call these meetings, or would  
 10 Mr. Syracuse call them, or somebody else?

11 A. The first as-needed meeting that we had, I  
 12 called it. There were times that he called me on the  
 13 phone and had conversations with me. He didn't  
 14 necessarily call a meeting, you know, he would just call  
 15 me on the phone.

16 Q. When he called you on the phone, was it just  
 17 to discuss the status of his work, or was it to discuss  
 18 where he was going to be working next, or anything else?

19 A. You know, just problem areas that he felt was  
 20 a problem for him.

21 Q. What were some of the problems that he  
 22 expressed to you in, approximately, May of 2001?

23 A. "There were other areas in the plant that I  
 24 need to work," and, you know, "I've" -- he gave me a  
 25 scenario about his company's financial needs; and so we

1 that was extracted from here. I'm kind of getting  
 2 ahead, and I don't know if you even have that paperwork.  
 3 Q. Yes, we will get to that.

4 A. Okay. Do you want me to continue?

5 Q. Actually, you can finish your answer.

6 A. Okay. After that meeting, okay, we -- I,  
 7 personally, okay, granted Mike more lenient access to  
 8 some of the other locations. So, in other words, I gave  
 9 him the opportunity to cherry pick, based on -- based on  
 10 areas -- I was not able to give him just free reign of  
 11 the plant. We restricted him to more than just one  
 12 location.

13 We were allowing him in more than one, and he  
 14 chose those locations, and a schedule that we put  
 15 together reflected that. He actually signed it. I  
 16 don't know where that -- I don't know whatever happened  
 17 to that one, but there was a schedule that he and I both  
 18 signed.

19 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been  
 20 previously marked as Orion Exhibit 11, and,  
 21 unfortunately, I do not have a color copy of that. I  
 22 believe it was -- there were certain colors in there --  
 23 blue, red, black -- at the time.

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. But is that the schedule you are referring

Page 26

Page 28

1 had conversations about him telling me that, you know,  
 2 he has to be able to pay his employees, and, you know,  
 3 "I need to" -- "I need to move in some of these other  
 4 areas. Can't keep operating this way," you know, that  
 5 kind of stuff, so.

6 Q. Do you know why or did he express to you why  
 7 he needed to move into other areas in order to pay his  
 8 employees?

9 A. He wanted to cherry pick the material.  
 10 That's what we kind of -- meaning myself and the staff  
 11 that were working with me -- for me -- we sensed that he  
 12 wanted to just take out the -- just remove the valued  
 13 materials, not the nonvalued materials.

14 Q. Did Orion have a view as to whether or not  
 15 Orion would allow him to go into different areas and  
 16 remove value materials?

17 A. At first, we were very restrictive to keeping  
 18 him focused to where he was going to remove all valued  
 19 and nonvalued before we would allow him to move to  
 20 another location.

21 I had a meeting with Syracuse, Walter Landry,  
 22 and myself in Mike Syracuse's office, and we laid out a  
 23 schedule. This is the schedule. I don't know -- it  
 24 looks like it has been folded up and copied, but there  
 25 was a schedule that was done that was an Excel schedule

1 to?

2 A. Yes, it is. Now, he signed this schedule.  
 3 It doesn't show it here, but -- this copy doesn't show  
 4 his signature on it, but he actually signed -- he and I  
 5 signed it in his office.

6 Q. Who put together this schedule, initially?

7 A. Mike Syracuse, Walter Landry, and myself.  
 8 Mike -- and Mike, understanding that we could not give  
 9 him free access to the whole plant, knew that he would  
 10 be restricted to a couple of areas, two or three areas  
 11 at a time. We were giving more leniency within those  
 12 two or three areas, and as soon as he finished one, we  
 13 would open up another one so that way he would always  
 14 have more than one area that he could move into.

15 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse choose the various areas  
 16 into which he would have access to at one time?

17 A. He chose the areas. He was the driver on  
 18 choosing those areas.

19 Q. Does this schedule, which is Orion  
 20 Exhibit 11, does this reflect the schedule that you had  
 21 agreed upon with Mr. Syracuse?

22 A. As far as my knowledge, yes, it looks like it  
 23 is the schedule.

24 Q. If you look at the very top, it has what  
 25 appear to be dates, months and then days underneath, and

Page 27

Page 29

(Pages 26 to 29)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-337

A000108

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

above those it has numbers ranging from 5 to 255 at the very end.

Do those denote -- do you know if those numbers at the top correspond to the number of days that it was anticipated Mr. Syracuse would be working in any particular area?

MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object to the form of the question, leading.

A. Actually, I don't understand the question.

Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) That's fine. Let me back up.

In the center of the page, there are various -- what are on my copy -- black lines?

A. Yeah. That is representative of the time duration that he is going to be working in those areas.

Q. Does the beginning of the line to the left, do you know what that --

A. That's the start date, that's his start date.

Q. Just taking as an example, I believe it is No. 3, East Plant Triangle -- it is a little hard to read on my copy, may be 13 -- at the very top or under the East Plant Triangle, there are various categories of what appear to be materials; the first one being pipe, underneath that vessels, scrap, construction material, and clean-up.

Page 30

1 A. Absolutely, in his office.

2 Q. The very top right there is an entry that  
3 reads, "As of 6-18-01." Do you know if this was -- If  
4 these entries were made as of that date?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Now, some of the entries appear to predate or  
7 work appears to have begun before June 18, 2001. Do you  
8 know, was Mr. Syracuse doing work in any of these areas  
9 at that time?

10 A. He was supposed to be. He was supposed to be  
11 working in those areas.

12 Q. Do you know if he was working in those areas?

13 A. I don't know.

14 Q. As of, approximately, June -- middle of June,  
15 2001, do you know what the status of the overall  
16 progress of Mr. Syracuse's work was in terms of cleaning  
17 up the various areas of the refinery?

18 A. He was having a problem. When I got  
19 involved, he was -- his staffing levels were not  
20 appropriate.

21 Q. What do you mean by that?

22 A. I mean, he only had he and his family and a  
23 couple of other people, so you can't clean up, you know  
24 a thousand something -- a couple of thousand acres of  
25 materials with just 18-wheeler loads full with minimal

Page 32

1 Do you know what those entries correspond to?  
2 A. That's representative of -- that's the time  
3 duration that it is going to take -- that Mike agreed  
4 that he would perform that removal of that type of  
5 material.

5 Q. So just as an example, taking the first entry  
7 under East Plant Triangle, which is pipe, the black  
3 line, on my copy, begins, approximately, June 10th or  
9 between June 10th and June 17th. Does that mean that  
0 that was the date that Mr. Syracuse was to begin working  
1 on cleaning up the pipe in the East Plant Triangle area?

2 A. Yes, that's what it means.

3 Q. The line then extends out through July,  
4 approximately, 22nd, it looks like. Does that  
5 correspond to the number or the amount of time it was  
6 anticipated that it would take Mr. Syracuse to clean the  
7 pipe out of the East Plant Triangle area?

8 A. That's true, yes.

9 Q. Do you know who determined the amount of  
0 time -- anticipated amount of time it would take to  
1 clean out that pipe?

2 A. Yes, Mike Syracuse.

3 Q. So is it your understanding that all of these  
4 entries reflecting anticipated duration of particular  
5 projects was determined by Mr. Syracuse?

Page 31

1 folks. You know, it takes -- it was a big job. It is a  
2 huge job. Okay?

3 It is probably as large of a job as any other  
4 major work that we do in the plant. You know, it was --  
5 just due to sheer magnitude, it was a sizable job, and  
6 he didn't appear to be staffing appropriately. So we  
7 were constantly having conversations with him about the  
8 staffing levels, you know, "Mike, you are not going to  
9 get done with five people," you know.

10 Q. Do you know, did Mr. Syracuse have any  
11 subcontractors or other contractors working for him?

12 A. Yes, he did.

13 Q. Do you know who those were?

14 A. J&S was supplying him -- started off  
15 supplying him labor, and he had another subcontractor  
16 that we knew, or that eventually we knew that this  
17 gentleman was coming in to cut up the vessels, and that  
18 was -- what's the name of that company? Oh, I can't  
19 even think of it now.

20 Q. If I say J&W does that refresh your  
21 recollection?

22 A. J&W, yeah.

23 Q. Do you know, did Mr. Syracuse's company have  
24 the ability to cut up any of the material that was in  
25 the refinery?

Page 33

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object. It calls  
2 for speculation.

3 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) You can answer.  
4 A. No, no. He didn't have the expertise to do  
5 that.

6 Q. To --

7 A. Just cut scrap, no.

8 Q. Do you know if that was why Mr. Syracuse  
9 brought in J&W?

10 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to object. It calls  
11 for speculation and opinion. He has no way of knowing  
12 what -- why Mr. Syracuse would have hired any  
13 contractor. He has no knowledge of Mr. Syracuse's  
14 thought process.

15 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) You can answer.

16 A. He brought in J&W because he didn't have the  
17 expertise.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. He hired the expertise.

20 Q. Do you know, was this schedule updated  
21 periodically?

22 A. Yes, it was.

23 Q. How was it determined, or who determined the  
24 updates that would be entered?

25 A. Between Walter, Mike Syracuse, and Leslie

1 MR. BRIGGS: Let the record reflect that  
2 Mr. Squires was pointing to Orion Exhibit 11.

3 A. (CONTINUING) Yeah, this was -- Orion  
4 Exhibit 11 was our informal copy. This exhibit --

5 Q. 12?

6 A. -- 12 is our formal version.

7 Q. If you look down under Area 13 East Plant  
8 Triangle -- it is under the entry pipe. There is --  
9 next to that there is an entry that reads, "75 percent  
10 complete." Do you have an understanding of what that  
11 means?

12 A. That means he has removed 75 percent of the  
13 pipe.

14 Q. There are various other percentage entries  
15 going down to Area No. 14, Dehy Road?

16 A. Uh-huh, Dehy Road.

17 Q. Under pipe it says, "75 percent complete"?

18 A. Yes. That means he has removed, you know,  
19 25 percent of the pipe in Dehy Road, 25 percent of  
20 construction materials.

21 Q. Do all of the percentage entries reflect that  
22 in those particular areas Mr. Syracuse was complete to  
23 whatever that percentage entry is?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. If you flip back to about the fourth page in

Page 34

Page 36

1 Collins.

2 Q. Would Orion, either through Walter Landry,  
3 Leslie Collins, or someone else, inspect the areas that  
4 Mr. Syracuse had cleaned?

5 A. Leslie Collins was responsible for doing  
6 that.

7 Q. So Mr. Collins would then confirm that the  
8 progress that Mr. Syracuse had made --

9 A. Right, yes.

10 Q. Were the updates based on information  
11 provided by Mr. Syracuse?

12 A. I was under the impression, yes.

13 Q. Now, did there come a point in time when --  
14 well, actually, let me back up.

15 Let me hand you what has been previously  
16 marked as Orion Exhibit 12. If you want to, take a  
17 moment to look at that document and tell me what it is.

18 A. Actually, this is what I was used to. It is  
19 what I was looking for. This is a formal copy.

20 Q. If you look down -- my copy begins so that  
21 Area No. 10, North 40 West, so I think it is a little  
22 bit out of order.

23 A. Yeah, let me see here. This was our  
24 informal -- this was supposed to be our informal  
25 version. This was --

1 that exhibit, upper, right-hand column there is an entry  
2 that reads, "As of 7-5-01."

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Do you know, does this -- do you know what  
5 this document reflects?

6 A. His work progress.

7 Q. Okay. So between 6-18 --

8 A. And 7-5.

9 Q. So this reflects Mr. Syracuse's work progress  
10 between June 18, 2001 and July 5, 2001?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. If you look at the top, under West Plant Tank

13 Field, which, I believe, should be Area No. 1, it reads,  
14 "100 percent complete." Does that mean Mr. Syracuse was  
15 done with that area?

16 A. Done, yes.

17 Q. And the same with areas 2 and 3?

18 A. He is 100 percent complete.

19 Q. In Area 3A, there is an entry that reads,  
20 "75 percent complete." Is Mr. Syracuse 75 percent  
21 complete with that area?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Do all of these percentage entries on here  
24 reflect the -- Mr. Syracuse's progress as of 7-5-01?

25 A. Yes, they did.

Page 35

Page 37

0 (Pages 34 to 37)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-337

A000110

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 Q. If you turn to the next page, it reads -- at  
 2 the very top right reads, "As of 7-26-01"?  
 3 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 4 Q. Does this reflect the progress, or do you  
 5 know if this reflects the progress of Mr. Syracuse  
 6 between 7-5-01 and 7-26-01?  
 7 A. It does reflect his progress.  
 8 Q. If you look down to Section 3 Tank Field  
 9 entry, which is about a third of the way down the left,  
 0 turning back to the previous page, which is 7-5-01,  
 1 there is an entry next to it that reads, "Scrap," but  
 2 there is no percentage entry in there.  
 3 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 4 Q. Do you know why that is?  
 5 A. That means that there's -- no work has been  
 6 performed.  
 7 Q. If you turn back to the document 7-26-01 --  
 8 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 9 Q. -- under what appears to be the same area,  
 0 Section 3 Tank Field, the second one down is, "Open  
 1 29 vessels" --  
 2 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 3 Q. -- and it reads, "100 percent complete"?  
 4 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 5 Q. Do you know what that refers to?

Page 38

1 then released them.  
 2 Q. Who decided that the tanks should be opened  
 3 and tested and cleaned, if necessary?  
 4 A. Well, it was a combination of myself and the  
 5 Environmental Department and the Safety Department.  
 6 Syracuse was involved in those conversations also and a  
 7 person who contracts folks. It was a group of people.  
 8 Q. Did there come a point in time when Orion  
 9 realized that some of the tanks needed to be cleaned?  
 10 A. Well, we knew that we had tanks that needed  
 11 to be cleaned, yes.  
 12 Q. And --  
 13 A. It wasn't like we just -- you know, a light  
 14 shined on us, and we just thought that there was -- you  
 15 know, "Oh, my god, there are tanks out there that need  
 16 to be cleaned." It wasn't that way. We knew we had  
 17 tanks that had to be cleaned.  
 18 Q. Do you know had Orion known this at the time  
 19 that the contract was entered into with Mr. Syracuse?  
 20 A. I wasn't in that contract negotiation, but my  
 21 understanding is, yes, they knew that.  
 22 Q. And --  
 23 A. We just didn't know the magnitude.  
 24 Q. Was there a process that Orion had for  
 25 inspecting and cleaning tanks?

Page 40

1 A. That means that we have completed opening up  
 2 all of the tanks that -- stored vessels that were in  
 3 Section 13 Tank Field.  
 4 Q. Who was opening those tanks?  
 5 A. Those were being opened by PSC.  
 6 Q. Do you know why PSC was opening various  
 7 tanks?  
 8 A. Because we were inspecting them because of  
 9 the -- making sure that they were environmentally safe  
 0 so we could release those to Syracuse.  
 1 Q. Did there come a point in time, prior to  
 2 7-26-01, when Orion began opening tanks to inspect?  
 3 A. Yes.  
 4 Q. When, approximately, was that?  
 5 A. Shortly after I got involved.  
 6 Q. So --  
 7 A. So in June, early June.  
 8 Q. Why did Orion begin opening tanks to inspect?  
 9 A. Because we were -- we could not release the  
 :0 tanks to Syracuse because of our environmental  
 :1 obligation to ensure that the materials that he was  
 :2 removing off the site were in a condition that would be  
 :3 safe for himself, us, the public, you know.  
 :4 So we took -- Orion opened the tanks, tested  
 :5 them, cleaned them, if they needed to be cleaned, and

Page 39

1 A. Yes, yes, there was.  
 2 Q. What was that process?  
 3 A. The process was -- is that we, Environmental  
 4 Department, Durell Morris, went out, sniffed the tanks  
 5 first, determined that there was an environmental  
 6 exposure. Once that environmental exposure was  
 7 determined, then the contractor that we had hired to  
 8 open the vessel, would wear the appropriate EPA. We  
 9 would take all of the safety, environmental precautions,  
 10 and then we would open the vessels.  
 11 Then, based on the type of readings and the  
 12 type of proposed contaminants that were in the vessel,  
 13 Glytech was contracted to clean those for us so that  
 14 information was provided to Glytech so that way Glytech  
 15 knew what kind of equipment they needed to bring out,  
 16 what kind of disposal requirements they would need, and  
 17 so forth.  
 18 Q. What were some of the environmental concerns  
 19 that Orion had with respect to the tanks?  
 20 A. Well, it is like any other -- any other  
 21 vessel that we have in our operating units. When you've  
 22 got a vessel that has H2S exposure or some kind of  
 23 gaseous issue, you know, you don't want people being  
 24 exposed to that, so that was one -- that was the  
 25 immediate concern.

Page 41

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 entry to the vessel to test - to further test it.  
 2 Q. I will note that some of these, on the first  
 3 page under Analysis Required, have an entry that reads  
 4 "no." Does that mean no testing was required?  
 5 A. No testing was required.  
 6 Q. As of 7-26-01, on the vessels where no  
 7 testing was required, do you know had those vessels been  
 8 released to Mr. Syracuse?  
 9 A. They should have been.  
 10 Q. On the second page it appears to be a  
 11 continuation of the first page. There is a third column  
 12 that is not on the first page which is Results. What  
 13 does that reflect or refer to?  
 14 A. The analysis that was - that were taken,  
 15 that's the results of that analysis.  
 16 Q. Okay. So just taking one entry as an  
 17 example, the first one under Results reads, "Gaskets  
 18 positive, 50 percent asbestos," and it is next to vessel  
 19 No. S3-01. What does the 50 percent asbestos mean?  
 20 A. That means that we have to have an asbestos  
 21 contractor either - that needs to remove that gasket.  
 22 Not just anybody can deal with asbestos. You've got to  
 23 be a certified contractor to do that.  
 24 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been  
 25 previously marked as Orion Exhibit 29. Can you tell me

Page 54

1 A. What is that? NS, that is - let me think  
 2 about this a minute.  
 3 Okay. I'm trying to remember exactly  
 4 what - for example, the "Test East Plant, 11," that's  
 5 the number of vessels that we deemed that we want to  
 6 look at.  
 7 Now, you asked me about the 42, but I think  
 8 42 is not in direct relation to East Plant because there  
 9 is, "Clean East Plant." The 34 that I'm bringing out in  
 10 this exhibit, that is the number of vessels that we've  
 11 deemed needs to be cleaned in the East Plant. Okay?  
 12 The same thing with, "Schedule East Plant,"  
 13 there is a number of vessels to be cut. There are 77  
 14 total. So, in other words, there are some vessels that  
 15 we have in the East Plant that either do not need to be  
 16 cleaned or do not need to be tested.  
 17 Q. As of that date -- whatever date this  
 18 document was prepared -- the vessels in the East Plant  
 19 that did not need to be tested or cleaned, had those  
 20 been released to Mr. Syracuse to remove?  
 21 A. I would assume they should have been. I mean  
 22 there was nothing that we felt that would prevent him  
 23 from going and getting those vessels and doing whatever  
 24 he wants to do with them.  
 25 Q. Do you know did Mr. Syracuse ever have any

Page 56

1 what that document is?  
 2 A. Yeah. This is just a - this is just a  
 3 summary of the vessels that we have in these locations,  
 4 and - yeah, some duration of testing, cleaning, and  
 5 when we are going to hand it over, how many vessels.  
 6 MR. RAPIER: What exhibit are you looking at?  
 7 I'm sorry.  
 8 MR. BRIGGS: It is 29.  
 9 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) Just taking one of these  
 10 entries as an example, about halfway down the page there  
 11 is an entry that reads - under the Date column  
 12 January 7th -  
 13 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 14 Q. -- next to that is, "Test East Plant." The  
 15 third column reads, "Number of Vessels to Be Tested,"  
 16 and there is an entry under that column which is 11.  
 17 What does that mean?  
 18 A. That means that there is 11 vessels there  
 19 that we need to test or do some kind of test.  
 20 Q. The fifth column over reads, "Number of  
 21 vessels to be cleaned," and there is an entry that reads  
 22 42. Does that mean there were 42 vessels to be cleaned?  
 23 A. No. I interpret that as there is - see  
 24 where it has got, "cleaned fin fans" -  
 25 Q. Yes.

Page 55

1 discussions with you concerning -- did Mr. Syracuse ever  
 2 have any discussions with you concerning his ability to  
 3 remove any of these vessels?  
 4 A. I had numerous discussions with him about  
 5 removing these.  
 6 Q. And --  
 7 A. A lot of them was - a lot of them were him  
 8 asking the status, and there were some conversations  
 9 with us asking him when he was going to get started.  
 10 Q. When you asked him when are you going to get  
 11 started, what did he -- what was his response?  
 12 A. He needed to get his scrap metal contractor  
 13 into the plant, which he was having problems with, and  
 14 he was complaining about some of our requirements, and  
 15 his ability to get the people that he needs to take the  
 16 vessels that he wanted to sell - there was always  
 17 something. He always had some kind of reason for not  
 18 moving them. It was either, "I don't have enough people  
 19 right now, I don't have a cutting contractor," or either  
 20 I got - you know, "I'm looking for a buyer."  
 21 Q. Did you ask Mr. Syracuse to remove some of  
 22 the vessels that had been released to him?  
 23 A. I asked him to remove all of them that were  
 24 released to him. Is there any one in particular that  
 25 you are -

Page 57

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

1-800-288-3376

9E0551B

WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 Q. No, no.  
 2 A. Yes, yeah. When we released a vessel to him,  
 3 the intent was for him to remove them.  
 4 Q. You mentioned that Mr. Syracuse expressed to  
 5 you that he was having difficulties with one of his --  
 6 well, you had mentioned that he had brought in a  
 7 contractor to cut up the vessels and that there were  
 8 some problems with --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- concerning that?

11 A. Would you like for me to elaborate on that?

12 Q. If you could.

13 A. Yeah. J&W had a specific approach that they  
 14 wanted to use on cutting up these vessels, okay, and we  
 15 went through -- we had several meetings with J&W prior  
 16 to him coming in onsite, discussing that approach, and  
 17 what we could do to make sure that the way that he was  
 18 going about cutting up these vessels would be  
 19 acceptable.

20 We did come to an agreement with him and  
 21 understood exactly what he was going to do, and we were  
 22 going to put some precautionary things in place and all  
 23 of that, but we had done, on our part -- I guess what  
 24 I'm getting at is Orion had worked with J&W on our part  
 25 to ensure that we were prepared for him.

Page 58

1 The problem that J&W encountered is -- and  
 2 one of the really significant problems -- was that he  
 3 brought -- his cutting people were Spanish -- they were  
 4 Spanish descent. Well, we require -- every contractor  
 5 onsite Orion required that they pass an English version  
 6 of the GNOJEC.

7 Q. Okay. And what is the --

8 A. That's the Greater New Orleans Business  
 9 Council. It is where they get their safety card, Safety  
 10 Council, Business Council, I meant Safety Council. It  
 11 is where they get their safety cards. Those safety  
 12 cards are transferrable. Even here we bring people --  
 13 with the company I'm working for now, we accept safety  
 14 cards out of Houston. Okay? So it is a pretty  
 15 nationwide card in some cases.

16 Orion required that the contractors that come  
 17 in, every contractor have a safety card, has to pass the  
 18 English version. Okay? J&W's employees did not pass  
 19 that English version, so we had discussions with Mike,  
 20 and we had discussions internally with Orion, Mike  
 21 Syracuse. We had discussions internally with Orion  
 22 about do we need -- do we necessarily need to hold J&W  
 23 and Mike Syracuse to the same standards that we held  
 24 some of the other contractors since he was dealing with  
 25 scrap and wasn't actually dealing with a live piece of

Page 59

1 equipment in the unit, which is a little different  
 2 animal, but through a lot of internal discussions as to  
 3 what we -- I guess what I'm getting at with that is that  
 4 we wanted to -- we wanted Mike to succeed, Syracuse to  
 5 succeed in this. That was the intent.

6 We wanted the stuff to get out of there, so  
 7 we went through a lot of communications internally to  
 8 try to decide whether it was feasible for us to even --  
 9 I brought the question out, "Well, let's let them take  
 10 the Spanish version. You know, if they pass it, then we  
 11 can get this thing going. You know, do we necessarily  
 12 need the English version?"

13 Well, the problem that we had discovered,  
 14 talking with our Safety Department and so forth, is that  
 15 the areas that these guys would be in and moving through  
 16 in some cases were operating units, a lot of the  
 17 locations in the yard and stuff, you will see -- they  
 18 have to pass through live equipment to get to it. So  
 19 due to that, we couldn't -- we determined that we  
 20 couldn't release them from that obligation, because that  
 21 same approach we use for another company -- we can't do  
 22 it for one and not do it for another. Orion had taken  
 23 the position that a safety card -- everybody would have  
 24 to have an English version.

25 Q. Was there a reason that in these areas that

Page 60

1 you've described as operational that the contractors had  
 2 to have passed the English Safety Exam as opposed to any  
 3 other language?

4 A. Well, yes. The reason is is because our  
 5 postings, safety precautionary postings, our barricades,  
 6 danger barricades, any of the signs and stuff that we  
 7 post in the unit to let people know that there is work  
 8 going on in this area, you can't access this area of the  
 9 facility, is done in English.

10 Q. So the --

11 A. So the people that work there need to be able  
 12 to read English, know English, and the GNOJEC Safety  
 13 Council Exam, they couldn't understand, they couldn't  
 14 pass it.

15 Q. Did J&W ever show up at the refinery to begin  
 16 work?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Did they ever move any equipment onto the  
 19 refinery?

20 A. No.

21 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been marked as  
 22 Orion Exhibit 20, and I think we might be jumping back  
 23 just a little bit, but can you take a look at that  
 24 document and tell me if you are familiar with it?

25 A. Yes, yes, I am.

Page 61

6 (Pages 58 to 61)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-337

A000113

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 Q. Can you tell me what that document is?  
 2 A. Yes. This is our -- this is our -- actually  
 3 this is our release document to -- this is what I called  
 4 our release document -- to Syracuse, Mike.  
 5 Q. What do you mean by "release"?  
 6 A. Well, this is the status of our testing,  
 7 whether we had a sample taken, the number of the vessel,  
 8 location of the vessel, and whether it had a plate or  
 9 not, and, you know -- and then released to Texas ICO.  
 10 Q. Was this document updated periodically?  
 11 A. Yes, it was.  
 12 Q. Going back to Exhibit 15 --  
 13 A. That's this one, yeah.  
 14 Q. Is Exhibit 15 an update of Exhibit 20, or is  
 15 it a different document, or do you know?  
 16 A. Walter, he created so much stuff -- It should  
 17 be the same document. It should be the same information,  
 18 should be equivalent. I've seen them both --  
 19 Q. Okay.  
 20 A. -- in my management of this project, but  
 21 Walter was controlling the documents.  
 22 Q. I'm going to hand you now --  
 23 A. Okay.  
 24 Q. I'm going to hand you now what has been  
 25 premarked or marked, rather, as Orion Exhibit 18. If

Page 62

1 scrap capabilities, and they told me that they did -- he  
 2 told me that they did have that -- the ability to  
 3 perform that function or that scope of work. I  
 4 personally called him.  
 5 I called Walter and conveyed that to Walter.  
 6 Walter might, if he wants to -- you know, PSC could  
 7 possibly do this; you know, why don't you talk to Mike  
 8 and see if he is willing to work with PSC instead of  
 9 J&W. That was it. That was all of my -- all of my  
 10 communications with respect to this document.  
 11 But I do know that communications with Walter  
 12 and Syracuse, the feedback that I got, is that Syracuse  
 13 was pursuing PSC.  
 14 Q. Did there come a point in time where PSC  
 15 actually made an offer or a bid to Mr. Syracuse to  
 16 contract for scrapping material?  
 17 A. Yes, yes, they did.  
 18 Q. And is this document that bid?  
 19 MR. RAPIER: I'm going to -- never mind.  
 20 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) Do you know if this document  
 21 is that bid?  
 22 A. This is the first time I've seen this  
 23 particular document.  
 24 Q. Okay.  
 25 A. I didn't see this document, because it wasn't

Page 64

1 you could take a moment and just look over this  
 2 document, and I will ask you some questions about it.  
 3 A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).  
 4 Q. Do you know what this document is?  
 5 A. I sure do.  
 6 Q. What is this document?  
 7 A. When we discovered that -- well, when J&W  
 8 was -- were not able to gain access to the facility  
 9 because of their GNOIEC issues, Syracuse -- in fact, I  
 10 had some conversations with PSC personally for Mike, and  
 11 through Walter Landry, PSC has a scrap division. We  
 12 have done a lot of business with PSC. So we gave Mike  
 13 PSC's name and contact information and said, "Mike, here  
 14 is someone that can do the scrap for you." They can  
 15 take the place of J&W.  
 16 Q. Did Mr. Syracuse approach you or someone else  
 17 at Orion? And I note that this document is dated  
 18 July 19, 2001. Did Mr. Syracuse approach you or anyone  
 19 else at Orion, to your knowledge, in about the July 2001  
 20 timeframe, seeking recommendations or any other  
 21 information concerning a contractor with scrapping  
 22 capabilities?  
 23 A. I'm not sure whether he pursued us or whether  
 24 we pursued him. I know that I had personal  
 25 communications with the site manager for PSC about their

Page 63

1 sent to me.  
 2 Q. Okay.  
 3 A. But I knew that they provided him with  
 4 pricing.  
 5 Q. Did there come a point in time, to your  
 6 knowledge, when Mr. Syracuse did, in fact, contract with  
 7 PSC or any contractor other than J&W to scrap material?  
 8 A. To my knowledge, he never contracted with  
 9 anyone other than J&W.  
 10 Q. Okay.  
 11 A. He never -- I don't even know if he ever  
 12 actually even contracted with J&W, because J&W never was  
 13 able to get onto the job site so I don't know if he even  
 14 fulfilled that contract, but I know there was no one  
 15 else that showed up.  
 16 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been marked as  
 17 Exhibits 21 through 24. Just take a moment just to look  
 18 over those documents. I have a few questions concerning  
 19 them.  
 20 A. Okay. This is just more status updates from  
 21 the previous schedule that you gave me. That's what  
 22 this is, yes. One is dated --  
 23 Q. If it helps, the first one is dated --  
 24 A. 6 --  
 25 Q. -- August 16, 2001, and the last one is dated

Page 65

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1     October 5, 2001.  
 2       A. Right, but there is one exhibit that you gave  
 3 me that's prior to this. Maybe this is it. Yeah, right  
 4 here, I guess. Yeah, 7-26, 6-16, okay. Yes. This is  
 5 just more of this.  
 6       Q. More of the progress reports?  
 7       A. Progress reports.  
 8       Q. From CY 2001 Plant Clean-up Plan, correct?  
 9       A. Yes.  
 10      Q. The last one, which is Orion Exhibit 24, is  
 11 dated 10-5-01. Do you know if there are any that would  
 12 have been generated subsequent to that date, any  
 13 progress reports?  
 14      A. Okay. Can you rephrase that question again,  
 15 please.  
 16      Q. Yes, sorry. Looking at Orion Exhibit 24 --  
 17       A. Okay. Hang on. Okay.  
 18       Q. -- in the upper, right hand -- this document  
 19 has in the upper, right-hand corner a date that reads  
 20 10-5-01.  
 21       A. Right.  
 22       Q. Do you know if there were any documents,  
 23 status reports, generated after 10-5-01?  
 24       A. I don't know that.  
 25       Q. Okay.

Page 66

1       Q. You had mentioned that at some point  
 2 Mr. Syracuse went on vacation. Do you know when,  
 3 approximately, that was?  
 4       A. That was sometime around the end of the year.  
 5       Q. End of 2001?  
 6       A. End of 2001, yes.  
 7       Q. Was there at that point in time -- in Orion's  
 8 or in your opinion, was there still substantial work to  
 9 be completed?  
 10      A. A lot.  
 11      Q. Is it correct that, at that point in time,  
 12 none of the vessels that had been released to  
 13 Mr. Syracuse had been removed?  
 14      A. He completely shut down.  
 15      Q. For approximately how long was he completely  
 16 shut down?  
 17      A. I don't remember.  
 18      Q. Did Mr. Syracuse return, at some point, to  
 19 continue work?  
 20      A. He returned, but I think it was just he and  
 21 his son. I don't think his wife ever came back.  
 22      Q. Do you recall, approximately, when this was?  
 23      A. I don't remember. I want to say it was after  
 24 the first of the year. That's what I remember.  
 25      Q. After the first of 2002?

Page 68

1       A. If he had any progress, we should have  
 2 provided an update, but this is getting to the part  
 3 where he took a leave from the plant for vacation, and I  
 4 mean, I guess, I don't know if that's pertinent or not.  
 5       Q. In, approximately, late summer, August 2001,  
 6 what was the progress that Mr. Syracuse had made in  
 7 terms of cleaning up the various areas of the refinery?  
 8       A. Well, he had made some progress. He had made  
 9 some. It was slow. He still -- we were beginning to  
 10 realize that -- or having some conversations about his  
 11 ability to complete before the contract ended because he  
 12 still had a lot to do. It was slow.  
 13       Q. As of, you know, late summer 2001, had you  
 14 had discussions with Mr. Syracuse about extending the  
 15 contract to allow him to finish his cleaning?  
 16       A. No, I didn't.  
 17       Q. Do you know if anyone at Orion did?  
 18       A. I don't know.  
 19       Q. Did you have any discussions internally at  
 20 Orion about extending Mr. Syracuse's contract?  
 21       A. We had discussions internally about he not  
 22 being able to finish by March and what were we going to  
 23 do because our contract was going to be done. Do we  
 24 write another one, do we extend it, we were talking  
 25 about it internally, yes.

Page 67

1       A. 2002.  
 2       MR. BRIGGS: This document, I don't believe  
 3 has been previously marked, so I'm going to hand it to  
 4 the court reporter to mark as Squires' Exhibit 1 -- or,  
 5 actually, do you know what we left off at yesterday?  
 6       MR. RAPIER: I think 34.  
 7       MR. BRIGGS: So the next one would be 35?  
 8       MR. RAPIER: Yeah. We only marked 2. Yes,  
 9 we used 34 so it would be 35.  
 10      (Orion Deposition Exhibit 35 was mark'd for  
 11 identification.)  
 12      MR. BRIGGS: It should be the last document  
 13 in your packet.  
 14      Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) Take a moment to look over  
 15 that document. Do you recognize that document,  
 16 Mr. Squires?  
 17      A. Yes, I do.  
 18      Q. Can you tell me what that document is?  
 19      A. Walter sent me -- what I requested from  
 20 Walter with respect to this document is I wanted a list  
 21 of all of the vessels that we had removed plates, and  
 22 this is what -- this document is indication of that.  
 23      Q. It is dated June 12, 2002, from Walter Landry  
 24 to Warren Squires?  
 25      A. Uh-huh (affirmative response).

Page 69

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 or whether he just denied, but at the end of the day, he  
2 kept the plates. We couldn't put them on without them,  
3 and he never returned them to us so we couldn't put them  
4 on.

5 My understanding is that he heard us, you  
6 know, the fact that we were going to put them on. Did  
7 he agree with us doing that, I don't know.

8 Q. Were plates removed from all of the vessels  
9 that Mr. Syracuse was to remove from the refinery?

10 A. No, they were not.

11 Q. With respect to the vessels from which plates  
12 had been removed, could Mr. Syracuse have removed those  
13 vessels from the refinery?

14 A. Yes, he could have.

15 Q. I'm going to hand you what has been  
16 previously marked as Orion Exhibit 26. You can just  
17 take a moment to look at that document and tell me if  
18 you know what that is.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Let me ask you, do you know who River Parish  
21 Contractors, Inc. is?

22 A. Yes, I do.

23 Q. Who are they?

24 A. They are a -- one of our general contractors  
25 that we have onsite that does business with us all of

1 you would, just take a moment and look at this document.  
2 You can tell me, if you know, what it is?  
3 A. Yes. This is a -- it is a document that was  
4 created to wrap up what we had left to do, what Texas  
5 ICO had left to do.

6 Q. Who generated this document?

7 A. I'm not sure. I don't remember who created  
8 this document.

9 Q. Now, in, approximately, February of 2002, was  
10 there still work to be done with respect to cleaning up  
11 the refinery?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Do you have a general sense of the progress  
14 that Syracuse had made up to that point in its work?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. What is that sense?

17 A. Up to this point, he was just about -- he was  
18 just about shut down. He wasn't doing anything, no  
19 clean-up. So whatever progress that he had, you know,  
20 when he left on vacation, when he came back from  
21 vacation, it was almost very minimal that he was doing.  
22 So it was even worse in the first part of -- first  
23 quarter of 2002, it was -- progress was worse than than  
24 it was, you know, the fourth quarter of 2001.

25 Q. In the first quarter of 2002, was

Page 74

Page 76

1 the time.

2 Q. This document is dated February 4, 2002. It  
3 is a letter from River Parish Contractors to Texas ICO,  
4 Attention Michael Syracuse. Were you involved at all in  
5 communications between River Parish Contractors and  
6 Syracuse?

7 A. No, I was not.

8 Q. Do you have any knowledge concerning why  
9 River Parish Contractors contacted Texas ICO in February  
10 of 2002?

11 A. Yes. They were supposedly going to assist  
12 them with another -- provide Mike with another  
13 alternative to removing materials and helping him in  
14 fulfilling his contract.

15 Q. Did you have any conversations with anyone at  
16 River Parish concerning them assisting Syracuse in his  
17 work?

18 A. No, I did not.

19 Q. Do you know, did Syracuse ever contract with  
20 River Parish Contractors?

21 A. Not that I know of.

22 Q. Okay.

23 MR. BRIGGS: Getting there.

24 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) I'm going to hand you what  
25 has previously been marked as Orion Exhibit 27, and if

1 Mr. Syracuse showing up to work on a daily basis --

2 A. No.

3 Q. -- at the refinery?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Do you know whether he was showing up on a  
6 weekly basis?

7 A. I don't know how often. I know that it

8 wasn't every day, no. Once a week, once every couple of  
9 weeks. I didn't see him every day. I wasn't working  
10 every day with him, but I knew he wasn't there every  
11 day.

12 Q. When he did show up to work, do you know  
13 whether he brought a crew with him or other individuals?

14 A. The feedback that I was getting is that he  
15 was -- he was -- wasn't even hardly there. Presence was  
16 really kind of unknown, and he didn't have any -- there  
17 was no staff, you know, a large amount of staffing,  
18 either. So all I know is it was he and his son. That's  
19 about the extent of feedback that I was getting.

20 Q. Did there come a point in time, winter of  
21 2002, when Mr. Syracuse proposed returning to work and  
22 cleaning up, continuing his work at the refinery?

23 A. I don't remember exactly.

24 Q. Do you know whether there were discussions  
25 internally at Orion in which you were involved

Page 75

Page 77

0 (Pages 74 to 77)

Atkinson-Baker, Inc. Certified Court Reporters

1-800-288-3371

A000116

9E0551B  
WARREN SQUIRES JULY 9, 2004

1 concerning extending the contract with Mr. Syracuse?  
 2 A. Yes, yes.  
 3 Q. What was the general substance of those  
 4 discussions?  
 5 A. Well, we knew that the contract was coming to  
 6 an end, and we knew that he had not fulfilled it, and we  
 7 were looking for alternatives to -- allowing him the  
 8 ability to extend that contract so we could get -- you  
 9 know, get the work finished.  
 0 Q. Did Orion ever have discussions with  
 1 Mr. Syracuse concerning extending his contract?  
 2 A. Tony Landry did.  
 3 Q. Were you involved in any of those?  
 4 A. I was not involved in those direct  
 5 discussions.  
 6 Q. Did there come a point in time when  
 7 Mr. Syracuse was no longer allowed at the refinery?  
 8 A. I don't know if it was no longer allowed, but  
 9 there -- there did come a point in time where our  
 0 relationship seemed to have severed.  
 1 Q. Do you know, approximately, when that was?  
 2 A. I don't remember. I don't remember if it was  
 3 shortly before or shortly after our contract end date of  
 4 March.  
 5 Q. I'm going to hand you what has previously

Page 78

1 lock areas in which other Orion personnel or contractors  
 2 were working?  
 3 A. He intended to lock areas that, yes, we had  
 4 to gain access -- other Orion personnel had to gain  
 5 access.  
 6 Q. When he put these locks on the gates, what  
 7 did Orion do in order to gain access, if anything, to  
 8 those areas?  
 9 A. I don't remember. I think we went and cut  
 10 them off.  
 11 Q. Did you have any discussions with  
 12 Mr. Syracuse concerning his attempt to secure those  
 13 areas?  
 14 A. No, I got to the point where I didn't talk  
 15 with Mike much. I let Walter deal -- I talked with  
 16 Walter about it, so I knew about it, so, no, I didn't  
 17 have any direct communication with Mike Syracuse about  
 18 this particular incident.  
 19 Q. Was this a one-time thing, or did  
 20 Mr. Syracuse attempt, on numerous occasions, to lock out  
 21 various areas?  
 22 A. He attempted on numerous occasions to try to  
 23 lock these areas.  
 24 Q. Were all of those occasions in,  
 25 approximately, March of 2002?

Page 80

1 been marked as Orion Exhibit 28, and can you tell me if  
 2 you've ever seen this document before?  
 3 A. Yes, I do remember seeing it.  
 4 Q. It is dated March 8, 2002. It is from  
 5 Michael Syracuse To Whom It May Concern at Orion  
 6 Refining Corporation. It reads, "Due to various  
 7 problems, Texas ICO, Inc. has had with Orion Refining,  
 8 effectively immediately, all of Texas ICO's areas will  
 9 be secured as contract provides. No entry will be  
 0 allowed without Texas ICO's permission."  
 1 Did Mr. Syracuse, in fact, ever secure or try  
 2 to secure any of the areas --  
 3 A. He tried to.  
 4 Q. -- of the refinery?  
 5 A. He tried to.  
 6 Q. Was that, approximately, March of 2002?  
 7 A. Yes, it was.  
 8 Q. What did he attempt to do to secure those  
 9 areas?  
 0 A. Put locks on the gates, chains, locks on the  
 1 gates.  
 2 Q. Were these areas of the Orion refinery that  
 3 were operating areas?  
 4 A. Yes. He couldn't do that.  
 5 Q. Did he -- just to clarify, did he attempt to

Page 79

1 A. Yes.  
 2 Q. Did there come a point in time when he  
 3 stopped trying to lock up those areas?  
 4 A. I don't remember.  
 5 MR. BRIGGS: Let me take just a five-minute  
 6 break. I just want to look over my notes.  
 7 MR. RAPIER: That's fine.  
 8 MR. BRIGGS: I think I'm just about done  
 9 anyway.  
 10 (A recess was held off the record.)  
 11 Q. (BY MR. BRIGGS) Just a couple of more  
 12 questions, Mr. Squires.  
 13 A. Sure.  
 14 Q. Did Syracuse ever ask to see documentation  
 15 that tanks had been properly cleaned?  
 16 A. Yes.  
 17 Q. Did Orion give those documents to  
 18 Mr. Syracuse?  
 19 A. Yes, we did.  
 20 Q. If you will turn back to Orion Exhibit 2,  
 21 which is the map --  
 22 A. Okay.  
 23 Q. -- and if you look at the upper, left-hand  
 24 corner, the list of the areas to be cleaned, by the time  
 25 that Mr. Syracuse was no longer working at Orion, do you

Page 81

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

J

1  
2  
3 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
4 DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

5 IN RE: Chapter 11  
6 ORION REFINING CORPORATION, Case No. 03-11483 (CGC)  
7 Debtor. Sept. 14, 2004 (9:40 a.m.)  
8 (Wilmington)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS  
BEFORE THE HONORABLE CHARLES G. CASE, II.  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT JUDGE

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording;  
transcript produced by transcription service.



A000118

1                   THE CLERK: All rise. United States Bankruptcy  
2 Court for the District of Delaware is now in session. The  
3 Honorable Charles G. Case presiding.

4                   THE COURT: Good morning, please be seated.

5                   MR. WERKHEISER: Good morning, Your Honor. For the  
6 ORC Distribution Trust representative, Gregory Werkheiser,  
7 Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell. I'm joined at counsel  
8 table by my colleague, William Sudell and Gregory Donilon.  
9 Your Honor, we do have a very, very full agenda today. A  
10 number of matters are up for argument as well as final fee  
11 applications, so we'll try to move along as expeditiously as  
12 we can. Your Honor, we did file a third amended agenda  
13 yesterday, which I understand the Court has received. And as  
14 we arrived in court this morning, we did receive some  
15 requests from parties that come in the Louisiana area to  
16 rearrange some matters on the calendar, if that's acceptable  
17 to the Court, because we understand that it may soon become  
18 very difficult if not impossible to get back to that region  
19 because of the hurricane that is bearing down on it. So, if  
20 it's acceptable to the Court, Your Honor, what we would  
21 propose to do is take matters related to the Fluor vs. Orion  
22 adversary . . . (break in taping) first. There are a number  
23 of -- There are summary judgment motions and related motions  
24 there to be presented today, and then following that matter,  
25 Your Honor, we would propose to deal with the matters

1 involving Michael Syracuse which appear on the agenda at item  
2 numbers 5 and 6 as well as under the adversary proceeding  
3 (C), if that's acceptable to the Court.

4 THE COURT: Of course. Let's proceed with whatever  
5 is convenient to the parties.

6 MR. WERKHEISER: All right, thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. SUDELL: Good morning, Your Honor, may it  
8 please the Court. William Sudell on behalf of Orion. We are  
9 dealing, Your Honor, with the matters listed under adversary  
10 proceedings at (B). There is a motion for partial summary  
11 judgment by Orion, cross-motion for partial summary judgment  
12 by Fluor, and also a motion by Fluor, which I take it is  
13 still being argued, to strike certain affidavits that have  
14 been filed by Orion. I will be dealing with the -- initially  
15 with Orion's motion for partial summary judgment. I may slip  
16 into a response to Fluor's motion for partial summary  
17 judgment at stages, but I will try to keep my comments  
18 limited at first to our motion. As an overview, Your Honor,  
19 Fluor sued Orion seeking to collect some \$26 million that it  
20 is owed or there's some dispute as to the exact amount, but  
21 roughly that amount for pre-petition construction work done  
22 at the Orion Refinery as a result of a very serious fire in  
23 January of 2003. So the work that was done that is the  
24 subject of the suit was done thereafter and prior to the  
25 petition date of May 13th, 2003. Fluor seeks to recover on

1 the basis of a mechanics lien that they contend they have  
2 under Louisiana law. They seek to recover as a result of  
3 what they consider to be fraudulent statements made by Orion  
4 representatives, and they seek to impose a constructive trust  
5 over -- at times, they talk about insurance proceeds and  
6 other times they talk about the proceeds of the sale of the  
7 property. We have moved for partial summary judgment arguing  
8 that the mechanics lien claim should be dismissed because  
9 Fluor waived its right to lien the job under the contract at  
10 issue. In addition, we argue that in any event a mechanics  
11 lien would be invalid under Louisiana law because of failure  
12 by Fluor to file the necessary papers as a general contractor  
13 to impose such a lien. In any event, we argue that even if  
14 they had a mechanics lien claim it would be subject to and  
15 with lesser priority than hundreds of millions if not a  
16 billion one in prior secured liens that would come in advance  
17 of it under Louisiana law. And finally, we argue that a  
18 constructive trust is not, as a matter of law, appropriate in  
19 this case. First, Your Honor, with respect to the lien  
20 waiver argument. That arises out of §5.6 of the contract at  
21 issue here, the MSA, as it's referred to. That paragraph 5.6  
22 states in relevant part, "In connection with the performance  
23 of all services, contractor waives and releases all lien  
24 rights and shall pay all legal claims of its personnel and  
25 subcontractors and will not permit any liens of any kind to

1       be affixed against the property of company or any third party  
2       as a result of claims by any person or entity who furnishes  
3       labor, service, or materials to contractor." By that  
4       language, Your Honor, we think it's clear that Fluor agreed  
5       to three things: First -- all in connection with the  
6       performance of services. (1) Contractor waives and releases  
7       all lien rights. (2) It shall pay all legal claims of its  
8       personnel and contractors, and (3) will not permit any liens  
9       of any kind to be affixed against the property of Orion.  
10      Fluor argues that that paragraph was only intended to release  
11     lien rights that its personnel and subcontractors might have,  
12     and in so arguing, it refers to the title of that provision  
13     which is entitled "Payments to Personnel and Some  
14     Contractors" but ignores the plain language of the paragraph  
15     itself. In addition, they argue that because their personnel  
16     and subcontractors were not in privity with Orion, that  
17     somehow supports the proposition that Fluor did not intend to  
18     release its own lien rights. I'm not sure I fully understand  
19     that argument, but under Louisiana law and I would expect in  
20     most jurisdictions, a clearer showing that rights of third  
21     parties have been waived is required than a showing that the  
22     party in privity has waived its lien rights, which as we say,  
23     the plain language of that paragraph states. They also argue  
24     that that paragraph presupposes --

25                   THE COURT: Let me ask you this: Do you think it's

1 possible for Fluor to waive the rights of its subcontractors,  
2 suppliers, employees, whoever, personnel?

3 MR. SUDELL: Your Honor, I don't think so although  
4 it's possible that under Louisiana law there may be a way,  
5 but I don't -- It strikes me as I don't know how a  
6 subcontractor, unless that subcontractor had agreed with  
7 Fluor that that was the case, would be bound by a statement  
8 that Fluor was waiving those rights. I agree, Your Honor.  
9 In my experience, a subcontract may incorporate the prime  
10 contract, if you will, and by that method the subcontractor  
11 may ultimately be bound, but I don't think that language, in  
12 my experience at least, would bind a subcontractor or an  
13 employee of Fluor without something more. I agree. The  
14 paragraph, it is argued, also presupposes that Fluor will  
15 have been paid before its liens are waived, but not only is  
16 that inconsistent with that language itself, but services is  
17 a defined term. It does not include payment by Orion if  
18 their services are to be performed by Fluor, and there are  
19 other provisions of the contract by which it appears clear  
20 that a lien waiver rule is required before payment would be  
21 forthcoming. That's paragraph 6.3, and the paragraph 5.6  
22 later on itself states that Orion could withhold payment to  
23 Fluor if a lien were filed.

24 THE COURT: Well, is it your interpretation then of  
25 these payment provisions that Fluor has the obligation in

1 effect to fund payments to its subcontractors prior to  
2 receiving payment from Orion?

3 MR. SUDELL: Your Honor, that's certainly one --

4 THE COURT: Or at least contemporaneously with.

5 MR. SUDELL: Yes, Your Honor. I interpret this to  
6 be a clear statement by the owner to the contractor that I  
7 don't want my property liened. And Fluor had ways to protect  
8 itself against not being paid, which they, unfortunately for  
9 them, didn't avail themselves of, but that would be one  
10 result that they would be required to pay their subs and  
11 personnel prior to receiving payment. For example, if they  
12 were not prompt in invoicing, as was the case here, they  
13 would run that risk if their subs and personnel were not  
14 willing to wait.

15 THE COURT: Well, what Fluor would argue is that  
16 it's fundamentally unfair here that Fluor would have the  
17 obligation to pay all of these downstream obligations that it  
18 has when in fact it hasn't received penny one from Orion.  
19 Now, just as a gut level argument, that's what I think they  
20 would say. Now normally, these kind of circumstances are  
21 dealt with either through joint checks and simultaneous lien  
22 releases and that sort of thing so that the money changes  
23 hands. Here we have the situation where there was no payment  
24 for whatever reason by Orion for which a joint check, for  
25 example, could have been made payable to both the contractor

1 and its sub. So, if I understand your interpretation of the  
2 contract is that Fluor has the obligation to make sure that  
3 there are no liens on the property arising out of unpaid  
4 obligations whether they get paid or not.

5 MR. SUDELL: Yes, Your Honor. When they entered  
6 into this contract, they entered into a contract that said,  
7 You will not be able to lien this job. You don't have to  
8 take this work, but if you take this work, one of the  
9 conditions is that this property will not be liened. And  
10 they were on notice of that and on notice of needing to,  
11 perhaps, protect themselves to a greater extent than if that  
12 lien waiver had not been agreed to. The joint check  
13 situation is another way typically that the owner gets  
14 protected, that is, the owner's assured that the subs and  
15 personnel will be paid and that the job won't be liened from  
16 that position.

17 THE COURT: All right. Anything else on that  
18 argument?

19 MR. SUDELL: Excuse me?

20 THE COURT: Anything else on that argument?

21 MR. SUDELL: I don't think so, Your Honor, no.  
22 Even, Your Honor, if Fluor was found not to have waived its  
23 rights, we believe that they do not have a valid secured  
24 lien. Now let me state right up front, I believe that there  
25 are factual issues involved and in dispute with respect to

1 these arguments. The first is our argument --

2 THE COURT: With respect to this particular level.

3 This really goes to their motion for summary judgment.

4 MR. SUDELL: I think it does -- Yes, Your Honor.

5 It certainly --

6 THE COURT: Because they're the ones who are  
7 seeking summary judgment that they have a valid lien, and  
8 that they've fulfilled all the obligations under applicable  
9 Louisiana law.

10 MR. SUDELL: That's right, Your Honor, and in our  
11 answer we raise the defense that they had not properly  
12 complied with Louisiana law because as a general contractor,  
13 they needed to file additional papers. They say in their  
14 motion they were not a general contractor. I can save my  
15 comments on that, but basically, I believe at this point the  
16 record is not sufficient to determine whether the work they  
17 were performing would have -- was a general contract  
18 assignment as we contend under Louisiana law or not. But  
19 while -- Since I've gotten into it, my points, Your Honor,  
20 would be that we have submitted affidavits from Orion  
21 executives who state that Orion was hired -- I'm sorry, Fluor  
22 was hired to be the general contractor on this job or at  
23 least succeeded through PFC who had been hired to be the  
24 general contractor. In their own papers, in the motion to --  
25 fairly recently filed concerning the critical vendor motion,

1       Fluor itself states that they performed ninety percent of the  
2 work with respect to the fire rebuild. We believe that to is  
3 an indicia, certainly, of being the general contractor. On  
4 the other hand, they've submitted affidavits and documents  
5 which they contend show they were only a quote, "contractor"  
6 not a general contractor. I believe that those issues will  
7 have to be resolved at a later time. Secondly, we have  
8 pointed out that even if they had a mechanics lien they were  
9 right behind hundreds of millions of dollars which will not  
10 be paid and that, therefore, this is more an academic  
11 exercise than anything. By having said that to determine  
12 precisely where Fluor would lie in the priority, if they had  
13 a mechanics lien, we would have to have a fuller record to  
14 show precisely how far out of the money they will be. In  
15 order --

16                   THE COURT: So that's really a 506 argument, I take  
17 it.

18                   MR. SUDELL: I think it is, Your Honor.

19                   THE COURT: That they're simply -- to the extent  
20 there's not value to support their claim, they're an  
21 unsecured claim whether they have a security position or not.

22                   MR. SUDELL: Yes, Your Honor, and I think if that  
23 were all we were talking about here today, we would be able  
24 to work that out pretty quickly between the parties, because  
25 I don't think there's any doubt that they will be out of the

1 money if all they have is a mechanics lien. In order to  
2 avoid that result, Fluor has argued and has alleged in the  
3 complaint that they should be granted a constructive trust  
4 over insurance proceeds and/or the proceeds of the sale of  
5 the refinery, and if Your Honor will recall, at the time of  
6 the sale, money was set aside with respect to the lien that  
7 had been asserted in order to permit the sale to go forward.  
8 More recently, we have said that to the extent a constructive  
9 trust can be proven in all its elements, that money could be  
10 used to satisfy that. So in a sense, the money's there. If  
11 they can prove all they have to prove to get to that money.  
12 But, Your Honor, back to the basic question of whether a  
13 constructive trust may be imposed here. We contend that as a  
14 matter of law it cannot. In an amended answering brief,  
15 Fluor amended to assert that state law shouldn't be applied  
16 to determine whether there's a constructive trust but federal  
17 common law. In so doing, they argue that in the Third  
18 Circuit, in the Columbia Gas case, and in this Court, in  
19 Judge Walrath's decision in Edison Brothers, that the courts  
20 have determined that a federal common law applies in  
21 bankruptcy cases to determining whether a constructive trust  
22 will be imposed or not. To the extent they are arguing that  
23 or to the extent those cases could be read to say that, we  
24 think that is incorrect. Each of those cases, Your Honor,  
25 involved assertions of a constructive trust with respect to

1 funds that were intimately connected with and subject to  
2 federal statutes. That's not applicable in this case.  
3 We're dealing here solely with issues of state law other than  
4 the fact that we're in a federal court under the Bankruptcy  
5 Code. In Columbia Gas the funds at issue were required to be  
6 paid by Columbia Gas -- two of the three categories of  
7 payments were funds that the National Gas Act and the FERC  
8 required that the middle party, Columbia Gas in that case,  
9 distribute to its customers or to a marketing or a research  
10 institute that had been set up under the National Gas Act  
11 funds received up from the upstream suppliers be distributed  
12 to customers. If Your Honor reads Columbia Gas, you will  
13 that it's totally intertwined with orders -- and I take it  
14 you have.

15 THE COURT: Just a second, Mr. Sudell. Somebody on  
16 the telephone who has an open speaker phone that is causing  
17 squeaking noises, shuffling noises, and other distracting  
18 noises in the courtroom. So I ask that person, whoever he or  
19 she may be, to put on the mute button so that does not occur.  
20 If that continues and it becomes too disruptive, I'll have to  
21 terminate the call which would be unfortunate for those  
22 parties who are on the telephone. So please take it upon  
23 yourself to make sure that you don't make disturbing noises  
24 and that any speaker phones are on mute. Thank you. Mr.  
25 Sudell, sorry that I interrupted you. You were talking about

1       Columbia Gas.

2                    MR. SUDELL: Yes. Your Honor, Columbia Gas as you  
3 will see, ultimately involved orders and provisions of the  
4 National -- orders of FERC and provisions of the National Gas  
5 Act that required payments to be distributed and of course  
6 Columbia Gas was a large interstate pipeline. It involved  
7 many states and, therefore, it was only natural that the  
8 federal law and federal common law be applied there.  
9                   Similarly, in Edison Brothers, Judge Walrath was dealing with  
10 a case involving overpayments in pension funds and how they  
11 should be and as I recall withholding of certain funds until  
12 it was determined how much of that overpayment could be  
13 distributed, that is how much tax would be due on it, and  
14 therefore, it involved interpretations of ERISA and federal  
15 tax provisions, not again, state law. Now, having said that,  
16 there is language in both of those decisions that can be read  
17 as indicating that a broader rule should apply. As I said  
18 earlier, to the extent they can be read that way, we think  
19 they're incorrect. Both before and after Columbia Gas, the  
20 Third Circuit had clearly stated that in order to determine  
21 whether constructive trusts should be imposed on property,  
22 the Bankruptcy Court must look (1) to state law to determine  
23 whether the claimant has shown the existence of a trust  
24 relationship, and (2) to federal law to determine whether the  
25 claimant has traced and identified the trust funds. In

1       Goldberg vs. New Jersey Lawyers Fund, 932 F.2d 273 in 1991,  
2       prior to Columbia Gas, the Court so held. And in City of  
3       Farrell (phonetical) vs. Sharon Steel Corporation, 41 F.3d 92  
4       in 1994, after Columbia Gas, the Court also repeated that  
5       language. In each instance, the Court was relying on  
6       Butner (phonetical) vs. The United States, at 440 U.S. 48, a  
7       1979 case in which the Court said, "Congress has generally  
8       left the determination of property rights in the assets of a  
9       bankruptcy estate to state law." Interestingly, by the way,  
10      in Butner, the Court was resolving a dispute or different  
11      rulings by a number of Circuit Courts in a bankruptcy  
12      context. It was -- the issue was whether a party with an  
13      interest in rents of a landlord had to take some additional  
14      action in order to have a right to those rents. Any way,  
15      there was a dispute between the Circuits as to whether state  
16      law should be applied or whether some equitable federal  
17      common law in the bankruptcy context. Interestingly, the  
18      Third Circuit was in the minority in Butner on that issue,  
19      and the Supreme Court sided with the majority and said as  
20      subsequent Third Circuit cases recite that you look to state  
21      law to determine whether the claimant has shown the existence  
22      of a trust relationship. In The City of Farrell vs. Sharon  
23      Steel which came after Columbia Gas, the Court cites Columbia  
24      Gas, cites Butner, but applies the rule that you look first  
25      to state law. In that case, the question did not involve a

1       federal statute other than the Bankruptcy Code. The issue  
2       was whether municipal income taxes withheld from debtor's  
3       employees' wages and not paid to the City of Farrell were  
4       debtor's property or were held in constructive trust for the  
5       City. Again, a case involving only local law, and the Court  
6       looked to state law first. Interestingly, in Columbia Gas,  
7       the Third Circuit -- that was a two to one decision, by the  
8       way, but the Third Circuit said that you only look to a  
9       federal rule in the unusual circumstance. So, we think, Your  
10      Honor, based on those cases and others we've cited in our  
11      brief that you do not look to federal common law to determine  
12      the existence of constructive trust in every bankruptcy  
13      situation. You look to see whether federal law is intimately  
14      involved. If it is, as in Columbia Gas, then you go to that,  
15      but if state law is the primary underlying law, that's what  
16      you look to first. If state law is to be applied, Your  
17      Honor, it's clear that that should be the law of Louisiana,  
18      not Texas, as Fluor argues. Both the parties agree that in  
19      determining which state law would apply, you look to the most  
20      significant relationship test set forth in the Restatement of  
21      Conflicts. Here it's undisputed that the refinery was  
22      located in Louisiana, that the work was performed by Fluor in  
23      Louisiana, that Fluor and Orion both have places of business  
24      in Louisiana, that the MSA the contract at issue here has a  
25      provision that says it should be interpreted in accordance

1 with Louisiana law, and all of the alleged pre-petition  
2 misrepresentations by Orion to Fluor were made or apparently  
3 received -- and apparently received by Fluor in Texas -- I'm  
4 sorry, in Louisiana. Fluor points in an affidavit or two to  
5 a couple of their executives being in Texas when on the  
6 petition date, May 13th, there was a conference call in which  
7 apparently Orion representatives informed Fluor we have filed  
8 today, and it's alleged that assurances of payment were made  
9 at that point, but that might -- and that's the only Texas  
10 connection that Fluor points to for the proposition that  
11 Texas is the state with the most significant relationships  
12 here. Again, it was -- as I read the record, it was just  
13 that one phone call on May 13th, the petition date on which  
14 they seem to rely. But whether state or federal common law  
15 were to be applied here to determine whether constructive  
16 trusts should be imposed, we believe, Your Honor, as a matter  
17 of law that the Court should conclude that no constructive  
18 trust would be imposed. Under Louisiana law, the law that we  
19 believe should be applied here, it's unequivocal that  
20 constructive trusts are not recognized. We asserted that in  
21 our opening brief, and I don't believe Fluor takes exception  
22 with it. Under Texas law, even if somehow the Court were to  
23 conclude that it should apply here, Fluor cannot prove the  
24 actual fraud, the unjust enrichment, and the identifiable  
25 race that would be required under Texas law to impose a

1 constructive trust. To prove actual fraud under Texas law,  
2 Fluor would have to show that Orion made material  
3 representations that were false, that Orion knew when it made  
4 those representations that they were false, that they  
5 intended to induce Fluor to act on those misrepresentations  
6 known to be false, and that Fluor relied and suffered injury  
7 as a result of that reliance. With respect to the alleged  
8 misrepresentations, Fluor has not alleged that any were known  
9 to be untrue when made or were intended to mislead Fluor.  
10 The most they can say is they were told, We will do -- We  
11 will get you paid. We will use insurance proceeds to get you  
12 paid. They're the assertions, but it's not asserted that  
13 those statements were known to be false when made. Rather  
14 then were made, if made at all, understanding that that would  
15 be the case. The situation changed here as a result of the  
16 bankruptcy, of course. Nor can Fluor allege that relied to  
17 its detriment, was injured by any of the statements made  
18 post-petition. There are a number of assertions that things  
19 were said and done directly with them or to the Court post-  
20 petition, which should cause the Court to impose a  
21 constructive trust. But nothing that was said or could have  
22 been said post-petition would have injured Fluor because they  
23 were paid for all of their post-petition work. We're only  
24 talking about the work they had performed pre-petition.

25 THE COURT: What does the record disclose, if

1 anything, about why it was that Fluor was not paid?

2 MR. SUDELL: Your Honor, I'm trying to distinguish  
3 my understanding of the situation from what the record  
4 discloses, but basically, Your Honor, a problem was that  
5 Fluor was very -- The work was performed in a relatively  
6 short period of time between February and May, we're talking  
7 about here. As of the petition date or slightly before it,  
8 Orion had not been billed by Fluor for the large majority of  
9 the work or the cost now at issue. As the petition date  
10 approached and in the critical vendor motion or critical fire  
11 vendor motion, that Your Honor has heard about, Fluor was --  
12 and this is in the record, included Fluor and its predecessor  
13 were included in that motion to be paid a maximum of \$3.6  
14 million, which was the amount for which Fluor had been billed  
15 at least -- I'm sorry, that Orion had been billed by Fluor at  
16 least up to the very day or two before the filing,  
17 apparently. So, one of the reasons that they weren't paid  
18 was that they were not current in their billing. They did  
19 not take any other steps to protect themselves, and, Your  
20 Honor, you deal with these kinds of situations every day.  
21 We're not talking in the next element under Texas law that  
22 would have to be proven is an unjust enrichment, and we're  
23 not talking here about Orion being unjustly enriched. This  
24 is, of course, not a case where the owner of the property is  
25 saying I should be permitted to keep the money and not pay it

1 to the contractor that did this work. The question here is  
2 which of Orion's creditors is entitled to receive the funds  
3 that are available to Orion to pay its creditors. And as I  
4 say, as a result of that, we believe it would be impossible  
5 for Fluor, even if Texas law were to be applied, to show the  
6 necessary element of unjust enrichment to Orion. Now, let me  
7 move, Your Honor, to the possibility that federal common law  
8 would be applied here. Again, we don't think it should be,  
9 but if it were, we think it's a matter of law, the Court  
10 would conclude that even under quote, "federal common law" no  
11 constructive trust should be created. The ultimate question  
12 to be determined under the cases that have applied federal  
13 common law, such as Columbia Gas is whether the Orion/Fluor  
14 relationship was one of a debtor/creditor or a constructive  
15 trustee/beneficiary. The courts say that you look to the  
16 language of the parties and, of course, in most cases that's  
17 not particularly helpful, and I don't think it is here, the  
18 conduct of the party, parties or other circumstances  
19 surrounding the transaction that is probative of their intent  
20 such as was the party receiving the monies at issue a mere  
21 conduit between the payor and the alleged trust beneficiary,  
22 whether it was expected that interest would be paid on the  
23 money due. If it was, that's indicative of a debtor/creditor  
24 relationship rather than a trust/beneficiary relationship,  
25 and whether the funds were commingled with the recipients

1 that is here Orion's general reserves or held separately for  
2 the benefit of the claimant. We think all of these indicia  
3 indicate that there's a debtor/creditor relationship here  
4 rather than anything in the nature of a trust relationship.  
5 First, the entire dispute arises out of a construction  
6 contract. The MSA, a purely commercial relationship between  
7 the provider of services and the acquirer of those services.  
8 A breach of that contract creates a debtor/creditor  
9 relationship, not a trust relationship. Secondly, Orion was  
10 not a mere conduit of the monies at issue if we focus on the  
11 insurance proceeds, and they're the only monies that were  
12 received that Fluor is contending should be subject to a  
13 trust. Orion is the insured under its several policies.  
14 Neither Fluor nor any other of Orion's creditors is a named  
15 beneficiary of the policies. This isn't like Columbia Gas  
16 where Columbia Gas was collecting money from one party and  
17 passing it on to another pursuant to agency orders and other  
18 federal statutes and regulations. It's not like the Penn  
19 Central case, which we cite in our brief, where a  
20 constructive trust was imposed, but where Penn Central was  
21 collecting and disbursing pursuant to industry-wide interline  
22 agreements that are common among rail carriers and where  
23 again by federal regulation the monies had to be kept and  
24 accounted for separately and distributed to the appropriate  
25 carrier. Or nor is it like the Sharon Steel case where the

1 employer was the conduit for its employees' tax payments to  
2 the city to whom those employees' wages and the portion that  
3 was the tax were to be paid. Thirdly, Fluor expected and  
4 continues to expect to be paid interest on what it is owed.  
5 They've alleged that in their complaint and in the affidavits  
6 that have been submitted. Finally, the insurance proceeds  
7 were not held separately for the benefit of Fluor. Of the  
8 \$18 million paid to date to Orion, eight or nine of that pre-  
9 petition and approximately an equal amount of post-petition,  
10 all but 2.6 million were paid directly to General Electric  
11 Capital, one of Orion's primary creditor by the insurers,  
12 were used to pay various creditors, and were, to the extent  
13 not used in that way, commingled with Orion's funds  
14 generally. That, of course, would lead to a question of  
15 whether there's any possibility under any state or federal  
16 whether those trust monies if the Court were to impose a  
17 trust could be traced. But that's really not an issue for  
18 today. In conclusion, then, Your Honor, whether Louisiana  
19 law, Texas law, or federal common law were applied we believe  
20 that Fluor's constructive trust plan must fail as a matter of  
21 law.

22 THE COURT: All right, thank you, Mr. Sudell.

23 MR. SUDELL: Thank you.

24 MR. MONACO: Good morning, Your Honor. Frank  
25 Monaco for Fluor Enterprises. Your Honor, I'd like to

1 introduce my co-counsel, John Person from the New Orleans law  
2 firm of Middleberg Riddle & Gianna. He's previously been  
3 admitted pro hac vice, and we do appreciate the Court  
4 accommodating Mr. Person's schedule, given the weather in the  
5 Gulf, thank you.

6 THE COURT: My question is, why do you want to go  
7 back, Mr. Person.

8 MR. PERSON: I need to get back so I can evacuate,  
9 Your Honor. No, fortunately, my brother has already got my  
10 parents and an aunt on the way out, and my wife is trying to  
11 decide whether I'm supposed to meet her in New Orleans to  
12 leave or meet her in Houston after she's already left.

13 THE COURT: All right, well best of luck to you.

14 MR. PERSON: Thank you. Your Honor, may it please  
15 the Court. I'm going to start with Orion's partial motion  
16 for summary judgment, and I'll try to be as brief as I can.  
17 Let me address first the waiver argument, the argument that  
18 Fluor has waived and released its lien rights. Paragraph 5.6  
19 of the Master Service Agreement is the clause that's in  
20 question as opposing counsel has already brought up, and our  
21 position, I think is aptly set forth in our briefs. It's  
22 succinctly, Judge, the plain English reading of this  
23 paragraph, along with its title, suggests that what is being  
24 waived or attempted to be waived in this clause is not the  
25 lien rights of contractor, Fluor, the signatory, but the lien

1 rights, as that paragraph is entitled payments to personnel  
2 and subcontractors. In looking at this article, I was taken  
3 back to my grade school grammar -- grammar school days of  
4 English graphing of sentences, and there's no punctuation in  
5 that sentence. There's no commas. And if you simply take  
6 that sentence and diagram it, break it into its two basic  
7 component parts, what is it doing? It, quote "waives and  
8 releases all lien rights of its personnel and subcontractors,  
9 and it shall pay all legal claims of its personnel and  
10 subcontractors". The author of this clause was not Fluor.  
11 The author of this clause is Orion, that's undisputed. This  
12 was a clause that was not changed from the form contract that  
13 was submitted by Orion for signature. It was not something  
14 that was debated and negotiated. And it does not --

15 THE COURT: If it was to say that, wouldn't you  
16 want there to be commas in there? For example, wouldn't you  
17 want it to say, Contractor waives and releases all lien  
18 rights, comma, and shall pay all legal claims of, comma, it's  
personnel and subcontractors. That would clarify that issue.

20 MR. PERSON: Two commas would certainly clarify it  
in that respect, Your Honor, and it might be a better reading  
21 for us in that respect. The sentence in question, though,  
22 reads, In connection with the performance of all of its  
23 services, comma, contractor waives and releases all lien  
24 rights and shall pay all legal claims of its personnel and  
25

1 subcontractors. It's two things that it's doing of its  
2 personnel and subcontractors. I suggest that that's the  
3 better reading. At the very least, it is a very plausible  
4 reading, and if there is ambiguity in this clause, under  
5 Louisiana law, as in most jurisdictions, that ambiguity is  
6 construed against the author, and it's undisputed here that  
7 the author is Orion. What it does not say is it does not say  
8 that the contractor -- that the claims and liens -- that the  
9 liens that are being waived are all the claims and liens  
10 associated with the work. It says that its waiving the liens  
11 of the personnel and subcontractors and will not permit any  
12 liens of any kind to be affixed against the property of the  
13 company or any third party as a result of claims by any  
14 person or entity who furnishes labor, service, or materials  
15 to the contractor. It does not suggest that the contractor  
16 -- does not explicitly say that the contractor's lien rights  
17 itself are being given up.

18 THE COURT: Well, how do you answer my previous  
19 question of Mr. Sudell which is, How is it possible for the  
20 contractor to waive the rights of third parties who  
21 themselves are not parties to this contract?

22 MR. PERSON: If you're talking about can Fluor on  
23 its own with doing nothing else with any other subcontract,  
24 can it unilaterally waive the rights of somebody else, and  
25 the answer is no, it can't.

1                   THE COURT: So what you would suggest is that this  
2 puts Fluor under an obligation to make sure that its  
3 subcontracts contains such a waiver.

4                   MR. PERSON: That it have a rundown clause, a  
5 similar clause, or a more direct clause where the  
6 subcontractors waive their lien rights in their subcontract  
7 to Fluor. Some contracts have a more explicit statement  
8 requiring a contractor to have its subcontractors waive their  
9 lien rights, and I'd suggest that that's what this clause is  
10 doing although maybe not as artfully as some others.

11                  THE COURT: Well, the second half would certainly  
12 apply to that which says, Would not permit any liens of any  
13 kinds to be affixed against the property. I mean that would  
14 suggest that Fluor has affirmative obligation to make sure  
15 that when it deals with its subcontractors that they do not  
16 lien it.

17                  MR. PERSON: Or its personnel.

18                  THE COURT: Or its personnel. But the first  
19 clause, before we get to the "and will not permit" is an  
20 affirmative waiver. It's not an undertaking by Fluor that it  
21 will guarantee that it will not permit the fixing of liens.  
22 That's the second clause. Rather, this is an affirmative  
23 waiver of something, and so that's what caught my eye when I  
24 read this, and I wanted to get explication from counsel, is  
25 your reading, necessarily, is that the contractor here is

1 waiving something, waiving and releasing all lien rights that  
2 it really can't waive and release effectively as of the time  
3 of this contract.

4 MR. PERSON: I think that's true, Your Honor. But  
5 what it does not say. It doesn't have the word "its" in the  
6 middle of that phrase. It does not say that contractor  
7 waives and releases all its lien rights. And I think it's  
8 significant that following that phrase "contractor waives and  
9 releases all lien rights" that there is no single comma  
10 there.

11 THE COURT: Let me ask you this: I think that I  
12 understand fully the parties' positions with regard to the  
13 waiver issue.

14 MR. PERSON: Okay.

15 THE COURT: Do you think that this is subject to  
16 summary judgment? That is to say, you must, because you are  
17 moving for partial summary judgment do you have a valid lien  
18 claim. Which would subsume, I guess, the notion that you did  
19 not waive the right to the valid lien claim, and they have  
20 moved for summary judgment that you have waived your right to  
21 a lien. Do you -- and I'll ask Mr. Sudell the same question;  
22 Do you think that there needs to be any further record  
23 developed on this or is this a matter that is subject to an  
24 evidentiary hearing or do you think it is subject to being  
25 decided by me on summary judgment at this point basically.

1 applying the standards that each of you has argued?

2 MR. PERSON: I think that it is -- I think it is,  
3 Your Honor, and for this reason: The only affidavits that we  
4 submitted on this particular issue were that the clause in  
5 question was not negotiated. It was not discussed. It was  
6 not amended. What we did not receive from Orion was any  
7 affidavit suggesting that that was not the case or suggesting  
8 through an affidavit that some action or statement by a party  
9 during the course of the contract suggests that that clause  
10 should be interpreted in a certain way because of their  
11 actions or statements. I think that there simply is no parol  
12 evidence to be accepted on the issue. The clause is what it  
13 is, and either it's clear or it's ambiguous.

14 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

15 MR. PERSON: Your Honor, I think we've covered the  
16 waiver issue in terms of two of our arguments, whether or not  
17 my interpretation is correct and even if it's not maybe the  
18 best understanding, whether it's at least an ambiguous clause.  
19 The alternative argument that the waiver clause does not  
20 apply, and I shouldn't even call it a waiver clause, the  
21 personnel and subcontractor's clause, that this clause should  
22 not have any effect is our fraud argument. That if there is  
23 fraud or error then there is no contract in the first place.  
24 And with respect to that argument --

THE COURT: No. Does there have to be fraud --

1 isn't that really a fraud in the inducement kind of argument  
2 as opposed to subsequent fraud. As I understand your fraud  
3 argument, it's not that there was fraud in the inducement at  
4 the formation stage of the contract. This was originally a  
5 contract negotiated with another party, it was assigned to  
6 you. You basically took over the work subject to this  
7 contract.

8 MR. PERSON: Right.

9 THE COURT: And at that point in time, I don't -- I  
10 haven't read anything that suggests to me that there was  
11 fraud involved in that stage of the proceeding. As I  
12 understand your fraud argument, it is that they continually  
13 induced you to -- that they induced you to continue to work  
14 with promises of payment that were not true and that they  
15 didn't intend to be true.

16 MR. PERSON: Correct, Your Honor, but --

17 THE COURT: How does that vitiate the formation of  
18 the contract itself.

19 MR. PERSON: In this way, Your Honor: The Master  
20 Service Agreement is a framework providing terms and  
21 conditions under which the work is to be performed if the  
22 work is given and if the work is accepted. That goes to the  
23 very core of what a Master Service Agreement is versus a  
24 construction contract. And so what we have here is a MSA  
25 that says if Orion decides to give Fluor certain work to do,

1 these are the terms and conditions under which it will be  
2 done, but there is no requirement in the MSA, and it says  
3 this explicitly at paragraph 2.1 of the contract, "This  
4 agreement does not obligate company to request services from  
5 the contractor nor does it obligate contractor to accept any  
6 such request for services from company." Because remember,  
7 the purpose of this MSA was originally to do maintenance  
8 work. And sometimes Orion would decide to have PSC do  
9 maintenance work, Fluor do maintenance work, and other times  
10 decide to give it to somebody else, or they could decide to  
11 do it themselves. And under the circumstances, if a work  
12 assignment was received, under the terms of this MSA, Fluor  
13 was not obligated to accept that work assignment. So what we  
14 really have here is not just a single contract, the MSA, but  
15 we have upwards of 580 little contracts that all incorporate  
16 the MSA, all 580 of those work assignments that deal with  
17 reconstructing the coker unit after the fire, and those are,  
18 I believe, the bulk of what the exhibits to our reply  
19 memorandum that's Exhibit C attached to the affidavit of  
20 Valerie Kramier (phonetical), 580 work assignments to give  
21 the Court an idea of -- that's all work that makes up the  
22 rebuilding of the coker unit. So, at a point in time, in  
23 April of 2003, if Orion knows that it's going to file  
24 bankruptcy, is expecting to file bankruptcy, and at that  
25 point knows that insurance proceeds may not necessarily be

1 available and is promising Fluor, You're going to be made  
2 whole. You're going to be paid in full, continue to do the  
3 work, continue to accept new work assignments to get this  
4 coker unit finished for the benefit of Orion, for the benefit  
5 of the creditors, for the benefit of the eventual purchaser  
6 out of the bankruptcy proceeding. So, it's inducing the  
7 acceptance of additional work assignments which are in  
8 themselves essentially new little contracts that incorporate  
9 the MSA.

10 THE COURT: So, if I were to accept that, would you  
11 agree that that would require an investigation of each one of  
12 those little work assignment contracts to determine at which  
13 point that predicate that you're talking about arose. In  
14 other words, at which point did Orion know that it was filing  
15 bankruptcy, know that it maybe couldn't use the insurance  
16 proceeds for this purpose but would have to use it for  
17 something else, and maybe if the work started in February,  
18 that didn't happen until April or March or May.

19 MR. PERSON: If we were talking about getting down  
20 to deciding whether or not the waiver of lien clause is  
21 valid, solely on the issue of whether or not fraud was  
22 committed, it certainly starts getting into a fact intensive  
23 discussion.

24 THE COURT: Or the same with constructive trust if  
25 we got to that point.

1 MR. PERSON: Yes, sir.

2 THE COURT: Only to the extent that there were such  
3 representations made at a particular time based upon the  
4 facts at that point could they have induced Fluor to have  
5 undertaken the work.

6 MR. PERSON: Yes, Your Honor. And with respect to  
7 the fraud argument, I've provided Mr. Sudell before Court  
8 convened this morning with what I can best describe as my  
9 feeble attempt at a demonstrative aide to assist myself and  
10 maybe assist the Court, I would hope, in considering the  
11 affidavits as they bear upon the fraud issue. May I submit  
12 this to the Court?

13 THE COURT: Please.

14 MR. PERSON: What I've attempted to do in this time

15 --  
16 MR. SUDELL: Your Honor, I certainly don't have an  
17 objection to the document being handed up. I did just  
18 receive it at 9:30 or so. I haven't had a chance to review  
19 it.

20 THE COURT: Well, I assume that this is like  
21 counsel standing up at a white board and during the course of  
22 an argument writing down these same things in a demonstrative  
23 way. So I'm not accepting this as evidence. I'm accepting  
24 this merely as a demonstrative outline of what it is he wants  
25 to say.

1 MR. SUDELL: (Microphone not recording.)

2 MR. PERSON: I understand, Your Honor, and I'm  
3 certainly not trying to put anything over on anybody. I'm  
4 simply trying -- I was struggling with trying to juggle these  
5 five affidavits on the one side and three counter affidavits  
6 on the other, and trying to mesh them into an understanding,  
7 at least on my part, in terms of what took place or how do we  
8 view oral argument, Fluor's argument that fraud was  
9 committed. And it gets down to, you know, I guess the old  
10 Nixonian question that we looked at in Watergate, What did  
11 they know and when did they know it? And I guess the third  
12 question to be added is, What did they tell Fluor at the same  
13 time. And what I've attempted to do here is, Your Honor, is  
14 show the dates that certain statements were made by Orion  
15 personnel, and what I think is most significant is if you  
16 turn to May 13th --

17 THE COURT: First, let me understand the structure  
18 of what you've done here.

19 MR. PERSON: Certainly, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Somebody who's identified in red is an  
21 Orion person.

22 MR. PERSON: Yes, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: If the statement that follows that is  
24 in blue, that means that's what a Fluor person says that  
25 Orion person said.

1 MR. PERSON: Correct.

2 THE COURT: If it's red and red, that's what the  
3 Orion affidavit says that the Orion person said, and if it's  
4 blue and blue that's what the Fluor affidavit says the Fluor  
5 person said; is that basically --

6 MR. PERSON: That's the basic outline, Your Honor,  
7 yes.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. SUDELL: Your Honor, I don't read anything into  
10 the red state blue state . . .

11 THE COURT: Yeah, well --

12 MR. SUDELL: I haven't tried to interpret that.

13 THE COURT: Yeah, I do, I just won't tell you what  
14 I do.

15 MR. PERSON: And, Your Honor, I think the crux of  
16 things here is the suggestion that Orion was somehow  
17 surprised at May 13 that Fluor was claiming that it had some  
18 upwards of \$21 or \$26 million in expenses. And their  
19 statements that are made preceding that May 13 date where  
20 Orion is telling Fluor we will make you whole. We've got  
21 insurance proceeds. You're going to be paid, stay on the  
22 job. At that point, Orion, artificially in my view, puts  
23 great emphasis on the fact that only \$3.6 million had been  
24 invoiced by Fluor at that point. I think the most  
25 significant uncontradicted statement that's reflected in this

1 time line, that's also reflected in the affidavits is the one  
2 on May 13 where Dave Constable (phonetical), who's the COO of  
3 Fluor, says Eric Bluth told him on that day that Orion has  
4 been putting in approvals for Fluor that now totaled \$21  
5 million. I think it's important for the Court to understand  
6 what that means. Orion is a sophisticated purchaser of these  
7 kinds of services. They don't sign the time and materials  
8 contract with a contractor like Fluor and then not monitor  
9 what things are going on and costs are being approved. They  
10 don't ignore that until an actual invoice is received. They  
11 monitor the activities that are going on. In fact the  
12 reason, and we can submit affidavits to this effect if it  
13 were necessary, the reason more invoices hadn't been  
14 submitted by that date had to do with the process under the  
15 contract where Orion required that Orion approve time sheets  
16 of Fluor and its subs before an invoice could be submitted.  
17 So, Orion, according to Mr. Constable, saying to me by Mr.  
18 Bluth to him had been monitoring approvals on this project  
19 and had accrued over \$21 million with respect to Fluor's  
20 work. At the same time, they have to know that of that \$21  
21 million approval, they are telling Fluor in earlier in May,  
22 you're going to be made whole from the insurance proceeds.  
23 We're going to take care of you in a critical vendor motion.  
24 They start preparing that critical vendor motion in April  
25 according to the Orion affidavits themselves. So, Orion

would have to be sticking their head in the sand to suggest  
that in April and early May they honestly thought that Fluor  
had only done \$3 million worth of work because only \$3  
million worth of invoices had been received, and yet they are  
telling Fluor, stay on the job, you're going to get paid,  
we're going to make you whole. That is the crux of the  
fraudulent misrepresentation that we feel has been made here.  
And I won't belabor the Court with going through the entire  
document. What I've attempted to do is take actual  
statements and not color them, no pun intended, one way or  
the other in terms of the time line to reflect exactly what  
was said by one affidavit or another on a particular issue.  
The other thing that I think is important is what is not  
found in the Orion affidavits as they impact on the fraud  
issue. They do not contradict the critical statements made  
by the Fluor people in their affidavits about what Orion  
people told them. Their affidavits, if you read them  
carefully are artfully worded and talk around the issue of  
the promises that were made. For example, this only \$3.6  
million was invoiced to that point. But they don't directly  
say that Orion had no knowledge of additional accruals nor is  
Mr. Constable's affidavit directly contracted by Mr. Bluth or  
anyone else as the result relates to the accrual issue. In  
summary on the fraud issue, Your Honor, it's fraud if Mr.  
Rayzor or Mr. Bluth, Mr. Anderson or Mr. Victor knew when

1       they were making these assurances that insurance money would  
2       be going elsewhere. If on one hand are telling Fluor you're  
3       going to be paid, and they know that they've earmarked that  
4       insurance money to go elsewhere, I suggest that that's fraud.

5                  THE COURT: Now what evidence do you have that they  
6       actually knew that or do you need to have evidence of that  
7       point in order to sustain your argument?

8                  MR. PERSON: I think that the fact that -- The  
9       evidence that I think we do have is the uncontradicted  
10      statement by Mr. Constable that Mr. Bluth told him that they  
11      had accruals of \$21 million. So they knew that the cost  
12      incurred by Fluor were substantially higher than 3.6 million.  
13      So that when Orion is saying you're going to be made whole,  
14      they're not really saying you're going to be paid 3.6, they  
15      know that Fluor's understanding or should know that Fluor's  
16      understanding that to mean that you're going to be paid  
17      upwards of 21 million.

18                  THE COURT: Well, I guess my question was, you said  
19      it is fraud if the Orion personnel knew at the time they made  
20      these statements that the insurance proceeds were going  
21      elsewhere and, therefore, would not be available to pay  
22      Fluor.

23                  MR. PERSON: Right.

24                  THE COURT: And my specific question was, What  
25      evidence do you have that they knew that, number one? And

1 number two, at the summary judgment stage, do you need that  
2 evidence now?

3 MR. PERSON: I think in terms of this issue of  
4 fraud really being one to defeat the partial summary judgment  
5 on the Orion side, I don't think I need it yet --

6 THE COURT: Although Orion argues that you do.  
7 Orion argues in its reply papers, I think if I remember  
8 correctly, somewhere, that when you scrape everything away  
9 there is no evidence here that anybody on Orion's side was  
10 actually acting in bad faith or with knowledge that what they  
11 were saying was not true, and, therefore, you can't overcome  
12 that hurdle even if the rest of what your affidavits say is  
13 true.

14 MR. PERSON: I think it's rather incredulous to  
15 suggest that the Orion personnel did not know that if they've  
16 hired a chief restructuring officer in April. That person is  
17 gathering together what they're calling a critical vendor  
18 list used for a motion. It suggests that their defense is  
19 that they were incompetent and didn't look at accruals to see  
20 how much Fluor was going to be -- it was actually accruing to  
21 suggest that they knew when they were saying that Fluor was  
22 going to be paid out of insurance proceeds that they would be  
23 paid only 3.6 when they knew that Fluor -- they had to know  
24 that Fluor's real accruals were in the neighborhood of \$20  
25 million. It a matter of the date of the financial

1 information that was available in Orion's own systems to them  
2 that I think is suggested in the affidavits. It is not  
3 contradicted by the Orion affidavits. That is the factual  
4 information that overcomes that problem for me on summary  
5 judgment. And understand, Your Honor, as well, that that's  
6 in respect to the fraud argument. If the Orion defense is,  
7 Oh, well, you know, that person didn't really have that  
8 malice. This person didn't really know that the insurance  
9 wasn't going to be available. They were ignorant of that  
10 aspect of the bankruptcy process and proceedings, et cetera,  
11 then under Louisiana law we have error. Maybe mutual error  
12 on Orion and Fluor's part with respect to those work  
13 assignments that are issued from that point forward. An  
14 error vitiates the contract as well, you know, separately, as  
15 a separate basis, separate from a fraud. And certainly we  
16 have at least unilateral error on Fluor's part, and I think,  
17 frankly, the defense that Orion suggests is mutual error on  
18 both the parties parts in terms of, you know, a key part of  
19 Fluor accepting these work assignments is the promise and  
20 knowledge that they're going to be paid, and that they're  
21 going to be paid out of the insurance proceeds. Your Honor,  
22 let me move -- I'll skip over the lien is defective  
23 contractor, general contractor issue until I get to our  
24 summary judgment, partial summary judgment motion at the end.  
25 Dealing briefly with the issue of the ranking argument that

1 it doesn't matter, Orion's position that it doesn't matter  
2 whether Fluor's lien is good or not. That it's so far  
3 behind everybody else that it's irrelevant. Your Honor, I  
4 suggest that that argument might be true. It's their  
5 obligation on summary judgment to make a record that it is  
6 true, and that record has not been made to this point. If  
7 they wanted to do a rule to rank all of the liens, all of the  
8 creditors that stand in front, they could have brought such a  
9 motion and brought evidence to establish that. Instead of  
10 really litigating before this Court, putting on evidence,  
11 showing what the validity and amount of all of the secured  
12 creditors allegedly in front of Fluor are, they offer you a  
13 conclusory affidavit from Mr. Rayzor. That at first, the  
14 first time it's submitted, is not even submitted as his own  
15 personal knowledge and then they slap on that talismanic  
16 language which still failed to have him address the details  
17 of what are -- not just what are the tranches of debt and  
18 the amounts, but who are the creditors, how much was loaned,  
19 how much has been paid down, what are the details -- What's  
20 the validity of that particular secured creditor. I'm not  
21 saying that they can't do it. I don't know. The  
22 obligation's on them to put on that evidence, and they chose  
23 for whatever reason to not put on that type of detailed  
24 evidence of what secured creditors really exist and the  
25 validity of their liens. We've got a lot of argument, a lot

1 of evidence that's been submitted to Your Honor discussing  
2 the validity of the Fluor lien, but there is not one iota of  
3 statement in the affidavits submitted by Orion that discuss  
4 the validity of the liens that supposedly rank ahead of  
5 Fluor's. It is in that respect that I think that the motion  
6 is defective, and that the argument or the discussion of the  
7 ranking is simply premature. Moving to constructive trust  
8 argument, Your Honor. We'll concede that under Louisiana law  
9 there's not a constructive trust, but we've shown you, I  
10 think, why the critical decision, while many of the  
11 representations made by Orion personnel originated in  
12 Louisiana and many of those representations were received by  
13 Fluor personnel in Louisiana, the critical receipt by Fluor,  
14 the person who made the call, Do we take this job? The  
15 person who makes the call, Do we stay on this job? Do we  
16 continue to do the work? Was the COO back in Texas, Mr.  
17 Constable? And the May 13 representation to him, Stay on the  
18 job; don't leave; you're going to be made whole, that  
19 critical representation is certainly received in Texas.  
20 That's where the decision was made.

21 THE COURT: Well, what about the argument of Mr.  
22 Sudell that even if that's true, that doesn't create a record  
23 as to all of the pre-petition work relating to the \$25  
24 million that you're asserting, but rather is we filed  
25 bankruptcy, please stay on and we will pay you on a post-

1 petition basis and in fact you were paid on a post-petition  
2 basis.

3 MR. PERSON: Why did --

4 THE COURT: His argument is, the record is devoid  
5 of that kind of affidavit evidence going back to these  
6 critical time periods when the work assignments were being  
7 made and accepted.

8 MR. PERSON: And those are the facts. You know,  
9 the critical -- What I would suggest, Your Honor, is that the  
10 representations made on May 13, indeed even the  
11 representations made on the critical fire vendor motion, you  
12 know, when they're in Court in June of '03, are not limited  
13 to -- how can I put it. It is stay on the job and do the  
14 post-petition work because you're going to be taken care of  
15 here on the critical vendor motion.

16 THE COURT: But even if that's true, let's assume  
17 that that's the way Fluor received it.

18 MR. PERSON: Uh-huh.

19 THE COURT: The reality is Fluor was not harmed  
20 because they stayed on the job and they did the post-petition  
21 work and they were paid for the post-petition work. They  
22 were already unpaid for the pre-petition work. You could  
23 say, Well, we could have decided not to have done the post-  
24 petition work based upon the fact that we had not been paid  
25 for the pre-petition work, but isn't it a no harm, no foul

1 situation since you did the work and were paid.

2 MR. PERSON: Well, you end up with an unjust  
3 enrichment situation that Orion, and certainly the secured  
4 creditors and Valero, end up with a completed refinery unit  
5 because of these representations made to Fluor to induce them  
6 to stay on the job and continue to accept additional work  
7 assignments to complete the job.

8 THE COURT: Well, what of the argument that if  
9 anybody -- that there is no unjust enrichment of Orion. It's  
10 simply a question of where the value goes, which creditor  
11 does the value go to? I mean it's not as if they were  
12 unjustly enriched with regard to that additional work that  
13 you did post-petition at the expense of Fluor since Fluor was  
14 paid for that. If Fluor had not done the work and perhaps  
15 the refinery had not been restored and, therefore, had  
16 brought less money then that really doesn't come out of  
17 Fluor's hide one way or the other. In fact, it's better for  
18 Fluor to have the increased value to the extent that it's  
19 trying to recover its pre-petition amount just like any other  
20 creditor. I'm having a hard time seeing the nexus on the --

21 MR. PERSON: Well, there may not be any direct  
22 harm, Your Honor, but there certainly is unjust enrichment in  
23 terms of -- to again benefit -- There's certainly a benefit  
24 to Orion.

25 THE COURT: But that has to be an unjust enrichment

1 at the expense of Fluor, and I don't see where the expense  
2 was to Fluor. I would agree with you if in fact Fluor had  
3 not been paid for the post-petition amounts.

4 MR. PERSON: Uh-huh.

5 THE COURT: Since Fluor was paid on a post-petition  
6 basis, what was the expense to Fluor?

7 MR. PERSON: In terms of the Texas nexus, you're  
8 correct, Your Honor. The other fraudulent  
9 misrepresentations, if you will, date back to pre-petition  
10 time frame and earlier work assignments, and that really  
11 relates to the federal constructive trust argument.

12 THE COURT: Right. There really is no record that  
13 we have currently in front of us that indicates that that  
14 same Texas nexus, so to speak, exists for those pre-petition  
15 amounts.

16 MR. PERSON: Only to the extent that the people for  
17 Fluor in Louisiana who received them funneled them back to  
18 Mr. Constable and the decision can you stay on the job was  
19 really a decision made in Texas, and that's admittedly more  
20 tenuous.

21 THE COURT: And does the -- Remind if the affidavit  
22 actually says that.

23 MR. PERSON: I don't believe they do, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Right. That's a conclusion I should  
25 draw or inference I should draw from the fact that Mr.

1 Constable's a COO who has the ultimate responsibility to make  
2 these decisions.

3 MR. PERSON: Right.

4 THE COURT: Okay. So let's talk about federal  
5 constructive trusts.

6 MR. PERSON: Okay. Your Honor, frankly, I thought  
7 Mr. Sudell did a good job of summarizing, you know, the case  
8 law that we're relying upon in terms of the Columbia Gas case  
9 and others. I think the question that Your Honor asked is  
10 one that has puzzled us and maybe relates to this issue  
11 somewhat, and that is, does the record reflect why exactly  
12 Fluor was never paid? And the record doesn't really reflect  
13 why Fluor was never paid except that we've got these repeated  
14 representations that we've been talking about of you'll be  
15 paid, you'll be paid out of the insurance proceeds, stay on  
16 the job. And here I guess the real -- the benefit to Orion  
17 and secured creditors, and I've alluded to it already, I  
18 guess, in talking about the Texas argument, is that the  
19 secured creditors benefitted from the sale. In that respect  
20 Orion benefitted from the sale. Fluor throughout the month  
21 of April and early May is continuing to accept work  
22 assignments for form work on a pre-petition basis. Work for  
23 which it doesn't get paid. And so that's the harm or the  
24 detriment to Fluor. The federal law issue, if you will, is  
25 really -- is bankruptcy law and the whole idea of inducing

1 someone like Fluor to stay on the job or inducing someone  
2 like Fluor to come to a bankrupt situation and perform work  
3 for a potential bankrupt situation where there's rumors that  
4 someone's going to, you know, going to go into bankruptcy,  
5 and perform work, rebuilding something, creating, you know,  
6 this rebuilt coker unit for the benefit not only of Orion but  
7 its creditors in the future, and it's the nature of the core  
8 of the fire critical vendor motion that Orion, you know,  
9 files later on in '03 in June where they want the Court to  
10 authorize the payment to these critical vendors. And  
11 basically what Fluor's position is, you induced us to stay.  
12 You induced us to continue work so that benefit is gained by  
13 you and the other creditors, and then Fluor doesn't get paid.  
14 And it's a discouragement of other contractors in Fluor's  
15 position from coming around or sticking around again in the  
16 future. Now, finally, I'd like to turn to the contractor,  
17 general contractor issue in Fluor's partial motion for  
18 summary judgment. There seemed to be no dispute that the  
19 proper paperwork for a small c contractor's lien was  
20 certainly timely filed. That's never been disputed by Orion.  
21 Their suggestion is that Fluor failed to properly file and  
22 record the Master Service Agreement, I presume, the contract  
23 as the general contractor with Orion filed in St. Charles  
24 Parish in the Clerk's office, to preserve its status,  
25 preserve its lien as a general contractor. We come back to

1 the argument, Your Honor, that I suggested earlier that in  
2 order to be a general contractor you have to impliedly, from  
3 the contract, be in charge of the entire project or a large  
4 portion of it. The very core nature of that Master Service  
5 Agreement by itself prevents Fluor from being classified when  
6 they signed the Master Service Agreement as a general  
7 contractor. When they signed the MSA, this is over a year  
8 and a half, two years before the fire happened, much less  
9 Fluor being or PSC being asked to do their fire rebuild work.  
10 The fact that this MSA does not require any work be assigned  
11 by Orion nor does it require any work be accepted by PSC or  
12 Fluor, I think prevents it from creating a general contractor  
13 relationship between Fluor and Orion. Because it took 580  
14 work assignments issued by Orion to assign all of the little  
15 tasks, all of the big tasks, all of the purchase of certain  
16 equipment, all of the -- It's virtually a micro-management of  
17 and direction of the rebuilding of the coker unit by Orion on  
18 a daily or weekly basis in terms of the issuance of all of  
19 these work assignments. And the small minute nature of, you  
20 know, authorizing sixteen laborers to go out and put up  
21 scaffolding at a cost of \$12,000 or \$20,000, and those are  
22 paraphrases of actual work assignments that are submitted as  
23 part of the affidavits and were quoted, I think, verbatim in  
24 our memoranda. The nature of the work -- The way in which  
25 Orion parceled out the work on a piecemeal basis, and the

1 fact that no work had to be issued at all, I think creates a  
2 small c contractor relationship between the companies, not a  
3 general contractor relationship between the companies. And  
4 the fact that Orion did parcel out the work in this piecemeal  
5 fashion and directed the use of certain subcontractors and  
6 only -- you know, authorized things as minute as so many  
7 laborers at a cost of so many dollars to do certain work  
8 demonstrates the way that Orion was controlling the work, and  
9 that information, that affidavit testimony remains totally  
10 uncontradicted by anything Orion has submitted. What they  
11 submit in reply is the characterization of Fluor as general  
12 contractor by their CFO, Mr. Rayzor, by their COO, Mr. Bluth.  
13 I suggest they're not experts in Louisiana law. Their  
14 characterization of them as general contractor is certainly  
15 not controlling under Louisiana law, and the underlying  
16 facts, the way the actions of those people at Orion, their  
17 actions in controlling the work and parcelling it out on a  
18 piecemeal basis, those actions speak much louder than the  
19 words in their affidavit, which is frankly self-serving and  
20 after the fact in terms of the characterization of general  
21 contractor. I'll concede, Your Honor, that even some of the  
22 documents that Fluor signed, one of those work assignments  
23 authorizes \$5 million worth of work and calls Fluor a general  
24 contractor. It only authorized \$5 million worth of work, and  
25 Orion continued to have to issue additional work assignments

1 detailing the \$5 million and more than that \$5 million and  
2 Orion under the terms of the contract could have chosen to  
3 stop issuing those work assignments and go in a different  
4 direction if they had wanted to and have someone else  
5 complete things. And Fluor would have had no legal basis to  
6 require them to give them the total amount of the work.

7 THE COURT: Do you think that creates an issue with  
8 regard to those -- to that portion of the \$23 million. In  
9 other words, to the extent that there is an authorization  
10 that is issued specifically that calls them the general  
11 contractor or do you think that the fact that they're called  
12 a general contractor is really not that relevant?

13 MR. PERSON: I think the fact that they're called a  
14 general contractor is irrelevant, Your Honor. You know, if  
15 you call a horse a duck, it's still a horse. Even if the  
16 paperwork selling it and exchanging it between the parties  
17 calls it something else. It is what it is by its actions.  
18 Your Honor, I probably have forgotten something, but given  
19 the hour, if Your Honor doesn't have any other questions,  
20 I'll rest and again I want to appreciate the Court in giving  
21 me the time in letting us go first that I can maybe catch a  
22 plane.

23 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Sudell, do you have  
24 anything briefly in reply?

25 MR. SUDELL: I'm certainly available to answer any

1       questions you have. I don't know how tight the plane  
2       connections are, so I wouldn't want to cause you to miss by  
3       --

4                    MR. PERSON: I've got a shuttle at 11:45.

5                    MR. SUDELL: Okay. Again, Your Honor, if you have  
6       any questions I'm certainly happy to answer them. I had  
7       jotted down a few notes. Back to the waiver argument, the  
8       interpretation that Fluor gives to that provision, I think as  
9       Your Honor has pointed out, would make the language "waives  
10      and releases all lien rights". Contractor waives and  
11      releases all lien rights, parsons (of its personnel and  
12      subcontractors). Superfluous or meaningless. They couldn't  
13      do it, and therefore, I don't think that interpretation is  
14      plausible, and I think as a result the plain meaning of the  
15      contract does permit us to be given summary judgment on that.  
16      I don't think it could be granted the other way, however,  
17      Your Honor. It doesn't say that contractors shall cause its  
18      subs and personnel to waive and release all their rights,  
19      which would have a different meaning, but that's not what it  
20      said.

21                   THE COURT: What about this notion raised -- I want  
22      to note for the people on the telephone again, we're starting  
23      to get chatter. We cannot have chatter on the telephone or  
24      I'll have to cut off the line since it's disruptive to the  
25      proceedings in the courtroom. What about the argument made

1 by counsel that each one of these that -- you have to look at  
2 what the facts and circumstances were at the time each one of  
3 these work assignments was issued because there was no  
4 obligation by Orion to hire Fluor or Fluor to accept the  
5 assignment until such time as each individual work assignment  
6 arose.

7 MR. SUDELL: And that comes up, I guess, Your  
8 Honor, with respect to their argument that there may not be a  
9 contract because of fraud or error.

10 THE COURT: Right. In other words that if there  
11 was at the time a request for a work assignment was issued  
12 and it was accepted by Fluor, if there was at that point --  
13 If that acceptance was induced by fraud at that point that  
14 would vitiate the lien waiver portion of the contract. I  
15 think I'm restating that correctly.

16 MR. SUDELL: Well, again, Your Honor, candidly, in  
17 my view virtually wherever the issue of fraud comes up in  
18 these discussions, it's a question of fact. If we have to go  
19 there, I think summary judgment can't be granted either way.  
20 There's just too much out there about that. Our arguments as  
21 to the waiver, except for this sub-argument now, didn't have  
22 a fraud component to it. The constructive trust position  
23 really doesn't have a fraud component unless you get into  
24 Texas law, and I think we've sort of gotten almost by that  
25 based on Your Honor's questions and the record. So, under

1       Louisiana law and the constructive trust there is no such  
2       animal, and I don't think under federal common law, if that  
3       were to be applied, that the fraud component would come in.  
4       Your Honor, they may very well -- I don't in any way concede  
5       this, but the allegations of fraud at best in our mind lead  
6       to another basis for an unsecured claim. You were defrauded.  
7       You know, that's not an unusual claim in a bankruptcy  
8       situation, but it doesn't lead to anything more than an  
9       unsecured claim. That's really the point, Your Honor. And  
10      again, one of my notes is that with respect to the  
11      constructive trust argument, of course counsel argues that  
12      Fluor was never paid, that as a result secured creditors  
13      benefitted, Orion in some way benefitted. Again, that leads  
14      to -- and that they were induced to do that post-petition,  
15      that leads to a fraud claim, maybe a breach of contract claim  
16      even for the pre-petition work, of course, but not a  
17      constructive trust. Some of the cases, some of the  
18      commentators would never have the Court consider constructive  
19      trust in a bankruptcy situation because by definition it  
20      takes money from one deserving party and gives it to another.  
21      That's the whole situation here is determining who among  
22      people who are entitled outside of bankruptcy to payment,  
23      should get the available funds.

24                   THE COURT: All right.

25                   MR. SUDELL: Thank you, Your Honor. Unless you

1 have any further questions.

2 THE COURT: Thank you. The matter will be  
3 submitted.

4 MR. PERSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: And I will rule also on the motion to  
6 strike the affidavits as part of that overall matter. I  
7 assume that that's still being prosecuted by Orion? Excuse  
8 me, by Fluor?

9 MR. PERSON: Your Honor, for all practical purposes  
10 since the -- technically yes, Your Honor, and I'll let Your  
11 Honor, you know, take it on the briefs.

12 THE COURT: But the supplemental affidavits did put  
13 in the personal knowledge statements.

14 MR. PERSON: And I think the substance --

15 THE COURT: The question is more -- from your  
16 standpoint a question of sufficiency.

17 MR. PERSON: Yes, Your Honor. I think even as  
18 they've been supplemented they're still insufficient, and  
19 we'll just leave it at that.

20 THE COURT: All right, thank you. Okay, what's  
21 next?

22 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, for the record again,  
23 Gregory Werkheiser of Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell. Your  
24 Honor, we --

25 MR. COTLAR (TELEPHONIC): Excuse me. Can the Court

1 hear me?

2 THE COURT: Yes, who is this?

3 MR. COTLAR (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, my name is  
4 Sidney Cotlar, Herman, Herman, Katz & Cotlar in New Orleans.  
5 I apologize for the interruption. I'm on a call for a fee  
6 application. I am in New Orleans. My office is going to  
7 close in two hours because of the hurricane, and I would  
8 appreciate whatever the Court can do to facilitate the  
9 hearing on that. I believe -- I don't know if the second  
10 matter that was announced earlier involves Louisiana counsel.  
11 I know the first one did.

12 THE COURT: Yeah, the second one does also.

13 MR. COTLAR (TELEPHONIC): Oh, so, I just have to  
14 wait.

15 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, also, my  
16 name is Darryl Landwehr. I'm also in New Orleans. My client  
17 is St. Charles Parish School Board. My plans were to have my  
18 matter heard this morning, pick up my wife and load my  
19 vehicle. We packed last night and evacuate. I heard counsel  
20 for the debtor at the outset say certain matters had been  
21 continued for New Orleans attorneys. If I could, Your Honor,  
22 I would like to get out of town as soon as I can. I'm  
23 concerned that if it goes into the afternoon, I won't be able  
24 to leave town.

25 THE COURT: All right, let me find out what the

1 status is of the St. Charles Parish matter.

2 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, the St. Charles Parish  
3 matter is a contested matter, and there's been briefing  
4 submitted on that, and I think Mr. Landwehr had previously  
5 indicated he wanted an opportunity for argument today.

6 THE COURT: Well, let me ask the question of Mr.  
7 Landwehr. I'm familiar with the St. Charles Parish matter.  
8 I've reviewed the briefs. Would there be any objection to  
9 that matter being submitted and my issuing a written order?

10 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, I would  
11 like to just have five minutes of the Court's time. If it's  
12 not convenient today, I will be glad to come back whenever  
13 the Court tells me.

14 THE COURT: All right, let me ask the question with  
15 regard to the other matter we have, the Syracuse matter,  
16 what's the status with counsel on the Syracuse matter? With  
17 regard to getting out of town and so on.

18 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I have a flight out of  
19 Baltimore at 2:45.

20 THE COURT: Okay. All right, so when do you have  
21 to leave here to get to Baltimore?

22 MR. WILSON: Well, with regard to law enforcement  
23 officials, I would say probably about 12:15.

24 THE COURT: Okay, let's do this. Let's take up the  
25 St. Charles Parish matter very briefly and do that and then

1 we'll do Syracuse immediately after that.

2 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): Thank you, Your Honor.

3 Your Honor, my name is Darryl Landwehr and I am co-counsel  
4 for St. Charles Parish School Board. We're here today solely  
5 because a box wasn't checked on a proof of claim form.

6 There's no question that the St. Charles Parish School Board  
7 was listed as an unsecured priority creditor on the schedules  
8 filed by the debtor. Accordingly there was nothing required  
9 of it to be recognized as such by the school. However, there  
10 is disputed the amount of the scheduled priority claim. It  
11 filed a proof of claim setting forth what is believed to be  
12 the correct amount due. There was no dispute as to the  
13 priority status or nature of the claim. To suggest that by  
14 filing such form without checking a box it intended to reduce  
15 its position in this proceeding from a priority creditor to  
16 an unsecured general creditor is nonsensical. We're dealing  
17 with a publicly elected party whose financial officer  
18 prepared a proof of claim form. He attached to such claim  
19 form an itemized statement of all the sales tax deficiencies  
20 due the school board by the debtor from December 15, 1998  
21 through December 31, 2002 together with all related  
22 schedules, clearly identifying such claim as a priority claim  
23 for taxes. Additionally, far in advance of the bar date or  
24 some two weeks subsequent to the filing of the debtor's  
25 petition, a copy of an outside tax audit reflecting the

amount of the school board's tax claim was remitted directly to Orion. After the bar date, it became apparent to this office that the amount on such filed claim form included . . . (microphone not recording) filed an amended claim form so as to reduce the amount by removing the amounts for the penalties so as to be in compliance with the mandate of §507(a). . . of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 11, 11(a) of the Bankruptcy Code provides: Claims listed in the schedules filed by the debtor or any filed under §501. A proof of claim for a debt listed on the schedule filed by the debtor should only be filed when some purpose would be served, and, in this case, the purpose that was served was to put the debtor on notice that a dispute existed as to the amount . . . initially filing a proof of claim for this proceeding that St. Charles Parish School Board removed its claim from a priority status to an unsecured general status makes no sense. The sole purpose of such filing was to put the debtor and other parties in interest on notice that a dispute existed as to the amount of such claim. It was scheduled as a priority tax claim. Each of the proof of claim forms filed clearly indicated that it would be a sales tax priority claim, and it still remains a priority tax claim. The Bankruptcy Court is, has been, and still remains a court of equity, equity by allowing the priority tax claim of the school board. Thank you, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right, thank you, Mr. Landwehr.

2 Mr. Werkheiser, are you going to respond?

3 MR. WERKHEISER: Yes, Your Honor. Your Honor,  
4 Gregory Werkheiser for the ORC Distribution Trust  
5 representative. Your Honor, there is a preliminary matter  
6 related to this dispute. Your Honor may recall that prior to  
7 the August hearing there was a flurry of submissions  
8 including I think an attempt to apply a -- what would in  
9 effect be a sur-sur-reply and an amended sur-sur-reply by the  
10 Parish. On the Trust representative's objection, Your Honor,  
11 entered an order denying the amended motion for relief of the  
12 Parish and in doing so denied them the opportunity to file  
13 this sur-sur-reply, if you will, and a proposed affidavit  
14 that they asked to have introduced at that time.  
15 Notwithstanding that order, Your Honor, yesterday, at  
16 approximately 5 p.m., I received an electronic notice and a  
17 fax copy of the very same affidavit that they refiled and  
18 asked to be considered for this hearing, and so I would  
19 orally move now that that be stricken again.

20 THE COURT: All right, that will be granted. I  
21 think that matter has already been resolved. So, go ahead  
22 with the substance.

23 MR. WERKHEISER: All right, thank you, Your Honor.  
24 Your Honor, I think the parties are in agreement in what the  
25 issue is here and the simple issue is whether the parish

FBI/DOJ - 1-800-555-4343  
FBI/DOJ - 1-800-555-4343

1       in attempting to amend its claim, well after the bar date,  
2       was asserting a new claim or whether that can somehow be  
3       attributed to the original non-priority claim that they filed  
4       some six months before that. There is no issue of excusable  
5       neglect. That issue has not been raised or argued or other  
6       equitable considerations and, therefore, is waived. And I  
7       think Third Circuit precedent is clear on that issue. Your  
8       Honor, the premise that I hear Mr. Landwehr pressing for his  
9       client is that in essence there was no obligation to file an  
10      amended claim because the debtor supposedly scheduled these  
11      obligations as priority. While it is true that when the  
12      schedules were initially filed at the outset of the case,  
13      there was a priority claim scheduled for the parish. They  
14      said an amended schedule was filed on August 4, 2003 which  
15      eliminated that claim. If I may, I can hand up a  
16      reproduction of those schedules from the --

17                   THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

18                   MR. WERKHEISER: And, Your Honor, referencing  
19      Schedule E priority claims, that claim was eliminated at that  
20      time from the Schedule E of the schedule. So to say that  
21      there was no obligation simply isn't an accurate statement.  
22      From that point forward, under the Bankruptcy Rules, the  
23      parish was obligated to --

24                   THE COURT: Why were they amended?

25                   MR. WERKHEISER: The debtor conducted an ongoing

1 review of its schedules and determined in fact that it did  
2 not believe there was a priority claim.

3 THE COURT: Is that based upon any filing that was  
4 made by St. Charles Parish or independently?

5 MR. WERKHEISER: Independently, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: And what was the basis of that? Is  
7 there something in the record that tells me what that is?

8 MR. WERKHEISER: No, I don't believe there is  
9 something in the record. The only thing in the record, Your  
10 Honor, is the fact of the amendments, and, Your Honor, the  
11 amendments were made on August 4th, 2003, well before the  
12 September 22nd general bar date in these cases and well  
13 before they filed their initial claim which is Claim 302  
14 which I believe is undisputed, asserts no priority whatsoever  
15 for these purported tax obligations. And if Your Honor would  
16 like, I can also hand up to Your Honor a copy of Claim 302,  
17 and I think review of the claim will reflect in no way does  
18 it assert a priority.

19 THE COURT: No, I've seen that, thank you.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: And on that same vein, Your Honor,  
21 although there's been much said about this supposed audit  
22 attached to the claim, there is nothing on the face of the  
23 audit that would put the Court, the debtor, or our creditors  
24 on notice that the parish was asserting a priority obligation  
25 as a part of this plan. So we find ourselves at the

1 September 22nd general bar date in these cases with no  
2 indication on the face of the claim that the parish is  
3 pursuing a priority claim. Some three months later in  
4 December of 2003, the parish again, without leave of court,  
5 files a claim in the same amount again asserting no priority.  
6 And for reasons of its own that I don't think it's adequately  
7 explained in any of its submissions to this court, submits  
8 this proof of claim. So twice now, the parish has availed  
9 itself of an opportunity that it believed it had to file a  
10 claim, and twice has failed to assert a priority. It's only  
11 in March of this year, without seeking leave of the court,  
12 that the parish raises the priority issue on its submission  
13 for the first time. And at that time files a proof of claim  
14 which asserts a priority claim under 507(a) for the first  
15 time in excess of a million dollars. And it is that claim as  
16 well as claim 677 which we objected to because it was  
17 identical to the prior filed claim and filed after the bar  
18 date, that is the subject of this objection. And, Your  
19 Honor, we have argued in length in our papers citing  
20 primarily the Walls and All (phonetical) case out of the  
21 Western District of Pennsylvania and Metro Transportation out  
22 of the Eastern District of PA, that they have in fact  
23 asserted a claim that is fundamentally different in character  
24 from the unsecured non-priority claim that they asserted  
25 prior to the bar date, and that does in a very meaningful way

1 change the landscape for creditors in this case.

2 THE COURT: Were the amended schedules -- the fact  
3 that they were removed from the amended schedules, was that  
4 served upon St. Charles Parish?

5 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, that I can tell you  
6 there is a filing in the record that reflects service on  
7 counsel for the parish.. I neglected to bring that with me  
8 today, but I'm happy to submit that to Your Honor, but I do  
9 make that representation that there was a notice of service  
10 filed that indicates service of the amended schedules on the  
11 parish.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. WERKHEISER: So, Your Honor, in the interest of  
14 brevity and opposing counsel's need to vacate Louisiana, I'll  
15 cut this short and stand ready to answer any questions that  
16 Your Honor has.

17 THE COURT: Thank you. Other than the ones I've  
18 asked I have no other questions.

19 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you.

20 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor --

21 THE COURT: Hold on a second. Yes, counsel?

22 MR. PHILLIPS: I'm just Darryl Landwehr's local  
23 counsel.

24 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): (Microphone not  
25 recording.)

1 THE COURT: Just hold on, Mr. Landwehr.

2 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): I'm sorry.

3 MR. PHILLIPS: It's Jack Phillips, Your Honor. I'm  
4 Darryl Landwehr's local counsel.

5 THE COURT: All right, thank you, okay.

6 MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): The reason for the  
7 second filing on December 5, 2003 was in response to the  
8 supplemental bar date. We noticed that the . . . (microphone  
9 not recording) claim had been filed because a duplicate was  
10 submitted, identical to the one that had been initially  
11 filed. Secondly, we received no notice of any amended  
12 schedules, and thirdly, the authorities that have been cited  
13 by counsel for Orion in none of those instances had the claim  
14 been scheduled as a priority claim. And that distinguishes  
15 all those cases from this situation. Thank you.

16 MR. PHILLIPS: Your Honor, may I just make one  
17 comment for the record? I would note that all of this  
18 information was forwarded to Orion with the backup material  
19 on May 27, 2003. So they were well-aware of the assertion  
20 that St. Charles Parish had a tax lien. Of course they've  
21 been getting the tax notices all along anyhow, so it's  
22 somewhat disingenuous for them to come in here and tell you  
23 that this should not be a priority claim because it wasn't  
24 filed as such when they knew they had a tax obligation to  
25 this parish school board where they were in existence, and,

1 you know, to try to avoid this at this point in time is truly  
2 inequitable.

3 THE COURT: Here's the question I'm trying to  
4 understand. If I were to allow this claim to be filed as a  
5 priority tax claim, the debtor has objected to it on the  
6 ground that it's not timely or was a new claim that was filed  
7 after the bar date. If I were to say no, it's a timely claim  
8 -- Now, Mr. Werkheiser, are we going to have a battle about  
9 the allowability of the claim because apparently the debtor  
10 has made some determination that the claim is not truly a  
11 priority claim for reasons I guess are not clear at this  
12 point?

13 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, we most certainly  
14 would have a battle quote/unquote "on the merits" of the  
15 claim both in the amount and to the extent if any that it's  
16 entitled a priority status. Your Honor, just responding to  
17 Mr. Phillips' comment --

18 THE COURT: Make this quick. I cut into Mr.  
19 Syracuse's time, and I don't want to cut in any longer.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: Certainly, certainly. Your Honor,  
21 I would only note that the only record basis for this letter  
22 having been delivered to the debtor on May 27th is in the  
23 affidavit that Your Honor has stricken from the record, and  
24 secondly, Your Honor, in response to the statement that Mr.  
25 Landwehr made in justification for filing claim 677, that is

1       in conflict with the statements that they made in their  
2       memorandum filed, I believe it was on June 21st of this year.  
3       At that time, they contended that the reason they filed that  
4       claim was in response to the supplemental bar date notice  
5       filed on February 19th or excuse me, served on February 19th,  
6       2004. So the contention in their brief was, well, we filed a  
7       claim in December 2003, but the bar date notice wasn't  
8       actually served until 2004. So, I note that only because it  
9       does strain some credibility to hear that now. Thank you.  
10      Your Honor.

11           THE COURT: All right, thank you. That matter will  
12       be submitted. I'll issue an order very promptly. Let me ask  
13       this question: Is there any objection to the Herman, Herman,  
14       Katz and Cotlar fee application? Has there been? I'm not  
15       aware that there was any objection filed by any interested  
16       party.

17           MR. WERKHEISER: None that we're aware of, Your  
18       Honor, and nothing on the record.

19           THE COURT: All right, based upon that I'll allow  
20       the fees on a final basis, and everybody can go home in New  
21       Orleans.

22           MR. LANDWEHR (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, thank you  
23       very much.

24           THE COURT: All right, thank you. All right, let's  
25       move onto the Syracuse matter.

1                   MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Gregory  
2 Werkheiser, Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell, again for the  
3 ORC Distribution Trust. Your Honor, there are two distinct  
4 pieces to the Syracuse matter. There is items 5 and 6 on our  
5 agenda which are the debtor's motion to either compel  
6 execution of an escrow agreement or authority to pay funds in  
7 the escrow agreement and their responsive cross-motion, if  
8 you will, seeking sanctions and other relief against the  
9 estate. And then there are the motions related to the  
10 adversary proceeding. I rise to deal only with those first  
11 two discrete items, and then Mr. Richard Allen from our firm  
12 will address the motions relative to the adversary  
13 proceeding. Your Honor, what we have here on these items is  
14 I guess charitably described as essentially a dispute over  
15 what was required of the parties under the refinery sale  
16 order that quickly evolved into hostility between the parties  
17 and then simply an inability of the parties to reach an  
18 agreement on the terms of an escrow agreement. Once it  
19 became apparent to the representative that there was no  
20 ability to reach an agreement on the escrow agreement and  
21 that threats were being repeatedly made to hold the estate in  
22 contempt and to pursue sanctions, we filed our motion seeking  
23 leave to pay the funds in the court register. To the best of  
24 my understanding of the responses that Syracuse has made to  
25 that motion, there is no objection per se to paying the funds

1 into the court registry other than the articulated concern  
2 that they may not earn interest there, and I believe that's  
3 probably without basis, Your Honor. Based on my experience  
4 in the past when we've had a situation where we put funds  
5 into the registry of the Court, the Court has in turn placed  
6 those in certificates of deposit with financial institutions  
7 where they've earned interest, certainly not an excessive  
8 amount of interest but interest in at least the money has  
9 worked while the dispute has been resolved before the Court.  
10 So, we would continue to press that as a satisfactory  
11 resolution to the escrow issue, if you will. In terms of the  
12 contention that has been made that the ORC Distribution Trust  
13 and/or the debtor has violated the sale order, we do not  
14 believe there's any substantial basis to that. That seems to  
15 be based principally on the assertion that one, there was a  
16 formal requirement to establish an escrow, which is something  
17 the parties certainly are capable of disputing and getting  
18 paid and certainly articulated the bases for a position that  
19 that is something that reasonable minds can differ on, and  
20 then secondly, there is the contention made by Syracuse that  
21 there was an obligation which does not appear on the face of  
22 the order in any way to accrue interest for Syracuse's  
23 benefit on those funds, and, Your Honor, we'd simply refer  
24 the Court to the language that was reproduced in our  
25 submission to the Court from the order that is devoid of any

reference or obligation to accrue interest for Syracuse's benefit. And, Your Honor, again, I think we've articulated in our papers that in fact the inability to reach an escrow agreement, you know, suffice it to say was just the result of the parties to reach an agreement. I don't know that that warrants going into great detail, but from the estate's perspective and the representative's perspective we believe that we've behaved in good faith, made all reasonable efforts necessary to reach an escrow agreement, and that there is simply no basis for pursuing any sanctions claim or other remedy against the estate. So with that, Your Honor, I'll rest and just reserve the opportunity to reply to statements by Syracuse. Thank you.

14 MR. LASTOWSKI: Good morning, Your Honor, Michael  
15 Lastowski of Duane Morris here today for Michael Syracuse  
16 doing business as Interstate Supply Company and Texas ICO.  
17 Your Honor, Mr. and Mrs. Syracuse are present here today in  
18 the back of the courtroom. I'm here today as well with my  
19 co-counsel Andy Wilson who spoke briefly just before. He's  
20 with the law firm of Burke & Meyer in Louisiana, and Your  
21 Honor signed an order admitting him pro hac vice earlier in  
22 the case. With the Court's permission, I'll turn the podium  
23 over to him.

THE COURT: All right, thank you.

MR. WILSON: Thank you for the opportunity to argue

1 on an accelerated basis, Your Honor. I'm not sure if I do  
2 want to back, but I guess the dogs and kids are going in  
3 different directions, and I've got to rescue them. To give a  
4 brief background for this matter. Essentially our clients  
5 here are people involved in the salvage business. They  
6 purchased these items, these surplus materials from the  
7 refinery, and then they stated moving them out. They sold  
8 \$800,000 worth of this stuff, and they paid the purchase  
9 price in full. They were allowed credits because the debtor  
10 actually bought back some of these items. It was clearly a  
11 contract of sale. They then had a situation where the  
12 debtor's representatives tried to impede them from removing  
13 things of high value because they wanted them to clean up the  
14 place first. The deal was to remove the stuff and then clean  
15 up afterwards. That's the backdrop that forms the basis for  
16 the whole case. It's really rather simplistic. What  
17 permeates this entire dispute insofar as the claim brought by  
18 the Syracuses against the debtor is that all these documents  
19 that the debtor drafts don't mean what they say they mean.  
20 So that this goes from the simple contract which spawned this  
21 litigation, then the orders which the debtor's attorneys  
22 draft for the Court to sign, and the motions with the  
23 debtor's attorneys draft and submit to the Court. None of  
24 these things mean what they say, and that's the entire  
25 premise of the debtor's entire case vis-a-vis the Syracuses.

1 In this particular case, we have a situation where when it  
2 became apparent that the entire refinery was going to be sold  
3 to Valero, with all of the surplus materials that were still  
4 there at the site, Syracuse objected to it so as to protect  
5 his rights, because if it all went, then that would be the  
6 end of his rights, and he'd be an unsecured claimant. In  
7 this situation he was the actual owner of those items. He  
8 objected to the sale properly and timely, and the response  
9 was that they worked out an arrangement, a settlement, with  
10 the debtor whereby under that settlement agreement, the  
11 debtor would post and establish and fund a cash escrow  
12 account, and the concept of a reserve, which is what the  
13 debtor eventually did, was specifically rejected in Exhibit 3  
14 to the memorandum that was presented and filed on behalf of  
15 the Syracuses. There's an e-mail exchange with our local  
16 counsel to local counsel here for the debtor, and in that Mr.  
17 Lastowski specifically rejects the concept of a reserve. He  
18 says, "It is unclear to me what you mean when you state the  
19 monies will be reserved. Does this suggest that the monies  
20 will be placed in some type of operating account to which  
21 multiple parties may assert claims. We still require the  
22 money be escrowed." So it's a specific requirement.

23 THE COURT: What about the court registry idea?

24 MR. WILSON: I think that that would be fine. I  
25 think that would be a quick resolution assuming that the

1           Syracuses did not lose their right to interest from June 26,  
2           2003 when the order should have gone into effect and the  
3           escrow account should have been established. We also were  
4           aware that there would be some type of interest earned in the  
5           registry of the court. We felt that it would not be the  
6           equivalent of what an escrow account would earn. The whole  
7           idea -- Because we always knew the funds could be deposited  
8           into the registry of the court. The idea was to put them in  
9           an escrow account where they would earn greater interest.  
10           I'm not sure what the interest differential is though. So --

11           THE COURT: I'm not either. It seems to me that  
12           this is a dispute that needs to be resolved sooner rather  
13           than later, and if it can be resolved by the submission of  
14           the money into the court registry, and that the Clerk can be  
15           directed then to purchase or put it into appropriate CDs or  
16           certificates of deposit, with financial institutions then  
17           that at least will stop the bleeding. And to the extent that  
18           there's an argument over whether the Syracuses are entitled  
19           to interest from June of last year until now, we're not going  
20           to solve that problem by not doing something today. In other  
21           words, if that problem exists it will still exist but at  
22           least we can alleviate the problem on an ongoing basis and  
23           actually talk about the merits of this case as opposed to the  
24           escrow issue.

25           MR. WILSON: We had anticipated that particular

1 solution, but what I was suggesting it was that an accounting  
2 could be provided by the debtor as to what had been going on  
3 with these funds, the 1.5 million since June 26, 2003. If  
4 they presented an accounting as to where those funds have  
5 been allotted or what type of interest they've been earning,  
6 if that particular amount of interest could be at least  
7 determined or calculated or actually shown through their own  
8 records, that could be added to the corpus of the funds and  
9 then that whole amount be deposited into the registry of this  
10 court.

11 THE COURT: What's the story on that, Mr.  
12 Werkheiser, do you know?

13 MR. WERKHEISER: Well, Your Honor, in just  
14 referring to paragraph 21 of our response to Syracuse's  
15 sanctions motion where we do quote the order, and the order  
16 simply indicates that the debtor shall establish an escrow  
17 account funded with \$1.5 million in cash from the proceeds of  
18 the sale. There is no reference of an obligation to accrue  
19 interest.

20 THE COURT: That was not the question.

21 MR. WERKHEISER: And --

22 THE COURT: The question is, where have the funds  
23 been and what's happened to them. It's a factual question.  
24 It's not an argument over what the order required or didn't  
25 require.

1 MR. WERKHEISER: Certainly, Your Honor. Your  
2 Honor, the funds were held in a segregated account from the  
3 debtors' operating funds for the duration of the bankruptcy  
4 case. They were never in jeopardy. They were maintained  
5 there --

6 THE COURT: And were they in an interest bearing or  
7 non-interest bearing account?

8                   MR. WERKHEISER: They were in an interest bearing  
9 bank account. When our plan was confirmed, what we did at  
10 that time was transfer the 1.5 million which we believed was  
11 our only obligation to Syracuse to an account with the ORC  
12 Distribution Trust. Again segregated from any operating  
13 funds of the Trust to preserve those funds in the event  
14 Syracuse is ultimately determined to be owed anything.

15 THE COURT: So there was -- It was in an interest  
16 bearing account but what you transferred was the 1.5 million,  
17 and you left behind the interest; is that correct?

MR. WERKHEISER: That's correct, Your Honor, and --

19 THE COURT: So can you give an accounting of what  
20 that is so that at least the parties will know what they're  
21 arguing about?

22 MR. WERKHEISER: As a factual matter here today,  
23 Your Honor, I can't tell you precisely what that interest  
24 was. Our position has always been and continues to be that  
it just simply wasn't --

1                   THE COURT: I'm not interested right now in your  
2 position --

3                   MR. WERKHEISER: I understand.

4                   THE COURT: -- I'm interested in the facts.

5                   MR. WERKHEISER: And I don't know the answer to  
6 that, Your Honor. I suspect it was simply a savings account  
7 so the interest would have been relatively de minimis, but I  
8 can't tell you precisely what it was.

9                   THE COURT: All right. Well, it seems to me that  
10 ought to be easily found out if it was a segregated account  
11 that was funded on day X -- on day A and was -- a million  
12 five was taken out on day B, then there was a certain amount  
13 left behind that was interest. There ought to be a record of  
14 that somewhere. We can at least know what that amount is.

15                  MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, we can certainly  
16 determine that amount, obviously, without prejudice to any  
17 arguments and obligations.

18                  THE COURT: So what you ought to do is transfer the  
19 1.5 million into the court registry, into an interest bearing  
20 account in the court registry, provide that accounting to the  
21 Syracuse's counsel with regard to how much interest was left  
22 behind. And if the parties can't work that out then you can  
23 submit to me whether or not who's entitled to that interest,  
24 and if they're entitled to that interest, then that money  
25 will come out of wherever it is and go into the court

1 registry. But first, let's get the money into the court  
2 registry. Let's get it into an interest bearing account in  
3 the court registry or interest bearing instruments in the  
4 court registry, and let's figure out how much interest is in  
5 play from the other period of time for the whatever it would  
6 be, a year plus, and then let's figure out if the parties  
7 have a continuing argument about that. If they do, we don't  
8 need to have another hearing about it. You just need to give  
9 me a certification -- a certificate of counsel, I'll review  
10 the documents, and I'll decide whether they're entitled to  
11 the interest. If I give you a chance to see if once you  
12 figure out what that is whether that matter can be resolved,  
13 and if it can't then just let me know, and I'll resolve it  
14 one way or the other.

15 MR. WERKHEISER: Very well, Your Honor. I do have  
16 a form of order. I do expect, given after the entry of the  
17 Court's ruling it wouldn't be acceptable to the Court or  
18 Syracuse's counsel so we'll settle on --

19 THE COURT: Settle an order with counsel and then  
20 submit it. Then we'll at least have that part of this  
21 resolved, and we can get onto the merits of whether Mr.  
22 Syracuse is or is not entitled to anything with regard to  
23 this property.

24 MR. WERKHEISER: And if I understand Your Honor's  
25 ruling on that aspect, you're not asking for further

1 submissions from the parties, simply to indicate --

2 THE COURT: I don't think we need further  
3 submissions from the parties. I think it's been probably  
4 briefed to death. I just -- I'm not prepared right here  
5 today, this moment, to issue an order. I'll issue an order  
6 promptly upon receiving a certificate of counsel if in fact  
7 the matter cannot be resolved consensually --

8 MR. WERKHEISER: Very well, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: -- with regard to the missing interest.

10 Okay?

11 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor, very well.

12 THE COURT: Okay, so let's move on now to the  
13 adversary proceeding.

14 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor.

15 THE COURT: Okay, who's up first?

16 MR. ALLEN: Your Honor, Richard Allen for Orion. I  
17 think it depends a little on which motions we're actually  
18 going to argue given Mr. Wilson's time constraints.

19 THE COURT: Well, we have the expert testimony  
20 motion. I received that -- I've got a binder of completion  
21 of briefing, so my assumption on that was that you didn't  
22 want to argue that, you just wanted me to decide it.

23 MR. ALLEN: Well, I actually would like to argue  
24 that, if I may, Your Honor, but I can be very brief on that.

25 THE COURT: As a result, I have not looked at that,

1 and I'm not really prepared to think about it today because I  
2 thought it was going to be submitted without argument. But,  
3 if you want to give me brief argument on that, I can take  
4 that back when I'm reviewing the briefing binder.

5 MR. ALLEN: There are also cross-motions for  
6 summary judgment on the issue of title. They went first on  
7 that in the briefing, and I think they're entitled to go  
8 first on it now, and then they have filed a variety of what  
9 I'll characterize as lesser motions that we would at least be  
10 happy to submit on the briefs, but --

11 THE COURT: So, counsel, what do you say? How  
12 should we proceed?

13 MR. WILSON: My thought, Your Honor, was that we  
14 would do the motion on the completing of the expert if it's  
15 very brief. We'll get that out of the way.

16 THE COURT: Okay.

17 MR. WILSON: Because ultimately --

18 THE COURT: As long as everybody understands that I  
19 did not prepare for that thinking that it was going to be  
20 submitted without argument. So, why don't you go ahead then.  
21 Mr. Allen.

22 MR. ALLEN: May it please the Court. Your Honor,  
23 we have moved to preclude them from offering an expert report  
24 which they now say they want to offer, which is an appraisal  
25 that was done about fifteen months before the complaint was

1 filed. It's attached to our papers. It is an appraisal that  
2 essentially has 221 line items covering multiple pieces of  
3 this surplus material where it describes the material and  
4 then just puts a dollar value on it. We assert three  
5 grounds, but there's really one I want to focus on. We don't  
6 think this individual was fairly identified as an expert. We  
7 don't think they have complied with their discovery  
8 obligations as to an expert, although they have belatedly  
9 given us some of the material. The real problem here is this  
10 expert report gives us none of the information to which we're  
11 entitled under Rule 26, and the expert at his deposition has  
12 admitted he can't give us that information today. Here's the  
13 problem. The report is attached to our submission, and  
14 there's all these line items and this fan is worth a hundred  
15 dollars and coincidentally everything's a nice round number.  
16 There is a brief textual introduction that say the expert  
17 used the cost approach and the sales comparison approach with  
18 which I know Your Honor is very familiar from days and days  
19 of testimony on those in another matter. Well, it turns out  
20 he really didn't use either of those approaches, and that's  
21 what he said in his deposition. His basic approach was he  
22 went to the refinery. He eye-balled the equipment. He sort  
23 of dictated a description of the equipment and what he called  
24 a gut value. He went back, he had those notes transcribed.  
25 He then refined the values in ways he can't recall. He got

1 information from others, but the specifics of which he can't  
2 recall, and if you look at their report, there is nothing in  
3 that report that tells anybody how any single value was  
4 actually derived. When I deposed him, I was expecting to  
5 hear all about the sales comparison approach, and what he  
6 looked at and the cost approach, and what he looked at. He  
7 did none of that. He admitted it. He called that part of  
8 his report boiler plate. Rule 26 requires some very critical  
9 disclosures, the basis and reasons for the opinions and the  
10 facts and circumstances underlying the opinions. The real  
11 problem here is the report gave us none of that, and when I  
12 asked him at his deposition because they had said, Oh, well,  
13 this can all be curable, you deposed him once, and you can  
14 depose him again, and all I would direct Your Honor to read  
15 in our reply brief is his testimony which we cite, in which I  
16 said to him, at the end of the day, after what was a somewhat  
17 frustrating three or four hours, As you sit here today, can  
18 you tell me as to any line item here, how you actually  
19 derived that value? And the answer was, No. Now this is  
20 not, in fairness to Mr. Israel, his fault because he  
21 testified that he had no idea he was doing an appraisal for  
22 litigation purposes. The report itself says it's for  
23 financing purposes. He understandably valued 8,600 pieces of  
24 equipment, and one can understand why today he doesn't have  
25 any idea how he came to those values three years ago. But if

1 the plaintiffs intended to offer that as an expert report, it  
2 was their obligation both to tell Mr. Israel what he had to  
3 do, and it was their obligation to give us that information,  
4 and this report is woefully deficient. So it doesn't have  
5 what we're entitled to, and he has now admitted he can't give  
6 us what we're entitled to. And in fairness, there's no way  
7 we can test these nice round numbers as to why something is  
8 worth \$5,000 and something else is worth \$6,000. So  
9 fundamentally, Your Honor, because they haven't complied with  
10 Rule 26, and it's really the important substantive parts of  
11 Rule 26, that we would be greatly prejudiced if they can just  
12 put this guy on the stand, talk about these numbers when we  
13 have no way to test as to any of these items how he really  
14 derived that. Thank you.

15 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we would submit that this  
16 motion is being filed entirely for taxable reasons. There's  
17 no prejudice involved. What we have here is a situation  
18 where they have no expert of their own, and no one bothered  
19 to get an appraisal of all of these surplus materials while  
20 the debtor had possession of them. So, the only way that  
21 they can come back against the Syracuses is to eliminate the  
22 expert from the proceedings. If anything, if you listen to  
23 the argument that's being presented orally, which is  
24 different from what is in the pleadings, they're basically  
25 presenting a dauber, as we would say, or a dauber up here, I

1 guess, a motion as to the weight or the quality or the  
2 substance of the motion or the expert's report, which would  
3 go to the weight of the expert report and what the trier of  
4 fact would determine is the value of the report. I think  
5 that they do resent the fact that this individual has been  
6 selling these types of equipment for decades, and so what he  
7 did was he relied on his own personal experience as to what  
8 these things are generally worth, and that's how he valued  
9 them. He didn't use some sort of book, and he didn't use any  
10 type of manual. He has been buying and selling this stuff as  
11 his own personal business and then he went into the appraisal  
12 business after that. So he knows this stuff because he's  
13 selling it all the time and evaluating it for banks, for  
14 would-be purchasers and would-be sellers. So, he just  
15 relied on his own experience, and the debtor doesn't like  
16 that because they can't refute it. So the only way to  
17 respond is to eliminate him, and that's what this motion is  
18 all about. In terms of the basis for the motion, there's  
19 three faulty premises. The first, the debtor said that, we,  
20 that is the Syracuses had to identify an expert by April 1st,  
21 2004. That's completely wrong. The deadline was April 30th,  
22 2004. Prior to April 30th, 2004, in two letters, a letter  
23 exchange, one from the plaintiffs and one to the debtor's  
24 counsel -- from the debtor's counsel. This individual is  
25 specifically identified as an expert. So, the first premise

1 that the plaintiffs never identified him as an expert is  
2 completely false. So it's confirmed there were attachments  
3 in our motion showing that the letters were exchanged and  
4 identify him as an expert. Then they said that we never  
5 provided the report. The report was provided to their prior  
6 counsel in Louisiana, and it was always understood it was an  
7 expert report. If there are any problems with it or if Orion  
8 needed to get an expert on this issue, they knew that value  
9 was going to be a major issue in the case, and they could  
10 have gotten him at any time. So in terms of not providing a  
11 report, they've been provided shortly after the report was  
12 generated to Orion's prior counsel in Louisiana and then was  
13 provided and attached to our complaint in the bankruptcy  
14 proceeding, then it was provided in an attachment to request  
15 for admission. So for the debtor to now argue that they had  
16 no idea that value was an issue, is totally disingenuous at  
17 best. The third thing is that we didn't comply with the  
18 discovery obligations. In terms of the content of the  
19 report, normally you attach any drafts or whatever that the  
20 individual had. We contacted the individual. He didn't have  
21 any drafts. We contacted his prior employer. He said he  
22 didn't have anything. And then once the deposition was  
23 taken, we went back -- because of the complaints to the  
24 debtor's counsel, we went back to his prior employer and  
25 said, Surely, you must have something. They went way back in

1       their closed files and found some drafts. We sent everything  
2       to them, provided them everything. If they really had any  
3       prejudice, they just take a follow-up deposition of him. The  
4       problem is, they don't like his report, and the only solution  
5       they have is to knock out his report, not deal with the  
6       substance or real prejudice or real arguments. They just  
7       want him out of the game because they have no testimony on  
8       this. So, I think if we look at the merits of this thing,  
9       the three faulty premises are laid out in our brief. There's  
10      no way that they have experienced any prejudice that they  
11      couldn't correct, if they experienced any prejudice from the  
12      get-go.

13                    MR. ALLEN: Well, Your Honor, of course our motion  
14      is tactical in a sense. Everything you do in litigation is  
15      tactical. The question is whether we're entitled to have  
16      this report barred where they haven't complied with the  
17      rules. Now, one thing when Your Honor reads the briefs,  
18      you'll see, nowhere in the briefs do they ever dispute that  
19      the report gave no information on the things Rule 26  
20      requires, the basis and reasons for the opinions and the  
21      facts and circumstances relied on by the expert. They don't  
22      dispute that anywhere, Your Honor. You can search the  
23      briefs. They just ignore that point. They say that they  
24      always understood this would be an expert report. Well, that  
25      highlights why it was their obligation to comply with Rule

1       26. And in terms of this notion that we don't have an  
2 expert, Mr. Wilson knows that I tried the beginning of last  
3 February to get the deposition of Mr. Israel. I said to him  
4 in letters which are not before the Court, but I could put  
5 before the Court, that I can't make a decision on an expert  
6 until I understand what this guy has done. And I finally got  
7 the deposition on July 7 and the two things that came out of  
8 that were (1) he hadn't even used the methodologies he had  
9 said in his report he had used, and he couldn't today tell me  
10 how he derived at any of these values. And if Rule 26 means  
11 anything, it means we are entitled to that information, which  
12 they did not give us and which the expert admits he simply  
13 cannot give us today.

14                     THE COURT: All right, thank you. Okay. Let's  
15 move onto the next one.

16                     MR. WILSON: Your Honor, this would be the motion  
17 for partial summary judgment on behalf of the plaintiffs.  
18 There's a cross-motion on the same issue. This is in regards  
19 to title. In terms of backdrop for this particular situation  
20 as part of the settlement in June of 2003, it was agreed that  
21 the cash escrow account would be established in the amount of  
22 1.5 million, and then the plaintiffs would be able to recover  
23 whatever amount was in the escrow account with interest or  
24 whatever, that issue to be determined later, I guess at this  
25 point. But, the recovery could be had by the plaintiffs upon

1 proof of three different elements. The first was that title  
2 passed to the plaintiffs pursuant to the contract between the  
3 parties, and that's the contract of May 2002 -- I'm sorry,  
4 2001. And then the second item was that the surplus  
5 materials were still at the refinery site on July 1st, 2002  
6 when title passed to Valero and the third item was that the  
7 value of the surplus materials at the site met or exceeded  
8 1.5 million. And those are the three elements of proof that  
9 we needed to establish for the plaintiffs to recover the  
10 amount in the escrow account. With that backdrop, we had  
11 done the --

12 THE COURT: So, presumably if I were to exclude the  
13 expert report, would that make you incapable of meeting the  
14 requirement under number three?

15 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor. Mr. Syracuse has also  
16 been involved in this business his entire life, and so he  
17 basically has sales, all kinds of records of sales that go  
18 back throughout his history of his company. Sales of similar  
19 items and they -- basically it's the same thing. They just  
20 say we sell this and this is what we sell it for. And that's  
21 basically what all these people in this business do. Mr.  
22 Israel is typical about the business. They don't have these  
23 books that they look at. It's all based on their own  
24 knowledge as to what these items will go for in the market.  
25 In terms of the issue of title, this is basically an issue of

1 Louisiana law. I think we all agree that Louisiana law would  
2 apply to the interpretation of the contract. Louisiana law  
3 is stated as the choice of law in the contract, and the situs  
4 of the refinery is in Louisiana, the transactions took place  
5 in Louisiana. So I think it's pretty straightforward. I  
6 don't think it's been contested that Louisiana law would  
7 apply here. As the only problem we have here, and why I  
8 think we're before the Court, is that just as was the case  
9 with the escrow account, where they said that a cash escrow  
10 account doesn't mean that, here they said that the contract  
11 is not a contract of sale. It's a contract for services.  
12 And the premise for this concept is that somehow Mr. Syracuse  
13 paid \$100,000 to perform services for Orion. Which doesn't  
14 make any sense. Nobody -- If someone doesn't come to your  
15 house and pay you for the right to fix your sink, it doesn't  
16 make any sense at all. And what this was is a contract for a  
17 sale, and in the contract it says "buyer" and "seller", and  
18 that's not a contract for services. It says "buyer" and  
19 "seller" and identifies them as such in two separate  
20 paragraphs. So this is not a contract for services, and I  
21 can understand where in desperation they're making this  
22 argument, because that's the only argument they have to  
23 refute the contract, but it is strictly a contract of sale  
24 whereby Mr. Syracuse paid \$100,000 for the surplus materials.  
25 One of the issues that they bring up is that these items were

1       not specifically identified or appropriated to the contract,  
2       which is totally wrong. We have the testimony of Orion's  
3       former employees who said, All of these items were  
4       specifically set aside in said areas, in seventeen areas of  
5       the refinery. There's no question which ones they were  
6       because Stanley Cavalara (phonetical) whose testimony is  
7       attached to our motion had gone around and labeled these  
8       items, photographed these items, talked to management about  
9       which items were for sale and which items were not, and the  
10      contract says that everything was sold except for what was  
11      fixed assets, things that were actually fixed to the ground.  
12      And what's important here is that the debtor is unable to  
13      conceptualize the Louisiana law issue here and that is  
14      there's a bright line distinction between things as defined  
15      in the Louisiana law. That distinction being movables and  
16      immovables. Immovables are things that are like land and  
17      structures attached to land. Those are the things that were  
18      not sold. The things that were sold were the movables,  
19      things that could be moved around, and we pointed out that in  
20      our memorandum the debtor thinks that trees are movables, and  
21      that's a major concept. Ducks are movables. Trees are fixed  
22      to the property. We showed that trees are not ducks, and we  
23      thought that was a pretty bright lined distinction. Couches  
24      are movables. Typewriters are movables. Houses are  
25      immovables. The key is, you have different types of law,

1 different types of requirements that apply to the two  
2 different categories of things under Louisiana law. And  
3 that's pretty much set out in our reply memorandum where we  
4 basically run through the Louisiana law related to the sales  
5 of immovables and movables. There's a specific code article  
6 that deals with sales of this type and that deals with what  
7 they call sales of movables in a lump. And that's where a  
8 seller wants to sell objects that they don't want to bother  
9 to count or to go through and inventory because it costs too  
10 much to inventory them. So they say, You can buy all this  
11 stuff that's in this area and that's yours, and you have to  
12 take it, but as soon as that agreement is reached, title  
13 passes to the purchaser, and it's theirs. There's no  
14 question about that. The debtor has been unable to cite  
15 anything but tree cases which have nothing to do with  
16 movables. This is governed strictly by Article 2548 of the  
17 Louisiana Civil Code which deals with sales in a lump and  
18 where it says specifically and again, the civil law is  
19 different from the common law in that the principle is set  
20 out there in the Code. It doesn't have to be deduced from  
21 the case law, it's right there. Timber sales are governed by  
22 entirely different areas of the Code. Article 2458 says when  
23 things such as goods or produce are sold in a lump, ownership  
24 is transferred between the parties upon their consent even  
25 though the things are not yet weighed, counted, or measured.

1 This is exactly what we have here. That's on page 14 of our  
2 brief. But what's important is the courts interpret it  
3 exactly that way. There's the Mobile Machinery case, which  
4 is 171 Sub. and 874 and in the Mobile Machinery case an  
5 individual man in the salvage business, similar to Mr.  
6 Syracuse, went to a defunct lumber company and he and his  
7 representatives were trying to buy all the pipe that was in  
8 these kilns, you know, on the location of the lumber company,  
9 and all this pipe was used equipment, it was obsolete but he  
10 could do something with it. So the purchaser agreed to pay a  
11 thousand dollars for all that pipe. And this is without  
12 counting it. They estimated how much was there, but they  
13 didn't know how much. And the seller said you can have the  
14 pipe in that kiln, that kiln, and that kiln. And it's not  
15 counted. It's set aside in an area. It's all just in there.  
16 And all they have to do is agree that the amount of the sale  
17 of the -- on the sale of the -- they agree on the sale that  
18 is an amount, the purchase price, a thousand dollars, and a  
19 pipe that titles the pipe passes back to the buyer. There's  
20 no question about that. So what happens in that case is, the  
21 salvor pays the money and then he comes back to get his pipe,  
22 and he finds out a bunch of the pipe is missing, and the  
23 Court holds that title passed upon their agreement and the  
24 payment of the purchase price. But the payment was not even  
25 necessary. It was just the consent that they identified the

1 pipe and they agreed, and that's it. That's how Louisiana  
2 law works with movables. So, when the pipe disappeared, the  
3 Court ruled the loss of the pipe was at the risk of the buyer  
4 at that point in time because title had passed, and they  
5 decided against the buyer in that case. Now in this case, in  
6 our case, title passed but then Mr. Syracuse was not allowed  
7 to take his stuff. They locked him out of the refinery. So  
8 we have a different situation. It's uncontested he's locked  
9 out of the refinery. So, under the case law, the clear case  
10 law of the Louisiana Civil Code is the sale in a lump is not  
11 a contract for services, it's not a building contract. For  
12 some reason the debtor tried to make this into a building  
13 contract and cited Code articles that have nothing to do with  
14 building contracts, and that is, they cited Code articles  
15 that had only to do with building contracts and nothing to do  
16 with sales. So, you can't, as I guess my prior Louisiana  
17 counsel said, You can't just call it a duck when it's not.  
18 It's a contract of sales, and there's no question about that.  
19 And this is another situation where Orion ignores the plain  
20 language of the contract which calls the buyer and the seller  
21 specifically by name, those terms, and then says this is for  
22 services. All Mr. Syracuse had to do is he was to buy the  
23 stuff, take it out of there, and then clean up afterwards.  
24 He did agree to clean up afterwards but that's not the meat  
25 of the contract. What he's trying to is buy the stuff and

1 sell it. He sold \$800,000 worth of this stuff to third  
2 parties and some of it he even sold back to Orion, and that's  
3 without leaving the premises. Because the debtor also tries  
4 to argue that because these surplus material never -- they  
5 did not -- Title didn't pass unless it left the site and a  
6 lot of this stuff was sold back to Orion with it still on the  
7 site and to third parties on the site. So it's clearly a  
8 contract of sale, and I don't see how you can possibly  
9 consider it otherwise.

10 THE COURT: So that's an amount that was sold  
11 that's not in dispute here.

12 MR. WILSON: Correct.

13 THE COURT: So, he was able to sell part of this.

14 MR. WILSON: A very small part.

15 THE COURT: \$800,000?

16 MR. WILSON: Yes. There's considerably more. And  
17 in fact it's probably 2.3 million there of what he purchased,  
18 still there.

19 THE COURT: But we only have a million and a half  
20 escrow set aside.

21 MR. WILSON: That's all we could set aside. That's  
22 the only amount that we have. We had an appraisal for 1.5  
23 but we didn't have an evaluation as to the rest of it because  
24 he couldn't get to it. And also, Mark Israel didn't have  
25 expertise in salvage pipe and Mr. Syracuse knows how much

1 it's worth and there are other people who would testify as to  
2 the value of the salvaged pipe which brings the claim up to  
3 2.3.

4 THE COURT: But you have to remind me about the  
5 agreement that was made previously. Is the limit of your  
6 recovery 1.5 or is that just the limit of what's set aside?

7 MR. WILSON: That's the limit of what's set aside,  
8 because that's all -- in terms of the settlement that we  
9 reached? All we could show was 1.5 was the amount in the  
10 appraisal. That was the extent of it. In fact it's a little  
11 bit more than 1.5, but we had to exercise the settlement  
12 immediately in order to let the sale go through. So, that  
13 was the most we could come up with in terms of any type of  
14 proof. It was a compromise. And then we felt we would have  
15 a claim for the residual against the estate at the  
16 conclusion.

17 THE COURT: Is that an unsecured claim against the  
18 estate?

19 MR. WILSON: Co-counsel --

20 MR. LASTOWSKI: Your Honor, we filed an  
21 administrative claim for the remaining amount.

22 MR. WILSON: So anyway, in terms of the overall  
23 situation, it's clearly a contract of sales. The Louisiana  
24 Civil Code governs the whole thing. It's clearly a sale in a  
25 lump under Article 2458. All the building code articles that

1 the debtor cites have nothing to do with this, and it's not a  
2 sale of timber, which involves immovables which is clearly an  
3 entirely different concept.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Mr. Allen?

5 MR. ALLEN: Your Honor, before I address the issue  
6 Mr. Wilson just addressed, the legal title, let me answer  
7 Your Honor's question as to what's the effect of excluding  
8 the valuation they have tendered. I think the effect is they  
9 don't have any evidence unless Your Honor then gives them  
10 leave to reopen discovery, and we'll probably be back  
11 fighting over that because this notion that Mr. Syracuse can  
12 now offer this kind of testimony is something that was never  
13 disclosed in discovery. We don't have any information on  
14 what he would say or how he would go about valuing this. So,  
15 my belief is the only thing they've ever tendered is Israel's  
16 report, and if that's not admitted, unless Your Honor gives  
17 them leave to reopen discovery, they really have no evidence  
18 of the value of this material which incidentally Orion  
19 thought wasn't worth very much. Now, on the cross-motions  
20 for summary judgment, the fundamental issue is who held title  
21 to this as of July 1, 2003 or whenever the refinery was sold  
22 to Orion, because we agreed --

23 THE COURT: To Valero.

24 MR. ALLEN: To Valero, I'm sorry, thank you. We  
25 agree the material was still sitting there. We've now

1 learned in discovery it was largely sitting where it was when  
2 Mr. Syracuse left the plant and quit working. We think we  
3 are entitled to summary judgment on that issue really for  
4 three separate reasons. One is, and it's the one I will  
5 principally address, this was not a contract for sale. It's  
6 a contract for services. Secondly, even if it was a contract  
7 for sale under Louisiana law it would be deemed an executory  
8 contract as to which title would pass only when the services  
9 were actually performed, and there's no dispute they weren't  
10 performed. The material at issue wasn't removed. Had it  
11 been removed we wouldn't be here. And finally, even if the  
12 Court would find it was a contract of sale and title had at  
13 one point passed to Mr. Syracuse, under Louisiana law it  
14 would have reverted to Orion when Mr. Syracuse left without  
15 meeting the scheduled deadline for taking the material off  
16 the property. It's the latter two issues that involve these  
17 thorny questions of Louisiana law as the differences between  
18 ducks and trees. The first issue, which is the issue on  
19 which the Court ought to focus, does not. It is simply, Was  
20 this contract essentially a services contract or was it a  
21 sale contract? They agree that's an issue for the Court. It  
22 is interpretation of the contract. They agree or haven't  
23 said that Louisiana imposes some unique contract construction  
24 principles and in fact the contract principles they cite in  
25 their brief are the typical ones one sees about looking at

1 the contract as a whole and looking at the language and  
2 assuming people said what they meant. They also agree that  
3 the definition of a contract for sale under Louisiana law is  
4 that it is a contract whereby a person transfers ownership of  
5 a thing to another for a price in dollars. That makes some  
6 sense. Somebody is -- If there is an agreement for somebody  
7 to acquire ownership for dollars and dollars only, sounds  
8 like a sales contract. Conversely, if the Court finds this  
9 was a services contract, they do not dispute, have never  
10 disputed that title would not have passed to them until they  
11 performed the specific services relating to the specific  
12 materials, and consequently, as to the materials that are in  
13 dispute, the ones that were still sitting at the refinery,  
14 it's undisputed they didn't perform the services. The  
15 services were to remove the material, and they didn't do it.  
16 Now, the contract is really not that long. It is attached to  
17 their motion, and I suggest to Your Honor it cannot sensibly  
18 be read as anything other than a services contract, and I  
19 just want to focus on a few provisions because time and  
20 again, and Mr. Wilson did it again, he says, Oh, it's a sales  
21 contract. We paid some dollars. And yes, here and there it  
22 uses the term buyer and seller. But they ignore, they never  
23 addressed in their briefs all of the language in the contract  
24 to which we've pointed. All Your Honor has to do is look at  
25 the first substantive paragraph. After the contract says,

1 This is an agreement, it says, The contractor, Mr. Syracuse,  
2 is in the business of providing surplus material reclamation  
3 and cleanup services, and contractor agrees to furnish such  
4 services to owner. You then go down to the scope of work,  
5 and the scope of work refers solely to the providing of  
6 services which consist of removing the material and cleaning  
7 the designated areas. That section talks about all work and  
8 services being rendered or performed with due diligence and  
9 in a good workmanlike manner. There's a term of the  
10 agreement which requires that all the work be done no later  
11 than March 31, 2002, and then interestingly, and I happened  
12 to notice it when I was sitting in the back and really not  
13 paying much attention to my partner's argument, that if you  
14 look at Exhibit A to the contract, which are the general  
15 contract provisions, virtually every paragraph talks about  
16 restrictions on the work being performed. Paragraph (1)  
17 talks about it is intended the work hereunder will be as an  
18 independent contractor. Paragraph (2) talks about complying  
19 with state laws in performing the work. Item (4) talks about  
20 the performance of the work to be done, performance of the  
21 work is used in item (5), item (6), item (8). Those  
22 provisions make absolutely no sense if one says, Oh this is a  
23 contract for sale. You cannot read this contract, and they  
24 have offered to the Court no way in which one can read this  
25 contract as something other than a contract for the provision

1 of services. Now, they did agree, as part of the overall  
2 consideration to pay a hundred thousand dollars, and they did  
3 pay it. The contract doesn't say what that's for. The  
4 contract doesn't say that's the purchase price for the  
5 material. Clearly, under this contract, what Syracuse agreed  
6 to do was to provide extensive services and to make a payment  
7 in exchange for which he would get the material. The  
8 contract cannot be read as other than principally a services  
9 contract. It makes no sense for Orion -- and intent would be  
10 an issue here if the Court found the language was somehow  
11 ambiguous. It would make no sense for Orion to have agreed  
12 to immediately convey title when all it was interested in was  
13 getting the material off site. That was the principal  
14 service for which it contracted. But finally, Your Honor, at  
15 most, this could be viewed as sort of a mixed consideration  
16 contract where Mr. Syracuse agreed to provide services and  
17 make a payment. Under Louisiana law, no one has disputed at  
18 least this statement of Louisiana law bias or the cases we've  
19 cited. The Court looks to what is it really. What is it  
20 principally even if you can look at a mixed consideration  
21 kind of analysis. And here, if you think about what he's  
22 claiming he got, he's claiming he got equipment that's worth  
23 2.4 million and still sitting there, and equipment he's  
24 already sold for \$800,000, and he got all that for \$100,000.  
25 That's a great deal if it were right. But it isn't. Because

1 what he also agreed to do was perform services that were  
2 expected to take a year. And he's testified that he had his  
3 full crew there for a year performing these services. So,  
4 under this contract, it simply is indisputable that the  
5 principal obligations of Mr. Syracuse involved the providing  
6 of services. They agree, never disputed in the briefs, that  
7 if this was a services contract title did not pass. In  
8 resolving this issue of who held title as of the sale to  
9 Valero, the only issue the Court really needs to address --  
10 the Court's analysis begin and end with reading the contract  
11 because I think Your Honor will conclude it is a services  
12 contract. If you don't, then you have to deal with our  
13 alternative argument and whether or not we've somehow  
14 committed a Louisiana law heresy in describing what we think  
15 Louisiana law is, but there's nothing special under Louisiana  
16 law about interpreting this contract, and we believe, Your  
17 Honor, the only sensible reading is it was a contract for  
18 services and, therefore, we're entitled to summary judgment  
19 on the issue of title.

20 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, we respectfully disagree  
21 completely that there's nothing under the Louisiana Civil  
22 Code that addresses this situation. Where you have an issue  
23 of title, you look to the actions of the parties, and here,  
24 the debtor said, Go ahead and sell all this stuff to these  
25 people. They just let them go with it. So they gave it to

1 them. But then what happened --

2 THE COURT: Sorry, I don't understand. The debtors  
3 said to which people to sell it?

4 MR. WILSON: To the Syracuses. The Syracuses  
5 bought the stuff, and they started selling it. And they were  
6 selling the big ticket items. And there was an individual at  
7 the company who didn't like this, Walter Landree (phonetical)  
8 and Warren Squires (phonetical), and these two individuals  
9 didn't like the idea of him selling all the stuff and getting  
10 big bucks for it. So they just said, No, you're not going to  
11 remove all the big stuff any more, you're going to go pick up  
12 papers. We want you to go pick up trash and papers and get  
13 all your little people to go over there and do that, and  
14 we're not going to issue any work permits to go in the areas  
15 you want to go in to remove the big stuff. Now, he should  
16 have had a right. There's nothing in the contract that says,  
17 You can't go where you want to do and remove your stuff. He  
18 had a right to do that. And so instead of letting him do  
19 that, they interfered with it, and there's a specific codal  
20 article that deals with a situation where you have a  
21 obligor's or an obligee's interference with the rights of the  
22 other party, that's Article 1712 of the Civil Code, and we  
23 briefed that in there. Because it's obvious that they  
24 interfered with him, all of the testimony and the affidavits  
25 from the Orion people said they interfered with him. The

1 testimony of the guy who did it, Warren Squires who's a  
2 former Orion employee, he said he wasn't going to allow them  
3 to cherry-pick this stuff, and then he passed on instructions  
4 from Walter Landree to that same effect, They're not going  
5 to allow him to cherry-pick this stuff. So then they stopped  
6 issuing permits. They wouldn't let them go to the places he  
7 needed to go to. So they basically put him in a situation  
8 where he couldn't do anything. He could show up every day,  
9 and he could either go pick up papers, like they wanted him  
10 to, or he could not work, and so after awhile it just dragged  
11 on. Eventually, he took advantage of a contractual provision  
12 in the contract that said that he could cordon off areas and  
13 lock it off with fence and then start to work on it. And he  
14 tried to do that so they kicked him out of the refinery and  
15 locked him out. And that was in the contract that he had the  
16 right to do that. So the debtor basically ignores the plain  
17 language of its contract that says, Mr. Syracuse and his  
18 companies are the buyers. It says the debtor's the seller,  
19 and that's not a sale. He pays \$100,000 and gets stuff that  
20 he's selling to third parties. He's even selling it back to  
21 the debtor, and the debtor's own checks show that they're  
22 actually paying for this stuff and sometimes they allowed him  
23 credits against his payments. So it was clearly understood  
the title --

THE COURT: Against his \$100,000 payment?

1 MR. WILSON: Correct.

2 THE COURT: But he had already made the \$100,000  
3 payment.

4 MR. WILSON: He paid it in increments. So he paid  
5 the \$25,000 then the next one came up and said well, If you  
6 want to buy these back, then you can buy them back but I'm  
7 going to offset that against my next payment. So then the  
8 next payment comes up and he offsets some more and then he  
9 made the final \$25,000 payment, and they locked him out. So,  
10 basically, you have the fault of the obligee, here the  
11 debtor, that has literally locked him out and the head of  
12 security has filed an affidavit here. Security at the  
13 refinery saying that he was locked out. There's no question  
14 about it. All of the Orion people say they locked him out.  
15 They had interfered with his performance. When you have  
16 interference with performance, then the performance is deemed  
17 fulfilled on the part of the obligor, and that's the case  
18 here under the Louisiana Civil Code in terms of Mr. Syracuse.  
19 So, all the actions of the parties say the title passed to  
20 Mr. Syracuse. He's selling \$800,000 worth of stuff. Now,  
21 there's no question that Orion had no clue what the stuff was  
22 worth, and they weren't doing anything with it, but that's  
23 his business. That's what he does. He goes and finds  
24 buyers. He has a network of people. Orion could never do  
25 that. That stuff was sitting out there for decades, and we

1 have testimony to that effect. Some of it was new, and they  
2 didn't know what to do with it. But he did. So he shouldn't  
3 be punished for having the knowledge, the same knowledge that  
4 Mr. Israel has. That's what happened here. There's no case  
5 law or code articles to deal with mixed consideration as has  
6 been implied by the debtor. That's not the case here. This  
7 is a contract of sale. This deals specifically -- they cite  
8 a building code articles which have nothing to do with that,  
9 and this is just a sale.

10 THE COURT: Well, the sale, am I correct, that a  
11 contract for sale is where you sell something for the payment  
12 of dollars; is that correct?

13 MR. WILSON: Correct.

14 THE COURT: Well, here, wouldn't you agree that  
15 there was, even under your construction of the contract, it  
16 was sold for the payment of dollars plus the removal and  
17 cleanup.

18 MR. WILSON: The removal wasn't an issue. The  
19 cleanup afterwards is really what they were looking for  
20 because they wanted to be able to cut the grass on it is what  
21 they said. I guess they were getting ready to sell the  
22 refinery at that time. But the -- he would arrange to have  
23 the new purchaser come in and pick the stuff up. So there  
24 was no expense for that either for Orion or for him.

25 THE COURT: Well, but if there was an expense, it

1 --

2 MR. WILSON: It would be toward his account.

3 THE COURT: -- fell on him.

4 MR. WILSON: Right. But there wasn't --

5 THE COURT: In other words he had the obligation to  
6 do that, and he could sell it to somebody presumably for a  
7 price that they were willing to pay that included whatever  
8 incremental costs they would have to come and pick it up  
9 also.

10 MR. WILSON: Right, but again, it wasn't part of  
11 the consideration because whatever that was he just -- it was  
12 passed on to the new purchaser. Orion could have done that  
13 too, so the net value was 100,000.

14 THE COURT: But there was cleanup.

15 MR. WILSON: That's the going around and picking up  
16 papers and whatnot. One of the biggest things that the  
17 seller did to interfere, the debtor did to interfere with his  
18 progress was they also had to decontaminate all the stuff  
19 before it was sold, and the debtor didn't tell Mr. Syracuse  
20 that a lot of the stuff was all contaminated, and he couldn't  
21 take it off site until it was decontaminated, and that was  
22 another major hindrance that throughout this, even after they  
23 left and they were locked out, they still hadn't  
24 decontaminated stuff. So these huge tanks, he couldn't take  
25 them out of there because they hadn't done the

1 decontamination. So that's another element of seller fault,  
2 but the big point is, in terms of what Mr. Syracuse was going  
3 to do, he paid the 100,000 and it would not cost him much,  
4 there wasn't big add-on consideration to what he was going to  
5 pay to Orion for what he considered was his investment. The  
6 big thing was that he would just sell it. He boxed it up and  
7 then the new third party purchaser would come in and take it  
8 off. Or he would sell it back to Orion. So clearly title  
9 passed from my understanding from all the parties. There's  
10 no question about that, and the only reason why they couldn't  
11 get it off the property is because they locked him out.

12 THE COURT: I understand. Anything else on the  
13 summary judgment on title? I'm always glad when the answer  
14 is so clear to everybody, which in this case it is obviously  
15 clear to both sides.

16 MR. ALLEN: If Your Honor would indulge me for  
17 thirty seconds.

18 THE COURT: I'll indulge you for thirty seconds and  
19 that's it.

20 MR. ALLEN: Just two quick points. One, Your  
21 Honor, I take it is correctly noted that the contract itself  
22 provides among the services for the removal of surplus  
23 material. Mr. Syracuse didn't have the right to let that  
24 material sit there until he found a buyer and incidentally  
25 his expert said, sometimes it takes seven or eight years to

1 sell this kind of stuff. He had to remove it. That was the  
2 service Orion wanted and that's what the contact covers. On  
3 this whole point of interference, that is hotly disputed.  
4 There is a provision in the contract which we've now cited  
5 twice in our briefs that allowed designation of work areas.  
6 They've yet to address it. Clearly, Orion had the right to  
7 limit access to particular work areas, but that has nothing  
8 to do with the title issue. The title issue turns on whether  
9 it was a contract for services or a contract for sale.

10 THE COURT: All right. That matter will also be  
11 submitted. Sounds like I'll be busy for the next -- Do you  
12 want me to do this before or after the tank farm, Mr. Allen,  
13 is that -- That's a joke.

14 MR. ALLEN: It makes no difference to me, Your  
15 Honor.

16 THE COURT: All right, we have other Syracuse  
17 matters, but we also have counsel who has to get on an  
18 airplane. What do you want to do, counsel?

19 MR. WILSON: There's two I can address very  
20 quickly, I think. First, and I think they'll probably  
21 concede this one, there's a motion for partial summary  
22 judgment on the second element of our burden of proof, which  
23 is that the surplus materials were present at the site on  
24 July 1st, 2003. We had filed this motion because they  
25 wouldn't agree to that. We had to do two inspections. We

1 did request for admissions in our interrogatory, request for  
2 production, and they finally conceded once we filed a motion  
3 for sanctions. So, now I believe they've agreed to this,  
4 that the materials were all there. If not, then we need to  
5 proceed with the motion. If they can concede that, that we  
6 have met our second element of proof, then that gets rid of  
7 that motion.

8 MR. ALLEN: Your Honor, I agree to the end result.  
9 I strongly disagree with everything that preceded that. The  
10 testimony now is from witnesses we submitted and were only  
11 deposed a month ago, that yes, this material as far as anyone  
12 knows laid where it was --

13 THE COURT: I guess the question is is that still  
14 an open issue.

15 MR. ALLEN: It is not an open issue, we agree with  
16 that, Your Honor . . . (microphone not recording).

17 THE COURT: All right, so, counsel can submit  
18 basically an order for partial summary judgment on that  
19 issue.

20 MR. ALLEN: We can, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

22 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, I'll skip down. There's a  
23 motion to compel or to exclude evidence, and I'll be very  
24 brief with it. Basically, we've had a very difficult time --  
25 particularly with that one issue, in trying to get them to

1 admit the stuff is all there. The testimony came from their  
2 own employees. They just never talked to them. We asked in  
3 the deposition whether they even interviewed them. They  
4 didn't even talk to these guys. So for two years we've had  
5 them doing inspections, all these discovery requests,  
6 deposing these guys, and they finally admit it because we  
7 filed the motion for sanctions. In addition to this, they  
8 had interfered with the original inspection when we tried to  
9 do it on July 2nd, and we had to get a TRO in Louisiana to  
10 allow us to complete it in December. So, we had to go  
11 through all that. Then they denied the request for admission  
12 which prompted additional depositions, then we also had  
13 problems with -- We were supposed to get continued discovery  
14 through the end of the summer. The debtor filed a motion  
15 representing the actual agreement of the parties that we  
16 would continue discovery to the end of the summer. That's  
17 what we understood because both sides wanted to take  
18 depositions or whatnot. I had served a simple interrogatory  
19 and request production asking what their current plan was,  
20 and they objected to it saying discovery's over, you don't  
21 get to see that. So, that was in July, and I think the stop  
22 entirely is inappropriate, on the one hand to represent to  
23 the Court that discovery is going to continue throughout the  
24 summer and then tell me, no, discovery ended in May and then  
25 shortly after that, I had just taken the depositions of the

1 Valero people. So, the discovery's okay if it's unilateral.  
2 We also asked them to update the discovery responses in  
3 March, and they refused to do that. We asked them who their  
4 trial witnesses were, they refused to do that. We asked them  
5 what their witnesses and exhibits would be for trial, they  
6 refused to do that. We asked them to update the discovery  
7 response to give a privilege log to all the stuff they've  
8 withheld. They refused to do that. Then they took the  
9 corporate deposition of Valero, they subpoenaed Valero's  
10 documents, a series of documents related to the value of the  
11 surplus materials. The deposition was canceled. They still  
12 received the documents by a subpoena from Valero. Then they  
13 withheld them. They didn't tell us they had them, and they  
14 started springing them in the middle of the Valero  
15 deposition. I asked to get a copy of them. They refused to.  
16 They said discovery is over, you can't see that. And these  
17 are documents that were produced during the discovery period  
18 as it originally occurred even before the agreed extension.  
19 And so this is -- They're hiding Valero's stuff. They won't  
20 give me a privilege log. They're withholding all their  
21 discovery responses. They won't tell me who their trial  
22 witnesses are. They won't tell me what the trial exhibits  
23 are, and we're supposed to have a trial in October. So then  
24 they send me a letter saying we'll furnish updated discovery  
25 responses by October 1st because I filed another motion for

1       sanctions. So every time I file a motion for sanctions, I  
2       finally get some result. So, I filed -- I had to file a  
3       motion for sanctions to get an inspection. I had to file a  
4       motion for sanctions to get them to answer the request for  
5       admissions. I had to file a motion for sanctions to get them  
6       to respond to discovery. It goes on and on. And my clients  
7       don't have time to pay -- time or funds to pay for all of  
8       this, you know. We appreciate the Court putting us on the  
9       docket because we'd have to make two trips just for all these  
10      sanctions. But it's the only thing that gets them to  
11      respond. So, we move to exclude all their exhibits. They  
12      won't tell us what they are, so we want to exclude all the  
13      Valero stuff, all the trial exhibits, and all the witnesses  
14      because they won't tell us anything. And if they give it to  
15      us on October 1st, after discovery is over and just before  
16      the trial, that's useless, and they know that. And we asked  
17      for the privilege log and keep asking for it and they won't  
18      give it us. So I think this and we also had a related motion  
19      to test the sufficiency of a request for admissions. In that  
20      request for admissions we asked them to say that the value  
21      was 1.5. They said, No, but we don't know what the value is,  
22      which is denying it. So they just denied the value. They  
23      denied the stuff was there, and they -- I mean, it goes on  
24      and on. So that basically, you know, to try to put it into a  
25      nutshell, we've tried to simplify the case through the

1 request for admissions, they just deny it unless we bring a  
2 motion for sanctions, and even on the payments under the  
3 contract, saying that the guy paid \$100,000 and received some  
4 credits, they denied that. They said --

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Allen?

6 MR. ALLEN: Your Honor, I'm mindful of Mr. Wilson's  
7 schedule but this may take a few minutes.

8 THE COURT: Well, here's what I'm going to do. I  
9 want to handle this separately, and I want to do it by  
10 telephone at some time in the near future when -- maybe early  
11 next week, we can do that or maybe later on this week there's  
12 a possibility too. But remind me what the proposed trial  
13 schedule is in this?

14 MR. ALLEN: Your Honor, I'm unaware of a trial  
15 date. I was a little surprised by Mr. Wilson's statement.

16 MR. WILSON: At the last hearing when we had  
17 extended the discovery through the summer, it was agreed that  
18 the trial date would be in early October. It probably would  
19 be in Phoenix was what we're told.

20 THE COURT: Well --

21 MR. WILSON: We think it would be one or two days  
22 at the most.

23 MR. ALLEN: I was not here --

24 THE COURT: That's one of the things we're going to  
25 have to talk about because I don't think I have anything on

1 my calendar in Phoenix, and if I was supposed to have  
2 something on my calendar in Phoenix, that hasn't happened.  
3 But I want to get to the bottom of where we are in the  
4 pretrial stuff, and I want do it in a telephone call with  
5 counsel. After counsel have had an opportunity between now  
6 and when we have the telephone call to confer and make sure  
7 that they know exactly what they disagree about and see if  
8 there's anything that they currently disagree about that they  
9 can agree about. And if not, that's fine. But I'm going to  
10 direct counsel to lock themselves in a padded room for as  
11 long as it takes to come to a conclusion of what is in good  
12 faith dispute here about the trial preparation for this case.  
13 Then I'm going to have a telephone conference on the  
14 discovery and the sanction matters for as long as it takes to  
15 kind of work through each one of these, so that we're all on  
16 the same page about what is happening here. That includes  
17 things from Mr. Allen's standpoint, which is, for example,  
18 that he says Mr. Syracuse has never been identified as a  
19 witness who would testify about value. That's a surprise to  
20 the other side. If that's going to be a contested matter we  
21 need to bring that up too. Anything that has to do with  
22 who's going to testify, what the documents are, what the  
23 status of discovery is, is there a privilege log that's due  
24 that hasn't been provided, has there been a mechanism for  
25 contesting issues of privilege, all the things that counsel

1 just went through plus any problems you have on your side,  
2 you need to sit down and lock yourself in a padded room, see  
3 if you can resolve as many as possible. Those you can't  
4 resolve, we're going to have a call, and we'll probably do it  
5 early next week. Is that clear enough?

6 MR. ALLEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 THE COURT: Okay. Is there anything else we need  
9 to do then in Syracuse?

10 MR. LASTOWSKI: Your Honor, how will we know when  
11 the call's scheduled? Through debtor's counsel?

12 THE COURT: How would we know when that's scheduled  
13 for? Well, let me ask when counsel thinks they'll have their  
14 opportunity to confer before we do that, otherwise I can find  
15 the time. I can do it later on this week here in Delaware by  
16 telephone, again, Thursday afternoon is a time I can think  
17 of, but if that's too soon, particularly given the problems  
18 back in New Orleans, what I'd like you to do is to have the  
19 two of you talk and then contact Ms. Ballek and tell her when  
20 a time that you would like to have it done. I want to do it  
21 Monday, Tuesday, or Wednesday morning of next week because  
22 after that I'm gone for about ten days, and if we're going to  
23 get the thing on the road here we need to do it between now  
24 and next Wednesday morning. Okay? Wednesday morning  
25 probably being the worst choice because I think I've really

1 crammed stuff up, and I've got a plane that afternoon, so I  
2 would be -- like counsel here, I would not be paying  
3 attention. I'd be thinking about the law enforcement  
4 officers. So Monday or Tuesday would be better. Okay?

5 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

6 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

7 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, again for the record,  
8 Gregory Werkheiser for the Trust representative. Your Honor,  
9 it might be helpful just to review where are on the agenda  
10 because there --

THE COURT: Tell me how much we have left.

12 MR. WERKHEISER: There are a number of what I would  
13 call uncontested or lightly contested claims matters where  
14 either there's been no response filed or there's been a  
15 resolution or somebody's filed a response but to my knowledge  
16 they're not here and they're not appearing today in any way  
17 or form. There is a claims objection to a claim filed by  
18 National Union Insurance Company that the parties have  
19 briefed and are here and prepared to argue today if Your  
20 Honor wants to receive argument on that. And then we have,  
21 Your Honor, we have just a status conference on the Shaw  
22 matter which is simply advising the Court that we've reached  
23 a settlement in principal and the parties are documenting it  
24 as we speak. And then I believe that leaves us with a status  
25 conference on what we call the interpleader action and fee

1 applications.

2 THE COURT: All right. Well, we've obviously had a  
3 very full calendar today.

4 MR. WERKHEISER: Yes, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: I've got omnibus hearings at 2 and 3  
6 this afternoon, both in fairly active cases. So, it's now  
7 12:37. So what do you suggest here, Mr Werkheiser, in terms  
8 of how we can get from here to there or what can be continued  
9 to another date or whether they can be continued to later on  
10 this week or something else. Because we're running into a  
11 position where we don't have enough time to do everything we  
12 have to do.

13 MR. WERKHEISER: Well, Your Honor, there are a  
14 number of --

15 THE COURT: Should we maybe take a five-minute  
16 break and have counsel confer with regard to those issues and  
17 see if everybody can -- Rather than my hearing seriatim from  
18 everybody why don't -- literally five minutes. We'll take  
19 five minutes and you can talk about it and let us know.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: Certainly, Your Honor, thank you.

21 (Whereupon at 12:38 p.m. a recess was taken in the  
22 hearing in this matter.)

23 (Whereupon at 12:47 p.m. the hearing in this matter  
24 reconvened and the following proceedings were had:)

25 THE CLERK: All rise.

1 THE COURT: Please be seated.

2 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, again, Gregory  
3 Werkheiser for the record. Your Honor, during the break I  
4 think the parties all agreed that they could dispense with  
5 having the status conference on the interpleader action. The  
6 apparent purpose of that was just simply to confirm a  
7 stipulation that the parties had and their satisfied that the  
8 signatures they have on that stipulation are sufficient. So  
9 that matter we propose to continue to the next hearing in  
10 this case. That appears, Your Honor, is the last item before  
11 the fees on the agenda. Then, Your Honor, I think at least  
12 among the professionals in the case there was universal  
13 agreement that if there are no issues or objections with  
14 respect to the fee applications, and we're not aware of any  
15 that are of record, that if Your Honor did not have questions  
16 or concerns we could take that up first and dispense with  
17 that and a number of people will leave and drop off the  
18 phone.

19 THE COURT: That's fine with me.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: Very well, Your Honor. We're  
21 happy to proceed however you want. A number of people are  
22 here in the courtroom, others are on the phone and can answer  
23 questions as appropriate, and we have a proposed form of  
24 omnibus order to hand up to Your Honor that we can mark up  
25 with the appropriate numbers.

1 THE COURT: Is the -- General Security, that's the  
2 interpleader action?

3 MR. WERKHEISER: That is the interpleader action,  
4 Your Honor, yes.

5 THE COURT: Okay, let's proceed.

6 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. So, Your  
7 Honor, that would then bring us to the fee applications which  
8 are all identified on Exhibit A to our agenda, and they've  
9 been broken down on there by debtor professionals and  
10 Committee professionals. And we can take matters up in  
11 whatever order you'd like, simply working through them as  
12 they appear on the agenda?

13 THE COURT: Just work through them.

14 MR. WERKHEISER: Okay. Your Honor, first item then  
15 is Turner Mason & Company, final fee application.

16 THE COURT: All right, is there anybody who wishes  
17 to be heard in connection with the Turner Mason & Company  
18 final fee application? I'm not aware of any objections. I  
19 don't have any questions. I'll sign the order.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Item  
21 number 2 then would be Andrews & Kurth LLP final fee  
22 application. I believe that Mr. Joe Holzer is appearing by  
23 telephone for that, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: Is there anybody who wishes to be heard  
25 in connection with Andrews & Kurth? The record does not

1 reflect any objections, and I'm not aware of any. Are you  
2 aware of any objections, Mr. Werkheiser?

3 MR. WERKHEISER: No, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: I don't have any questions, I'll sign  
5 the order.

6 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Item  
7 number 3, Your Honor, is Huron Consulting Group, LLC,  
8 financial advisor to the debtor.

9 THE COURT: Anybody wish to be heard in connection  
10 with Huron Financial -- Excuse me, Huron Consulting Group?  
11 Again, I'm not aware of any objections. Are you aware of any  
12 objections, Mr. Werkheiser?

13 MR. WERKHEISER: I'm not aware of any and to my  
14 knowledge none appear of record.

15 THE COURT: I have no questions, I'll sign the  
16 order.

17 MR. WERKHEISER: Item number 4, Your Honor, Landis  
18 Rath & Cobb, LLP, special counsel to the debtor.

19 MS. EDMONSON: Good afternoon, Your Honor, Jamie  
20 Edmonson of Landis Rath & Cobb, special counsel to the debtor  
21 and debtor in possession.

22 THE COURT: All right. I'm not aware of any  
23 objections, are you counsel?

24 MS. EDMONSON: No, Your Honor, I'm not.

25 THE COURT: Remind me again exactly what you were

1 special counsel for?

2 MS. EDMONSON: Your Honor, we're special counsel  
3 for the debtor as part of the interpleader action.

4 THE COURT: I am aware of no -- So these are all  
5 final applications because of the confirmation of the plan  
6 and so that further fee awards will not be subject to the  
7 same procedures; is that correct?

8 MR. WERKHEISER: That's correct, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: It's not that they're not going to do  
10 any more work because that matter, I think, is still  
11 proceeding; correct?

12 MR. WERKHEISER: That's correct although we hope  
13 not have to have them do any more work at it, but that's  
14 correct. The plan contemplates that these fees will be  
15 submitted directly to the Trust.

16 THE COURT: All right. I'm aware of no objections,  
17 I have no questions, I'll approve the fees.

18 MS. EDMONSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: We've already dealt with the Herman,  
20 Herman, Katz & Cotlar matter.

21 MR. WERKHEISER: Yes, Your Honor. Item 6, Your  
22 Honor, is the twelfth and final application of Morris,  
23 Nichols, Arsh & Tunnell. I can represent that we're not  
24 aware of any objections and that none appear of record, and  
25 I'm ready to answer any questions Your Honor has.

1                   THE COURT: So what remains to be paid here is a  
2 twenty percent holdback on the last group; is that right? Or  
3 are we past that? Just roughly speaking. I mean what's gone  
4 along here is that there have been interim awards which have  
5 provided for the payment of the holdback?

6                   MR. WERKHEISER: That's correct. That's correct.  
7 There's a holdback and I believe -- if I can consult with my  
8 colleague for just one second.

9                   THE COURT: It's basically true with all of these  
10 is that the most that's remaining to be paid is the holdback  
11 for the last group, for the last interim application that may  
12 not yet have been heard.

13                  MR. WERKHEISER: And there may in some cases, I  
14 believe, be a month or two -- monthly at the end; is that  
15 correct? There may be a month or two at the end that has not  
16 been officially applied for.

17                  THE COURT: Beyond the previous interim.

18                  MR. WERKHEISER: That's correct, Your Honor.

19                  THE COURT: All right, I'm not aware of any  
20 objections. I have no questions. I'll sign the order.

21                  MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
22 Honor, then that brings us to item number 7, tenth and final  
23 application of Vinson & Elkins LLP. I believe D. Bobbitt  
24 Noel is appearing by telephone on their behalf, and I can  
25 represent that we're not aware of any objections to that

1 application either.

2 THE COURT: All right, and remind me what Vinson &  
3 Elkins did as special counsel.

4 MR. NOEL (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, we were  
5 transaction counsel responsible for taking the lead on  
6 selling the refinery. We were corporate counsel going into  
7 the bankruptcy case so we handled a variety of miscellaneous  
8 corporate matters throughout the course of the bankruptcy  
9 case.

10 THE COURT: All right, thank you. I don't have any  
11 other questions. I'm prepared to sign the order.

12 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
13 Honor, that brings us to item number 8, twelfth interim and  
14 final fee application of Jones Walker, special Louisiana and  
15 business law counsel for the debtor. Again, I can represent  
16 that I'm not aware of any objections for that application.

17 THE COURT: So did the firm of Jones Walker, et  
18 cetera, have any point of view about ducks and trees under  
19 applicable Louisiana law.

20 MR. KERTH (TELEPHONIC): Your Honor, this is David  
21 Kerth of Jones Walker . . . (microphone not recording)  
22 everything seems fairly accurate.

23 THE COURT: Well, that's encouraging since we had a  
24 rather diverse point of view.

25 MR. KERTH (TELEPHONIC): Well I will say that at

1       least . . . (microphone not recording).

2           THE COURT: That there are ducks and there are  
3       trees is what you're saying, okay.

4           MR. WERKHEISER: I guess we can discuss another  
5       time about what that says about the state of Louisiana law.

6           THE COURT: All right, I'm aware of no objections,  
7       and I don't have any questions. I'll sign the order.

8           MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
9       Honor, then that brings us to the final application, the  
10      Development Specialists, Inc., as a chief restructuring  
11      officer and Mr. Victor is present in the courtroom. They  
12      were retained under § 363 of the Bankruptcy Code to provide  
13      chief restructuring officer services to the debtor. I can  
14      again represent I'm not aware of any objections and none  
15      appear of record with respect to that application.

16           THE COURT: I'm aware of not objection. I have no  
17       questions. I'll sign the order.

18           MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
19       Honor, that brings us forward to the Committee's  
20      professionals fee applications. I would just note for the  
21      record that as to these applications it's contemplated under  
22      the plan and the order so provides that they will be paid not  
23      from the ORC Distribution Trust but from the Liquidation  
24      Trust, which is a separate trust established to fund this and  
25      some other unsecured creditor obligations. That brings us to

1 item 10, Your Honor. It's the tenth and final application of  
2 KPMG LLP, financial advisors to the Committee. And, Your  
3 Honor, from the ORC Distribution Trust respectfully if I can  
4 represent, we're not aware of any formal objections to this  
5 application. One clarification that was made at our request.  
6 The application did seek payment from debtor, and they have  
7 since clarified to us that in fact payment from the  
8 Liquidation Trust is what was intended and is what they seek.

9 MR. WARNER: Your Honor, for the record, Michael  
10 Warner, Warner Stevens, on behalf of the Creditors Committee  
11 and the Liquidation Trust and Trustee, and we know of no  
12 objections to the KPMG application.

13 THE COURT: I have no questions, I'll sign the  
14 order.

15 MR. WARNER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor,  
16 that brings us to number 11, which is the application of Saul  
17 Ewing which was local counsel for the Committee and their  
18 final application. We know of no objections to that either.

19 THE COURT: I'm aware of no objections. I have no  
20 questions. I'll sign the order.

21 MR. WARNER: Thank you, Your Honor. Item 12 is the  
22 firm of Warner Stevens, my firm, Your Honor, as counsel to  
23 the Creditors Committee, and we know of no objections to that  
24 final.

25 THE COURT: When did you lose Doby?

1 MR. WARNER: Doby retired in July of this year.

**THE COURT:** So that's when the name changed.

3 MR. WARNER: Right and I told Stevens to watch out.

THE COURT: All right. Anybody wish to be heard in connection with this application. I'm not aware of any objections. I have no questions. I'll sign the order.

7 MR. WARNER: Thank you, Your Honor. I believe that  
8 is the end of the fee applications.

THE COURT: Okay.

10 MR. WARNER: Thank you, Your Honor.

11 THE COURT: Thank you.

12 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
13 Honor, my colleague is finishing interlineating the order  
14 with the final amounts with the final amounts. We did not  
15 want to presume they would be allowed as proposed, so we'll  
16 hand it up momentarily if that works for the Court.

17 THE COURT: All right, let's see what else we have  
18 to resolve.

19 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, then, we would propose  
20 to take up what appears under -- I'm sorry, if I can  
21 interrupt for a second. May we excuse the various  
22 professionals whose --

23 THE COURT: Whoever's on the telephone who was only  
24 there for the fee applications, may ring off now.

25 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. That would

1 bring us to item number 2 on the agenda and in the interest  
2 of accommodating travel schedules and such, we've agreed with  
3 counsel for American Home Assurance Company to take up  
4 argument on the debtor's objection to what is referenced on  
5 the agenda as response b) informal response National Union  
6 Fire Insurance Company, Pittsburgh, PA, which has listed  
7 under the number of briefs that the parties have filed with  
8 respect to that claim. And the parties have made written  
9 submissions on that and stand ready to present brief argument  
10 I think in the neighborhood of probably ten to fifteen  
11 minutes apiece.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. WERKHEISER: If that's acceptable to Your  
14 Honor. Your Honor, on behalf --

15 THE COURT: Is there anything else other than that?

16 MR. WERKHEISER: Your Honor, what remains after  
17 that is essentially uncontested resolutions to claims  
18 objections, which I think can be submitted by certification  
19 to Your Honor following the hearing. And then there are a  
20 couple of instances where we have pending claims objections  
21 where responses have been filed and to my knowledge no one is  
22 here today advocating the position stated in the responses,  
23 but we do have --

24 THE COURT: Well, we're going to end it no later  
25 than 1:30.

1 MR. WERKHEISER: Understood, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: So you need to figure out how best to  
3 use your time.

4 MR. WERKHEISER: Well, I've made a commitment that  
5 we would go forward with this, Your Honor, so --

6 THE COURT: Fine. Let's make it closer to ten  
7 minutes or seven minutes apiece.

8 MR. WERKHEISER: We'll do our best, Your Honor.  
9 Your Honor, this objection seeks the disallowance of Claim  
10 No. 648 filed by National Union Fire Insurance Company and  
11 various affiliates including American Home Insurance Company  
12 which was the provider of Worker's Compensation insurance  
13 policy to Orion in particular for the period from  
14 approximately March 2002 to March 2003. And we've objected  
15 to that particular claim on the basis that the claim is not  
16 entitled to the asserted statutory priority under 507(a)(4)  
17 of the Bankruptcy Code. Subsequent to objecting, the parties  
18 had discussions, and I think that there's general agreement  
19 that there's not a dispute in the amount of the claim that  
20 they are asserting as additional Worker's Compensation  
21 insurance premiums which is in the neighborhood of \$344,000.  
22 The dispute is whether and to what extent that obligation  
23 enjoys a priority under the Bankruptcy Code. Each party's  
24 filed an opening and an answering brief. In the interest of  
25 keeping things short, they have exhaustively addressed the

1 issue of whether a Worker's Compensation insurer can claim a  
2 statutory priority as a party providing -- making a  
3 contribution to an employee benefits program under §507(a)(4)  
4 of the Bankruptcy Code. They rely extensively on Judge  
5 Walrath's decision in Integrated Health, and we certainly  
6 acknowledge this is a clear issue of law. Integrated Health  
7 has positioned itself on one side of the issue with the  
8 minority of courts led by the Ninth Circuit in the Plaid  
9 Pantry (phonetical) case. We have advocated what we  
10 characterize as a majority position which has been embraced  
11 by at least three Circuit Courts, various District Courts and  
12 Bankruptcy Courts that are cited in our papers. We would  
13 especially direct the Court's attention to the relatively  
14 recent decision of In Re: Edward W. Mintie & Company  
15 (phonetical), 286 BR 1 Bankruptcy District of Columbia  
16 (2002). I think we would essentially agree with just about  
17 everything that's stated in that decision other than the  
18 Court's indication that a Worker's Compensation insurance  
19 obligation may not be considered necessarily a contribution.  
20 They appear to limit statements by the Birmingham National  
21 Court on that, and obviously we would follow that Court. But  
22 I'm not going to belabor the position on that issue. As I  
23 said, I think it's been fully briefed, and we're prepared to  
24 rely on our papers subject to reserving the ability to  
25 respond to American Home Insurance Company's arguments on

1 those issues. I did want to address some discrete issues  
2 that are raised by their papers that do not necessarily write  
3 directly to the issues that's pure interpretation. And the  
4 first of those is they have argued in their answering brief  
5 that the ORC Distribution Trust and the debtor waived the  
6 ability to make the services rendered argument. They cite to  
7 some e-mail discussions of what the parties intended to brief  
8 in advance of making these submissions and contended those  
9 should be read to exclude any argument that would exclude a  
10 priority based on the insurer's inability to demonstrate that  
11 its claim is for services rendered within the meaning of  
12 507(a)(4). And, you know, we would respectfully submit that  
13 the discussion was intended only to demonstrate the emphasis  
14 that the parties were focusing on statutory interpretation,  
15 and it's somewhat disingenuous for them to now make this  
16 argument especially given the fact that they themselves made  
17 the argument in their opening brief appearing at page 10,  
18 carrying over to page 11, that what they had provided under  
19 the policy did in fact constitute services rendered within  
20 the meaning of the statute. So, notwithstanding whatever  
21 discussions there had been, parties have joined issue on that  
22 and I think fully presented it to the Court so there would be  
23 no reason to exclude it from consideration. I would also  
24 note that despite the e-mail that they attached, the parties  
25 have not, shall we say, lived by the terms of that for the

1 reason I just noted, and also for the fact that that  
2 contemplated a briefing an additional issue having to do with  
3 whether they had properly calculated the claim which they  
4 since insisted not be put forward at this time. So I don't  
5 think that is a definitive statement of where the parties  
6 are. And finally, I would note, there is just simply no  
7 prejudice to American Home Assurance Company from having this  
8 issue addressed today given that both parties have fully  
9 addressed it. A further argument that they made and that  
10 they put greater emphasis on in their answering brief is this  
11 concept that the debtor and the trust is somehow judicially  
12 estopped today from taking the position that they're not  
13 entitled to a priority, and they essentially come to make a  
14 mountain out of a mole-hole. They point to a first day  
15 motion the debtor filed, a typical employee wages and  
16 benefits motions which contains a passing reference to the  
17 fact that the debtor had a Worker's Compensation program, but  
18 does not discuss that at length or seek specific relief  
19 directed to that program within the motion and suggest that  
20 we've taken an inconsistent position in our first day papers  
21 from that that we now advocate in our briefs, and as I'm sure  
22 Your Honor's aware, you know, that is the first prong of  
23 establishing any defense of judicial estoppel is establishing  
24 an inconsistent position. And that's just simply not the  
25 case. It is certainly true that the existence of Worker's

1 Compensation does at least in a tangential way provide  
2 benefits to employees. They are relieved of various employer  
3 defenses such as contributory negligence, and they are  
4 insured the benefit of insurance that is in place for their  
5 recovery purposes. So there is no disputing that. The  
6 question is is whether they, the insurance company, can  
7 insert itself as an intermediary and piggy-back on the  
8 priority that would be established and afforded to a  
9 traditional employee benefits plan. So, from that  
10 standpoint, Your Honor, there simply was no inconsistent  
11 representation. Secondly, we wouldn't be here today had we  
12 obtained an advantage or gotten the Court to act on that  
13 representation in a way that was to our advantage from making  
14 that representation, because in fact we did not pay the  
15 premium obligations for the pre-petition insurance premium  
16 under this policy, notwithstanding whatever relief they think  
17 was sought under that motion, and therefore, there is no  
18 connection between the statement and actions that were  
19 approved by this Court. And then, thirdly, Your Honor,  
20 emphasizing the point that this was nothing more than a  
21 passing reference. The debtor separately filed a motion  
22 specifically directed to Worker's Compensation programs. It  
23 sought authority to pay certain Worker's Compensation claims,  
24 particularly those claims that arose under previous Worker's  
25 Compensation arrangement where the debtor had some direct

1 obligation to pay the claims itself and premised that not on  
2 the status of these claims as supposedly employee benefits,  
3 but on the necessity of payments doctrine and that we have  
4 cited authority in our answering brief for that very notion  
5 and emphasizing that very distinction. Your Honor, the final  
6 point that I would make which is addressing some of the  
7 statements and arguments made in American Home Assurance  
8 Company's answering brief with respect to our argument that  
9 the additional premium obligation needs to, in fact, be  
10 allocated over the entire length of the policy is that they  
11 consistently argue that the premiums were earned within 180  
12 days, that they became due within 180 days, and they applied  
13 our payments in such a way that the amounts that remained due  
14 at that time were amounts that accrued within 180 days. But  
15 that's simply not what the statute says, Your Honor. The  
16 statute says for services rendered. And if Congress had  
17 meant earned, they would have said earned. They certainly  
18 said earned in 507(a)(3) when they were talking about  
19 employee wages, and they didn't say it here. They said  
20 services rendered just as they've done in 503(b) in  
21 discussing entitlement to an administrative claim, and so we  
22 submit that that argument is simply off base. The final  
23 thing I would note for Your Honor is that during the course  
24 of discussions about these claims and preparing to brief this  
25 before Your Honor, the issue was raised of setoff with

1 respect to some additional premium obligations that debtor  
2 and now the Trust is due back from the insurance company on  
3 related policies that were issued by American Home Assurance  
4 Company and its affiliates. The parties had agreed to  
5 reserve on that issue, either try to reach an agreement on it  
6 or to submit that for consideration to the Court at a later  
7 me, but I didn't want to be silent on that today and waive  
8 any rights. The debtors believes they do not have the right  
9 to setoff under applicable law or under the terms of the plan  
10 and confirmation order, but regardless of that, we've agreed  
11 to defer consideration of that today. Thank you, Your Honor.  
12 I just reserve a short opportunity to reply.

13 THE COURT: Thank you.

14 MR. PALACIO: Good afternoon, Your Honor, may it  
15 please the Court, Ricardo Palacio of Ashby & Geddes on behalf  
16 of the American Home Assurance Company and certain other AIG  
17 related entities. Your Honor, with me today is Eric Brunstad  
18 of Bingham McCutchen. We yesterday filed a pro hac motion.  
19 Excuse me, a motion for pro hac vice admission for Mr.  
20 Brunstad, and I ask that the Court allow Mr. Brunstad to  
21 present argument. Thank you, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: The motion will be granted.

23 MR. BRUNSTAD: Thank you, Your Honor. Eric  
24 Brunstad on behalf of American Home. I think that my  
25 argument can be divided readily into basically four points

1 and with a couple of facts, I think that bear emphasis. The  
2 first is that the total amount of the premium obligation for  
3 the workers, the year-long Worker's Compensation policy was  
4 \$1,126,000 roughly. Of that, Orion paid \$781,522. So,  
5 American Home has a claim for the balance owed of \$344,000  
6 approximately. Now the statute requires, in order to have  
7 the priority, that the creditor has to have a claim for a  
8 contribution to an employee benefit plan for services  
9 rendered within the 180 day period. And each of those  
10 points, I think, particularly the concept of what is an  
11 employee benefit plan, Judge Walrath's recent opinion in the  
12 Integrated Health case, I think, persuasively points out  
13 Worker's Compensation policies are a classic form of employee  
14 benefit plan. If the injured worker is injured, he through  
15 Worker's is entitled to benefits in the form of lost wages,  
16 health, disability, et cetera, and that this clearly  
17 qualifies for a kind of employee benefit plan. Now, here,  
18 American Home's claim is for the debtor's obligation to pay  
19 for this plan by paying premiums, and that constitutes a  
20 contribution. The services rendered were the insurance  
21 services that American Home rendered within the 180 day  
22 period, and additionally, obviously that also arose from the  
23 services rendered by the employees who were employed giving  
24 rise to debtor's obligation to have Worker's Compensation  
25 insurance. So within the plain meaning, the plain text of

1 the statute, we have a claim for contributions, debtor's  
2 obligation to pay for this plan for an employee benefit plan  
3 a provision of Worker's Compensation benefits to the  
4 employees under this plan for services rendered during the  
5 statutory period. Now the debtor argues that well, this  
6 can't be an employee benefit plan within the meaning of the  
7 statute because it wasn't voluntary. Well that can't be  
8 right, Your Honor, because the statute first of all draws no  
9 distinction between voluntary employee benefit plans and  
10 involuntary employee benefit plans. If Your Honor would  
11 think about it, it makes no sense because if that same  
12 analysis were applied to the wage priority under § 507(a)(3),  
13 then you'd have no wage priority there either even though  
14 most states, for example, make it a crime if you do not pay  
15 the wages to employees who actually work. The concept is not  
16 part of the statute. It's not a qualification you can  
17 engraft onto the statute, plus we know, for example, in the  
18 Ron Pare (phonetical) case when the Supreme Court said, Look,  
19 506(b) does not draw a distinction between voluntary liens  
20 and involuntary liens so we're not going to create one there.  
That same sort of thing can't happen here, Your Honor. The  
statute doesn't require it be voluntary, involuntary. It  
simply says it has to be an employee benefit plan. The  
legislative history is of no aid to the Trust here. The  
legislative history does not say that it has to be voluntary

1 or involuntary. The legislative history does not say that  
2 Worker's Compensation policies are excluded. The legislative  
3 history simply provides some examples and some discussion  
4 that is not grounds for saying, Aha, therefore, there must be  
5 an implicit qualification on the plain statutory text. It  
6 doesn't work that way. The statute doesn't say services  
7 rendered by the employees or something else. It says for  
8 services rendered. Here the insurance carrier rendered the  
9 services during the statutory period, the 180-day period, and  
10 asserts a claim accordingly for the priority. So we have a  
11 situation in which all of the statutory criteria in  
12 accordance with their plain meaning has been met and  
13 fulfilled and accordingly the priority applies. With respect  
14 to the allocation issue, again, the argument is that, well,  
15 this \$344,000 claim has to be allocated over the year life of  
16 the policy and, therefore, falls outside the 180-day window.  
17 That's not how these things work, and that's not what  
18 American Home's rights are. Again, American Home received an  
19 initial payment of premiums of \$781,000 when it first  
20 initiated the policy. That left \$344,000 owed. Under  
21 applicable state law, there really is no dispute as to this,  
22 American Home was entitled to apply what it received, the  
23 \$781,000 to the front end of the policy. The Cornell case  
24 that we cite is on point on that point in bankruptcy, where  
25 Judge Shoole (phonetical) said, The union got payments and it

1 was entitled where the debtor never directed how the payments  
2 would be applied when the payments were made to the older  
3 amounts owing. State law is also on point, whether you look  
4 at Louisiana law or Texas law the standard is exactly the  
5 same. When you receive payments on a debt, if the debtor  
6 doesn't direct how they're to be made, the creditor has the  
7 right to apply it to how it sees fit and here that's what  
8 happened. The \$781,000 that was received was applied to the  
9 front end of the policy, and the \$344,000 that's owed goes to  
10 the back end of the policy and clearly falls within the 180-  
11 day window. This is also consistent with how insurance  
12 policies work in the market at large. When you have a  
13 situation in which, for example, you have financing of the  
14 insurance premium. The claim or premium arises when the  
15 services are rendered. And when the services are rendered  
16 then the debtor's obligated to pay the premium -- that pays  
17 the premium, someone financed it. If the policy is then  
18 canceled, then the debtor gets a refund for premium that was  
19 paid for the days that there was actual coverage not for  
20 payments that stretch out into the future beyond the  
21 termination or something like that. That's not how it works.  
22 Same concept here. When American Home received the 781,000  
23 it applied it to the front end of the premium obligations  
24 leaving the back end unpaid. So, on the petition date it  
25 held a claim for \$344,000 for services rendered, insurance

provision, Worker's Compensation insurance coverage that it provided for the period of time within 180 days prior to the filing of the petition date. So, this is a straightforward application of state law as to rights of allocation. State law is undisputed. There is no general federal common law of allocation of payments. It is purely a question of state law. So, the allocation issue, I think, is pretty clear.

Again, we have a contribution. The debtor's obligation was to make a contribution to an employee benefit plan. We have an employee benefit plan, and I would note, Your Honor, that then Judge Bryer of the First Circuit in the Sako (phonetical) Development case, a case which we discuss dealing with an employee benefit plan for general life and disability and health, there then Judge Bryer explained very clearly, Look, the reason why we have this priority is basically to protect these kinds of plans, that by giving the plan the priority the insurers are more likely to provide the benefits which helps employees. You help the insurer to help the employees. If the insurer doesn't have this priority, it's less likely to be willing to provide the coverage if the debtor goes into financial distress and you hurt the employees. And since the policy of this section was to provide for payment of priority for these kinds of plans, it fits together perfectly. Accordingly, we think the priority applies.

1 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

**2** MR. BRUNSTAD: Thank you, Your Honor.

3 MR. WERKHEISER: Very, very briefly, Your Honor.

4 Just to address a couple quick points. Counsel's reference  
5 to Integrated Health's statement about employee Worker's  
6 Compensation benefits being classic employee benefits. Your  
7 Honor, that statement appears on page 613 in the opinion,  
8 unsupported by any citation to any other precedent or  
9 authority. And I would also note that the reason courts have  
10 clearly embraced the legislative history and been willing to  
11 look at that is that none of the terms are defined in the  
12 statute that are at issue here. What is an employee benefit  
13 plan? What are services rendered? Those are all left to be  
14 filled in by the courts in necessitating resort to the  
15 legislative history. Your Honor, the argument was also made  
16 presenting our position on what is an employee benefit plan  
17 as solely whether or not it's voluntary. That's not the  
18 case. Whether it's an employee benefit plan, that is  
19 certainly one argument that has been made in support of  
20 whether it's an employee benefit plan, but I think as the  
21 Mintie Court said, it is not a direct benefit to employees.  
22 It is an arrangement between the debtor and the insurance  
23 company, and, Your Honor, I just direct your attention to  
24 pages 15 and 16 of the Mintie opinion on that point. Your  
25 Honor, also I would just simply note that reliance on Cornell

1       is misplaced here. That was a case where there were in fact  
2       payments made by the debtor within 180 days of the bankruptcy  
3       case, and the issue was how to apply those payments that were  
4       made by the debtor during that time period. That is not what  
5       we have here. We have a question of when the services were  
6       rendered and it's distinct. Finally, as to Sako Development  
7       it is very much a red herring to suggest that the insurers  
8       are going to be fleeing from the field if they do not get a  
9       priority here. They certainly have the ability to protect  
10      themselves through various security devices, letters of  
11      credit and such. And also, would just emphasize the point  
12      that at no time in this case were the ability of the debtor's  
13      former employees to get their claims honored under the policy  
14      were ever at risk by virtue of the non-payment of this  
15      premium obligation. So, to suggest that there is any  
16      jeopardy to the benefits that employees might otherwise  
17      receive from having insurance in place is simply not the  
18      case. Thank you, Your Honor.

19                   THE COURT: All right, thank you. The matter will  
20      be submitted.

21                   MR. BRUNSTAD: Thank you, Your Honor.

22                   THE COURT: Thank you.

23                   MR. WERKHEISER: All right, Your Honor, I'll try to  
24      make what progress we can in the last five minutes and then  
25      if we can just deem what remains continue it to our next

1 hearing.

2 THE COURT: Well, why don't we deal with the ones  
3 where responses have been filed but nobody is here to  
4 prosecute them.

5 MR. WERKHEISER: That's my plan, Your Honor. Your  
6 Honor, that would take us to item number 2, the first omnibus  
7 objection. Your Honor, there were a couple of claims subject  
8 to that objection that we objected to on the basis that there  
9 was no liability for the debtor. They included claims filed  
10 by Richard Hein, No. 102, and -- or 20, and claims filed by  
11 Richard Cheramie, C-h-e-r-a-m-i-e, Claim No. 419. They are  
12 virtually identical claims, Your Honor. They both argue an  
13 entitlement to pension obligations for the 2003 plan year.  
14 You may recall from a few hearings ago we addressed this on  
15 our uncontested objection to various other parties in this  
16 case, which was raised as part of the third omnibus  
17 objection. We did ask for leave and filed a reply which  
18 essentially to attach and incorporated our third omnibus  
19 objection and the argument that we made in there as to why  
20 there was no funding obligation with respect to the pension  
21 for the 2003 plan year. We'd rely on that and submit it for  
22 Your Honor's consideration on that basis.

23 THE COURT: Based upon that previous ruling, it's  
24 ordered sustaining the objection.

25 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. I have a

1 proposed form order, if I may hand it up?

2 THE COURT: I've signed the order.

3 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your  
4 Honor, I'm going to skip past a number of what I would call  
5 resolved or uncontested items on the second omnibus  
6 objection. That will be submitted by certification of  
7 counsel to Your Honor. The contested item that remains is  
8 the claim of Michael Walton Woods, Claim No. 1097, and the  
9 claim of Steven D'Ingianni, Claim No. 1023. They are similar  
10 claims for pension benefits, again, although slightly  
11 different in their arguments as to why they're entitled to  
12 it. And these claims are both subject to the second omnibus  
13 objection and to the debtor's third omnibus objection. The  
14 second omnibus objection objects to them as having been late  
15 filed and as lacking any supporting documentation. The third  
16 omnibus objection raises the objection that Your Honor just  
17 ruled upon that there is no liability to the claims to the  
18 extent that it relates to the 2003 plan year. As to Michael  
19 Walton Woods, he asserts a claim of \$39,308.11. The proof of  
20 claim identifies this as for pension in covering the period  
21 1/1/03 to 6/31/03. However, in Mr. Woods' response, he  
22 appears to contend that he was required to be paid in March  
23 2003 based on services rendered during a prior plan year  
24 under the pension plan but was not paid. And, Your Honor, I  
25 believe we can dispose of this contention if Your Honor will

1 accept a brief proffer on what occurred with respect to the  
2 2002 plan year obligations. And, for this purpose, I would  
3 offer the testimony of Steven L. Victor. If called to  
4 testify, Mr. Victor could and would testify that he was the  
5 debtor's chief restructuring officer through and including  
6 the effective date of the debtor's plan of liquidation. Mr.  
7 Victor would further testify that he's familiar with the  
8 debtor's books and records and that to the best of his  
9 knowledge, information, and belief formulated based on the  
10 debtor's books and records, the debtor fully satisfied its  
11 obligations to fund the pension plan for the 2002 plan year  
12 by means of a wire transfer dated March 31st, 2003 in the  
13 amount of \$2,847,539.92, payable to Diversified Investment  
14 Advisers the entity then responsible for administering the  
15 pension plan. Mr. Victor would further testify that the  
16 debtor's books and records, evidence and allocation of the  
17 debtor's plan contributions for the 2002 plan year in the  
18 amount of \$5,468.09 in accordance with the terms of the  
19 pension plan. And finally, Mr. Victor would testify that he  
20 believes that the debtor, based on that allocation and that  
21 payment fully satisfies the 2002 plan year obligations.  
22 Based on the foregoing, Your Honor, we would ask that Mr.  
23 Woods' claim be disallowed on its merits. We also note that  
24 Mr. Woods' claim was late, was not filed until March 16th,  
25 2004, and no justification is given in his response for the

1 late filing. So, we have proposed form of orders to address  
2 that. They also address the Steven D'Ingianni, Claim No.  
3 1023, again objected to as a late filed claim and lack of  
4 supporting documentation for omnibus objection two, and a no  
5 liability pension plan for omnibus objection three. Mr.  
6 D'Ingianni argues in his response that his response was not  
7 untimely because he contends that he did not receive  
8 notification of the claims objection until the date the  
9 responses were due. I can represent to the Court and there  
10 is a notice of service on file to this effect, that Mr.  
11 D'Ingianni was served with the bar date notice at the address  
12 specified in the debtor's schedules for him which equates to  
13 the address that appears in his proof of claim. Moreover, he  
14 was served with the supplemental bar date notice in February  
15 of this year and in more than adequate time to allow him to  
16 respond to that notice and yet did not file his claim until  
17 March 16th, 2004, one day after the supplemental bar date and  
18 several months beyond the original bar date. Mr. D'Ingianni  
19 makes not response in support of his position that the  
20 pension obligation is entitled to a priority or is otherwise  
21 valid. Simply states that he would like that paid and for  
22 the reasons already stated, Your Honor, we believe you can  
23 rightfully disallow the claim. With that, Your Honor, I do  
24 have proposed form of orders if Your Honor would grant the  
25 relief requested that would disallow the claims both to Mr.

1 D'Ingianni and Mr. Woods, I can hand those up for Your  
2 Honor's consideration.

3 THE COURT: Is there anybody in the courtroom or on  
4 the telephone who wishes to be heard on behalf of either Mr.  
5 Woods or Mr. D'Ingianni? Apparently not. I take it with  
6 regard to Mr. D'Ingianni, is the relief you're seeking  
7 primarily based upon the lateness of the claim or based upon  
8 the lack of documentation?

9 MR. WERKHEISER: Both, Your Honor. Due to the way  
10 our local rules are set up, the debtor's forced to segregate  
11 substantive from non-substantive objections. So as a non-  
12 substantive objection because the second omnibus we raised  
13 the lateness objection and the lack of supporting  
14 documentation objection. As part of the third omnibus  
15 objection, which was a substantive objection, we raised the  
16 issue that there was no liability substantively on the  
17 pension obligation to either of these parties, and that's why  
18 they've been split up process to two claims objections.

19 THE COURT: I've signed the two orders.

20 MR. WERKHEISER: Thank you, Your Honor. All right,  
21 Your Honor, I believe that covers everything that was even in  
22 the lightly contested category. I very much appreciate Your  
23 Honor's indulgence today. I do have the completed proposed  
24 form of omnibus fee order I can hand up to Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: I've signed the order.

1                   MR. WERKHEISER: Once again, thank you very much  
2 for your indulgence and all the Court's time today. And  
3 we've had pleasure working with you. Thank you, Your Honor.

4                   THE COURT: Thank you. We're adjourned.

5                   (Whereupon at 1:32 p.m., the hearing in this matter  
6 was concluded for this date.)

7

8

9

10

11

12                  I, Elaine M. Ryan, approved transcriber for the  
13 United States Courts, certify that the foregoing is a correct  
14 transcript from the electronic sound recording of the  
15 proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

16

17                  Elaine M. Ryan  
18                  Elaine M. Ryan  
19                  2801 Faulkland Road  
20                  Wilmington, DE 19808  
21                  (302) 683-0221

22                  9-24-04

23

24

25

K

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

IN RE: . Case No. 03-11483(MFW)  
. Chapter 11

ORION REFINING CORPORATION, .  
. 824 Market Street  
. Wilmington, Delaware 19801  
Debtor.

MICHAEL G. SYRACUSE d/b/a . Adv. Pro. No. 03-53939  
INTERSTATE SUPPLY COMPANY,  
and TEXAS ICO, INC., .

Plaintiffs,

v.

ORION REFINING CORPORATION,

Defendant. June 28, 2006  
9:32 a.m.

TRANSCRIPT OF MOTION HEARING  
BEFORE HONORABLE MARY F. WALRATH  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT JUDGE

APPEARANCES:

For the Debtor: Morris, Nichols, Arsh & Tunnel  
By: RICHARD D. ALLEN, ESQ.  
GREGORY W. WERKHEISER, ESQ.  
THOMAS W. BRIGGS, ESQ.  
1201 North Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19899

Audio Operator: Brandon J. McCarthy

Proceedings recorded by electronic sound recording, transcript  
produced by transcription service.

---

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.  
268 Evergreen Avenue  
Hamilton, New Jersey 08619  
E-mail: [jicourt@optonline.net](mailto:jicourt@optonline.net)

(609) 586-2311 Fax No. (609) 587-3599

APPEARANCES (Cont'd.):

For Texas ICO:

Duane Morris LLP  
By: MICHAEL R. LASTOWSKI, ESQ.  
1100 North Market Street  
Suite 1200  
Wilmington, DE 19801

For Texas ICO:

Simon, Peragine, Smith &  
Redfearn, L.L.P.  
By: ANDREW C. WILSON, ESQ.  
30th Floor - Energy Centre  
1100 Poydras Street  
New Orleans, LA 70163

For Texas ICO:

Law Office of Edward S. Rapier,  
Jr.  
By: EDWARD S. RAPIER, JR., ESQ.  
2160 Eighth Street, Suite A  
Mandeville, LA 70471

1 THE CLERK: All rise. You may be seated.

2 THE COURT: Good morning.

3 MR. LASTOWSKI: Good morning, Your Honor. Michael  
4 Lastowski of the law firm Duane Morris, LLP, here today for the  
5 plaintiffs in the adversary proceeding, Michael G. Syracuse v.  
6 Orion Refining Corporation. With me today is my co-counsel  
7 Andrew Wilson, who will be presenting our argument. Also  
8 present is my other co-counsel, Edward Rapier. And finally, at  
9 counsel table are Mr. and Mrs. Michael Syracuse.

10 Your Honor, we have prepared a PowerPoint, and I'm  
11 hopeful that you're able to see it --

12 THE COURT: I can.

13 MR. LASTOWSKI: -- from the bench.

14 THE COURT: Yes.

15 MR. LASTOWSKI: And unless debtor's counsel has  
16 something to say, I would suggest we just proceed.

17 THE COURT: All right, you may proceed.

18 MR. WILSON: Good morning, Your Honor.

19 THE COURT: Good morning.

20 MR. WILSON: Essentially what we've tried to do is to  
21 outline our basic case insofar as the motion to reconsider is  
22 concerned. Much of it has been brought in from the other  
23 motions for summary judgment that have been floating beforehand.

24 Essentially, as -- the crux of the issue is that  
25 basically our contention is that title passed to Mr. Syracuse

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 and his company and the principles of his company when the  
2 agreement was reached. Essentially our main contention is that  
3 this was a sale and the -- I think that all the parties are  
4 pretty much in agreement that this is a sale. The Court has  
5 treated it as a sale in the sense that all of the concepts --  
6 it was a sale subject to a suspensive condition, as I  
7 understand the Court's ruling. So, I think in terms of the  
8 first hurdle, what the nature of the transaction was, certainly  
9 it had other elements to it such an a requirement to clean up  
10 after the sale. I think that the first hurdle is there, that  
11 we are in a sale situation.

12 THE COURT: Well, I think that your opponents  
13 asserted it was a services contract.

14 MR. WILSON: As I understand it, though, as far as  
15 the Court's ruling, the ruling was that it was a sale, so now  
16 we're in a --

17 THE COURT: Okay.

18 MR. WILSON: -- a really another step as to whether  
19 it's a sale subject to a suspensive condition.

20 THE COURT: All right.

21 MR. WILSON: And we would contend that there was no  
22 suspensive condition. So consequently if we take out -- we  
23 have the sale, we have no suspensive condition, then we -- we  
24 then get to the point where the parties' conduct confirms that  
25 title has passed. We contend that title did pass just by the

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 nature of the agreement because there was consent as to the  
2 object and the price. I don't think there's any question as to  
3 what the objects were. They were objects set aside in the 17  
4 different areas of the refinery and that the price was \$100,000  
5 that he would pay. He would begin to sell everything  
6 immediately, and then they would have to clean up after they  
7 removed the objects.

8 It's our contention that this is a sale not only from  
9 the -- just the general overview of the facts and  
10 circumstances, but certainly contractually that it was also a  
11 sale factually, and it was a sale legally. From those three  
12 standpoints, we confirm that all aspects of the sale took  
13 place, and if that occurs, then the title should have passed.  
14 And this is not an agreement to sell. It's not an agreement  
15 for the sale subject to a suspensive condition, but a sale that  
16 actually took place, as is evidenced by the parties and the  
17 terms of the Syracuses selling the products both back to the  
18 debtor and to third parties.

19 To look at the first element we go to the contract,  
20 and I think if we look at the plain wording of the contract --  
21 and, again, I point out that the contract was drafted by Orion,  
22 the debtor, and Syracuse had very little input, if any, on the  
23 terms and conditions of the contract. It appears just from the  
24 nature of the language of the contract that it was -- I'm  
25 reminded of the phrase that "A camel is a horse designed by

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 committee." This is -- basically this contract has all kinds  
2 of elements just thrown in, and it appears that they just took  
3 terms and conditions from other contracts and then grafted them  
4 together to make somewhat of an alphabet soup of a contract.  
5 But that is the contract, and, as ambiguous as it is, it would  
6 be construed against the debtor and not against Syracuse.

7         If you look at the plain terms of the contract, the  
8 basic gist of the contract is that they would have a  
9 requirement to remove the surplus materials, and these are huge  
10 items. These are not shovels and pitchforks or whatever.  
11 These are enormous items, some as big as this room, and you  
12 cannot clean up until those items are removed. It's simply  
13 impossible. So, the contemplation from the get-go, just from  
14 the understanding of the parties, is that the object was to  
15 remove the surplus materials and then clean all the designated  
16 areas thereafter. In other words, in -- within the contract  
17 itself it says, cleaning is defined as cutting -- being able to  
18 cut grass. You could not cut grass with these objects there.  
19 So, just from the plain language of the contract, you had to  
20 have all these items removed before you could go from there.

21         What the contract does not say is that all these  
22 areas must be cleaned first and then remove the surplus  
23 materials, so that cleaning the areas could not be suspensive  
24 condition. In addition, you could not do the level of cleaning  
25 necessary to cut grass until all these items were removed. So

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 cleaning these areas --

2 THE COURT: Well, but there were 17 areas. You could  
3 remove some and clean some.

4 MR. WILSON: Right, it is possible to clean some, but  
5 what they wanted to do was get all the big stuff out right away  
6 and then they can start moving the little stuff. There were  
7 bits of scrap metal here and there. At some points, they  
8 picked up papers. But the idea is he was buying the big items.  
9 That's what he was paying \$100,000 for.

10 THE COURT: Although looking at the contract, the  
11 second paragraph, does that not -- the "Whereas" clause, does  
12 that not tell us what this contract was all about, contract --  
13 "Owner operates a crude oil refinery facility, and contractor  
14 is in the business of providing surplus material, reclamation,  
15 and cleanup services, and contractor agrees to furnish such  
16 services to owner."

17 MR. WILSON: The reclamation services encompasses  
18 actual sales of these materials to third parties. That is the  
19 business of reclamation. If they were just removing it, it  
20 would be called disposal, as opposed to reclamation.  
21 Reclamation means that they're bringing it back in, they're  
22 going to do something with it afterwards. It's a description  
23 of his business. It's not describing exactly what he's going  
24 to do. And the rest of the contract, clearly, if there's an  
25 ambiguous term or an inconsistent term, should be construed

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 against the debtor --

2 THE COURT: Well, how is it ambiguous or inconsistent  
3 with the rest of the contract?

4 MR. WILSON: To the extent the "Whereas" clause has  
5 some sort of narrow definition as to what the intent of the  
6 contract is, where it indicates further inside that there is a  
7 sale and constantly references the term "seller," "buyer," that  
8 they're selling these materials, if that's inconsistent with or  
9 ambiguous or if it does not flow with the "Whereas" clause,  
10 since there's only one it doesn't really set out what the terms  
11 and conditions of the contract are.

12 THE COURT: Well, why is it inconsistent? There  
13 can't be a contract for both sales and services?

14 MR. WILSON: There can be, but the important thing is  
15 whether there is a hybrid contract at work is not the issue.  
16 The issue is whether insofar as the sale is concerned whether  
17 the title passed on the items that were sold and then the  
18 services were to be provided later on.

19 THE COURT: Well, the Jefferson Parish case that I  
20 cited did have a similar contract where it provided a sale and  
21 services, the installation of the cabinets, and that was the  
22 contract that the court, Louisiana court, found was a, you  
23 know, subject -- a sale subject to a suspensive condition.

24 MR. WILSON: And I cover that later in the  
25 presentation, but in terms of -- to address that directly right

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 now, under Louisiana law there are different types of  
2 contracts. There's a sale, and there are construction  
3 contracts. A furnish and install contract under Jefferson  
4 Parish, under that Raleigh case, is considered a construction  
5 contract. It's a furnish and install. That individual  
6 purchaser does not want the services unless he actually gets  
7 the stuff on-site and it's installed. It's not complete until  
8 it's installed. In contrast, Syracuse is buying the stuff and  
9 he wants it -- he's going to move it himself.

10 THE COURT: But it's not complete until he's  
11 completed the reclamation and cleanup services, is it?

12 MR. WILSON: The title is complete.

13 THE COURT: Well --

14 MR. WILSON: The title passes, because you have --  
15 there's --

16 THE COURT: Why is it different from the Jefferson  
17 Parish? Why does title pass in this case but not in the  
18 Jefferson Parish?

19 MR. WILSON: They're completely different. One is  
20 taking materials that are being purchased and installed into an  
21 object that the actual purchaser will eventually own. The  
22 other is in complete contrast. It's taking things out that the  
23 purchaser is buying. The case that is on point --

24 THE COURT: It's not only taking them out ,that  
25 you're buying. It's taking them out and putting the property

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 in a condition that the owner wants.

2 MR. WILSON: After everything is removed.

3 THE COURT: Well --

4 MR. WILSON: But that doesn't benefit Syracuse. He's  
5 trying to buy the stuff, and once he gets it off-site he has  
6 also agreed to clean up afterwards. That's the essence of the  
7 agreement. There is nothing that shows that there was anything  
8 but that was the agreement.

9 THE COURT: It doesn't say he's going to clean up  
10 afterwards.

11 MR. WILSON: It does, and if we look at the contract,  
12 if -- on the first page it says, "Remove surplus materials and  
13 clean all designated areas."

14 THE COURT: Okay.

15 MR. WILSON: It is in that order. One is to remove.  
16 When he removes he's selling them immediately. And the second  
17 part is to clean the designated areas. If you go to the  
18 remainder of the contract, it doesn't say to remove the surplus  
19 materials and clean all designated areas. It doesn't say clean  
20 the areas and then remove the surplus materials.

21 THE COURT: Well, I believe in your material, it's  
22 clear that Mr. Syracuse did, in fact, clean some of the areas.  
23 He did provide clean --

24 MR. WILSON: After he moved the materials.

25 THE COURT: Well --

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1           MR. WILSON: He would remove the materials, sell  
2 them, and then move on to another area. That was the process.  
3 That's what they agreed to do, and that's what he did, in fact.  
4 To try to read into this a completely different situation where  
5 he cleaned up the whole areas and then he was entitled to take  
6 those large items and sell them is inconsistent with what we  
7 have.

8           If we look at the remainder of the contract the --  
9 basically there's a contract price of \$100,000 that is set out  
10 in specific terms. That is his consideration. That's what  
11 he's getting to take care of the sales portion of the contract.

12          THE COURT: No, that's what he was giving.

13          MR. WILSON: That's what he was paying. He was  
14 paying \$100,000. He's not paying \$100,000 to go have the right  
15 or the pleasure of cleaning up this refinery. He's going and  
16 he's paying \$100,000. He paid the money. He's taking the  
17 stuff. He's selling the stuff, and in the middle of his  
18 efforts to sell the stuff, the refinery shuts him down for two  
19 reasons.

20          THE COURT: I know all that. But let's focus on your  
21 statement that he paid \$100,000 for these goods. He sold some  
22 of them for \$800,000, correct?

23          MR. WILSON: Correct.

24          THE COURT: And he asserts that the remaining  
25 property is worth \$1.5 million.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 MR. WILSON: Correct. Well, actually it's worth  
2 more. There's other scrap on there. Those are the big items  
3 that he could actually put a value on.

4 THE COURT: So the value of what he bought was at a  
5 minimum \$2.3 million?

6 MR. WILSON: Correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: For which he paid \$100,000?

8 MR. WILSON: Plus he had the obligation to remove it

9 --

10 THE COURT: And to clean --

11 MR. WILSON: -- and all the costs attendant to that.

12 THE COURT: And to clean --

13 MR. WILSON: Right. The cleaning is minor. That's  
14 cutting grass and picking up papers. To remove the stuff,  
15 that's the expenditure, and that's just like the Mobile  
16 Machinery case that we cite later in there, which is a sale in  
17 a lump, where the individual bought all this pipe and kilns.  
18 He said, I want all the pipe you have in these kilns as it is,  
19 and I pick up the cost of shipping that. That's directly on  
20 point. It's the exact same situation. It's a direct codal  
21 reference. It's a direct codal parallel. It's a direct  
22 indication from the jurisprudence. It lines up directly with  
23 our case. So, he goes into these kilns and he says I want all  
24 your pipe, all your disposed pipe, your useless pipe, it's good  
25 to me, I'm going to buy it for this sum. I think it was

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 \$50,000.

2 THE COURT: But there were no services in that  
3 contract.

4 MR. WILSON: There were no -- in addition, no. But  
5 he -- if he --

6 THE COURT: Well, there are services in this  
7 contract.

8 MR. WILSON: Well, the services are cutting grass,  
9 and that's what it says in there. It says cutting grass after  
10 that. If you want to attach 2.3 million to cutting grass, I  
11 think that's inconsistent with the contract.

12 THE COURT: Well, I don't think that cutting grass  
13 was all because in --

14 MR. WILSON: You're trying to --

15 THE COURT: -- Paragraph 2A, the last sentence, "All  
16 work or services rendered or performed by contractor shall be  
17 done with due diligence and a good workmanlike manner, using  
18 skilled, competent and experienced workman and supervisors."  
19 That doesn't refer only to cutting grass.

20 MR. WILSON: No, it refers to cutting up these  
21 materials. If we show what these materials look like -- I  
22 think there's a fundamental gap here in terms of what the  
23 materials were. These were not like lawn mowers and picks and  
24 shovels. Pictures. And throughout the contract you see the  
25 constant references to selling and buyer, and there's the price

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 of \$100,000. So, our contention is that Syracuse, as you said,  
2 could not -- as we said, it could not clean until all these  
3 materials were removed. If you look at these different items  
4 -- stop -- if you look at these different items, they're huge.  
5 Go back one. They're enormous. Part of the work -- you can't  
6 just bring in a wheelbarrow and put that in a wheelbarrow. You  
7 have to have skilled workman come in, and a lot of times they  
8 cut these things up and actually remove them from the refinery.  
9 They didn't just go in there and put it in a truck. They had  
10 to have cranes. They had to have all kinds of stuff to remove  
11 these things. These are huge items.

12 Now, some of these were actually capable of being  
13 reused in terms of actual reinstallation in some other  
14 location. So they picked these things up and they would  
15 package them as-is on-site, and the person who bought it, the  
16 third party, would come in and just pick it up and remove it.  
17 So, Syracuse was responsible for making sure that where he sold  
18 this stuff to third parties that they did it in a proper way,  
19 that they didn't just come in and have, you know, for want of a  
20 better term, a bunch of knuckleheads come in and just drop the  
21 stuff all over the place, or cause a fire or whatever. They  
22 had to do it correctly, so to the extent they had to cut things  
23 loose, if they had to weld something to -- in order to put  
24 padeyes on these to lift them. They're huge. These tanks are  
25 enormous, and so you can't cut grass unless all these are gone,

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 and when they removed them, they sold them. And there's no  
2 question that you have title transfer because he's selling them  
3 back to Orion. He's selling them to third parties. Either  
4 title transferred or it didn't, and it didn't transfer just  
5 because they removed them. They were selling them on-site in  
6 place. They weren't just selling them once they got off-site.  
7 And Orion was buying things in place as they lay in the  
8 refinery. So, either title transferred or it didn't. Orion  
9 acknowledges titled transferred. The problem was they didn't  
10 want him just selling everything and cherry picking the best  
11 stuff and then disappearing. So, this is when they tried to  
12 force terms and conditions into the contract that weren't  
13 there.

14 So our point is, if you look at the facts, certainly  
15 the contract doesn't indicate that they had to clean all these  
16 areas before they could remove anything, and certainly -- and  
17 factually they didn't remove everything -- I'm sorry -- they  
18 didn't clean everything until they -- and then remove all these  
19 items. It was simply impossible, because if you look at the  
20 size of them, they're huge. And these are the ones that were  
21 left over. He removed a bunch of the other ones already, and  
22 those are the 800,000 that he sold to date.

23 So, one of the important things, though, is if you  
24 look into the overall fact situation, there are certain  
25 questions that arise, and if title didn't pass to Syracuse,

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 then why did Orion buy the surplus materials back from  
2 Syracuse? That makes no sense. They bought them back from  
3 Syracuse. Title had to pass to him under the understanding of  
4 the parties, under the contract, factually, legally, however  
5 you look at it.

6           Then also if title didn't pass to Syracuse, why  
7 didn't Orion give Syracuse his money back? If they said,  
8 that's not your stuff, you can't -- can have your money back.  
9 They didn't give him his money back. They just kept it. So  
10 the title passes. The purchase price is paid and they kept the  
11 money.

12           The third thing is if title didn't pass --

13           THE COURT: To the extent the debtor kept the money,  
14 you have a claim against the debtor.

15           MR. WILSON: If that's what we are seeking, but we --

16           THE COURT: If you're asserting the debtor breached  
17 the contract, you do have a claim for that.

18           MR. WILSON: Right. There's no question about that.

19           THE COURT: So --

20           MR. WILSON: But we're not looking for -- we're  
21 looking to acknowledge that we have the title.. That's the  
22 essence of this motion here. There's no question that that  
23 contract lies in the background. The third thing is if title  
24 didn't pass, why did Orion ask Syracuse to return the -- why  
25 didn't Orion ask Syracuse to return the surplus materials he

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 sold to third parties. If the title didn't pass, how could he  
2 possibly be doing that?

3 THE COURT: Well, it's clear that those items were  
4 removed.

5 MR. WILSON: If it went as some, it went as to  
6 others. There's nothing in the contract that says unless you  
7 remove this title hasn't passed, because with ones that were  
8 actually on-site, with him not even removing them, third  
9 parties came and picked them up. It's uncontested. And Orion  
10 was buying them back as they lay in the refinery. So removal  
11 is not in there. Removal is not in the contract. Removal is  
12 not an issue factually. It's not an issue legally. The Mobile  
13 Machinery case --

14 THE COURT: There is an obligation to remove them.

15 MR. WILSON: To remove them.

16 THE COURT: It's in 2A.

17 MR. WILSON: Right. He has an obligation to remove  
18 them, but in terms of title passing, removal was not a  
19 condition precedent to sale.

20 THE COURT: Well, because you assert there is no such  
21 thing as a condition precedent in the sale contract, but there  
22 is a sale subject to a suspensive condition.

23 MR. WILSON: Yes, that's correct, under these terms  
24 and conditions. To the extent -- I've generalized and I may  
25 have overspoke on that, but there is sale subject to a

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 suspensive condition, but there is no such thing as the vendor  
2 keeping title to goods and then taking the purchase price and  
3 just awaiting compensation. That's what has been tried for  
4 years with cars and whatnot in Louisiana, and they haven't been  
5 able to do that until they actually came up with a statutory  
6 exception, if they had a lease purchase agreement, because that  
7 was foreign to the Civil Code.

8 THE COURT: But the whole point of a sale subject to  
9 a suspensive condition is title does not pass --

10 MR. WILSON: Right.

11 THE COURT: -- until the suspensive condition is met.

12 MR. WILSON: Right, but the suspensive condition  
13 doesn't exist in this case because he was selling stuff before  
14 he actually cleaned up. So cleaning up could not be a  
15 suspensive condition. It's impossible under the facts. It's  
16 not in the contract, and legally it's not possible, because he  
17 -- they're trying to keep title, but yet he's selling these  
18 things. Either he had title or he didn't, and there was no  
19 requirement of removal first before title would pass because he  
20 was selling things as they lay in the yard. So basically, the  
21 answer to those questions is that both parties understood that  
22 title had passed, and the issue was really how soon after he  
23 removed the surplus materials would he clean up. There's no  
24 question he had the obligation to clean up and he was supposed  
25 to do that. So, the problem was they were concerned that he

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 would cherry pick, and that's all in the testimony, and take  
2 all the best stuff and then sell it and then disappear. So  
3 they tried to start forcing him to clean up before he actually  
4 started taking his stuff out.

5 THE COURT: Well, that's a disputed fact.

6 MR. WILSON: Not really. None of the witnesses --  
7 all -- we deposed all the --

8 THE COURT: It is a disputed fact. They assert that  
9 he was incapable of doing the job, that he had four people on  
10 the job, one of whom was Mrs. Syracuse, and he was incapable of  
11 doing the job.

12 MR. WILSON: If -- we're going to take that position,  
13 but I'm talking about the other Orion witnesses who are not our  
14 witnesses. They all testified --

15 THE COURT: But I'm just pointing out --

16 MR. WILSON: Right.

17 THE COURT: -- that it's a disputed fact, as to --

18 MR. WILSON: I think the Court's already ruled that  
19 that would be a contested issue of fact --

20 THE COURT: Yes.

21 MR. WILSON: So, anyway, the extent of -- to which  
22 Orion interfered with his operations that would prevent him  
23 from actually completing it, that would be another issue. So,  
24 I think contractually there's nothing in the contract that  
25 deals with a suspensive condition. There's nothing in the

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 contract related to passage of title, and there's nothing in  
2 the contract except the order of the activities that reflects  
3 what the understanding was, and that was that the removal of  
4 the products, which would allow him to sell them, would take  
5 place before the cleanup. So then if you look at the facts,  
6 that's --

7 THE COURT: Well, let's look at the contract again.  
8 If the contract is simply a contract of sale, but there was the  
9 obligation for Syracuse to clean up --

10 MR. WILSON: Afterwards.

11 THE COURT: -- where was -- what was he being paid  
12 for that? Wasn't he being paid two and a half million dollars  
13 for that?

14 MR. WILSON: For the cleanup? No, these people were  
15 trying to sell this refinery. They eventually sell it in  
16 bankruptcy. They're in financial trouble. The place is a  
17 mess. It's covered with all this junk that's been sitting  
18 there for three decades. They --

19 THE COURT: That's worth two and a half million  
20 dollars?

21 MR. WILSON: Right, and they don't know that.

22 THE COURT: Well -- they don't know that?

23 MR. WILSON: No. And that's why they're in  
24 bankruptcy.

25 THE COURT: Well --

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1           MR. WILSON: So they had four people that have come  
2 out to bid on the stuff and none of them will do it. They want  
3 to be paid to clean up. So, Mike comes out and he says he's  
4 going to actually pay them the \$100,000 to get the job because  
5 he knows what the stuff is worth, and he's hooked up to all the  
6 salvage markets, all the scrap markets. He's in the  
7 reclamation business. So, he can get on the phone and say I've  
8 got a turbine fan unit here, and then they come and pick it up,  
9 and he's made \$100,000 there. Then he calls somebody else --  
10 I've got a whole bunch of valves here, do you guys want them,  
11 yeah, they come pick it up.

12           THE COURT: Well, whether or not the debtor knew it  
13 or not, the value to the debtor of removal was two and a half  
14 million dollars --

15           MR. WILSON: No, I --

16           THE COURT: -- which is what he got under this.

17           MR. WILSON: No, that's what he was eventually able  
18 -- through his own efforts -- now, that's a net, too -- that's  
19 not a net.

20           THE COURT: Through his efforts, and his efforts were  
21 to perform the contract -- to cut up the stuff, to remove it --

22           MR. WILSON: Right.

23           THE COURT: -- and to clean.

24           MR. WILSON: Right.

25           THE COURT: All of that was part of his obligation

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 under the contract.

2 MR. WILSON: Right. Well, to get it off there,  
3 however he did it it was up to him. If he wanted to pay -- if  
4 he had people lined up as purchasers, he wouldn't have to do  
5 anything to the extent --

6 THE COURT: Yes, but --

7 MR. WILSON: -- whatever he wanted to do.

8 THE COURT: -- that was his obligation and the value  
9 of that was two and a half million dollars.

10 MR. WILSON: I disagree with that. I don't think it  
11 was worth two and a half million dollars, otherwise he doesn't  
12 make a profit. That's the whole point. It's worth less than  
13 that. It's worth far less than that. That's how he makes his  
14 money. Because these people -- it's -- one man's treasure is  
15 another man's trash, or vice versa, however you want to look at  
16 it, and these people didn't know that they had all this stuff.  
17 When they finally realized how much he was making, that's when  
18 they -- that's when they got upset. There's no question about  
19 that, and that's uncontested in the facts. They didn't want  
20 him cherry picking the good stuff when they realized how much  
21 it was worth.

22 THE COURT: Well, the contract did permit the debtor  
23 to designate where he would work.

24 MR. WILSON: To some extent, and then it also says  
25 that he could cordon off areas and keep the refinery people

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 out. He did that, and that's when they locked him out. So he  
2 had rights and they had rights, but the contract's a mess.  
3 There's no question about it, and it's clearly ambiguous in  
4 that it has inconsistent terms all which should be construed  
5 against the debtor.

6 THE COURT: Well, I'm not sure they're inconsistent.

7 MR. WILSON: Well, to the extent that it's implied  
8 that he has to clean up before he's removing this stuff, the  
9 order of them is remove and then clean up. So, if that seems  
10 -- is ambiguous, I think it's clear cut that's what he's  
11 supposed to do, but he's also supposed to pay them, and he paid  
12 them. It's not your basic contract. There's no question about  
13 that, and it's typical in Louisiana. We usually see these in  
14 the context of charter parties for vessels where they get a  
15 whole bunch of forms together and they come up with some  
16 Frankenstein contract.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. WILSON: So in terms of the legal analysis, then,  
19 I found a Law Review article that goes right to the point of  
20 the distinction between a suspensive condition or a sale  
21 subject to a suspensive condition or a conditional sale, and  
22 they're certainly distinct terms, and to the extent that that  
23 would help -- this is not cited in my original briefs or  
24 whatever. I have copies of the article for the Court and for  
25 counsel if they want it. But this article I think is helpful

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

24

1 because it shows how the courts in Louisiana do treat these two  
2 very different concepts. And in terms of -- first off, there's  
3 a definition of the suspensive condition, "A sale under a  
4 suspensive condition is not enforceable until the happening of  
5 an uncertain event that the contracting parties contemplate."  
6 Here there is no specific event. He's selling from the get-go.  
7 As soon as he arrives on the site, he starts selling. So there  
8 cannot be a suspensive condition.

9 (Pause)

10 MR. WILSON: He could not complete the cleanup until  
11 the surplus materials were removed. By necessity the removal  
12 had to proceed the cleanup and the sales did proceed the  
13 cleanup. The parties never contemplated that the cleanup would  
14 suspend the transfer of title, and the debtor never even raised  
15 this theory. This was not ever a defense raised in the  
16 memoranda. It was only -- it appears that it came from a Law  
17 Review article, and that's where we ended up. So, this was not  
18 even the debtor's theory. The fact that the debtor has grafted  
19 this onto their case at this point in time doesn't give it any  
20 greater credence. I think that they had all these other  
21 theories, but all of it is rationalization after the fact  
22 because the real truth of it is he's supposed to remove it, he  
23 could sell the stuff and then he could clean up.

24 In terms of what really has been found here, it's  
25 actually a conditional sale. In a conditional sale, the seller

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 is obligated to deliver the thing, and the buyer incurs the  
2 obligation to pay the price prior to the fulfillment of the  
3 condition. So what happens here is, this is a typical  
4 situation where the buyer has some other -- that you can pay  
5 over time and by the time you finished paying then you can  
6 receive the item. You get the title to it. This is  
7 essentially what they're saying. And a conditional sale is  
8 interesting and it's certainly -- as the debtor is now  
9 construing it, it would be a conditional sale, but there's only  
10 one problem with that. Louisiana courts don't recognize  
11 conditional sales of movables. You can't have that. And the  
12 debtor has cited those cases that say there's no such thing as  
13 a conditional sale of a movable.

14           So, what we have here is instead when they do -- when  
15 they are confronted by a conditional sale, which often happens,  
16 oftentimes the seller will try to say this is what we were  
17 doing, the courts don't recognize that. They just say that  
18 there is an agreement as to the thing and the price which  
19 perfects the sale. The sale is perfected at that point in time  
20 and title passes, and then the issue of payment becomes  
21 something that's left to be resolved for another day.

22           To the extent that that's the case here, I mean, the  
23 debtor was expecting as part of the payment that Syracuse would  
24 clean up. So he hasn't finished paying for the stuff, is what  
25 the issue is. But the problem was they wouldn't let him finish

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 paying for the stuff, and he was going to pay both in currency  
2 and in credits, and also he was going to pay with his services.  
3 So by keeping him from doing his services, they basically kept  
4 him from actually fulfilling his obligations under the  
5 contract. So he paid cash. He was supposed to clean up  
6 afterwards, but the debtor wouldn't let him perform, and the  
7 debtor didn't want him to cherry pick.

8           So then you get into the issue or the importance of  
9 Article 1772 of the Louisiana Civil Code, which deals with the  
10 fault of the party, and basically this says that a condition is  
11 regarded as fulfilled when it is not fulfilled because of the  
12 fault of a party with an interest contrary to the fulfillment,  
13 and fault encompasses also intentional acts and deliberate act  
14 on the part of the obligee. And there is a case that we cited  
15 earlier in our motion for summary judgment, Cox v. Department  
16 of Highways. This is a Louisiana Supreme Court case, and this  
17 is still viable. It says -- as the Louisiana Supreme Court has  
18 said, "It is unimaginable that any civilized system of law  
19 would allow the promisee to recover damages for the promisor's  
20 failure to perform under the contract. It is a long  
21 established principle of law that he who prevents a thing may  
22 not avail himself of the non-performance he has occasioned."

23           So, it only makes sense, and if they're going to  
24 prevent somebody from performing and then getting the benefit  
25 of whatever's occurred to date, it certainly would not weigh in

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 favor of any equities, and Louisiana is different from the  
2 common law system in that equity is generally not even  
3 considered as a separate remedy, because they consider that a  
4 failure of the legal system if you have to have equitable  
5 remedies come in to correct the wrongs of the existing system.  
6 So equitable principles are built into the Code itself, and by  
7 deduction those principles precipitate out into the case law.

8         So, under this same Cox decision, the Louisiana  
9 Supreme Court summarized the rule of law that one should not be  
10 able to take advantage of his own wrongful act, and that's  
11 basically what we have here. So, to the extent that they  
12 prevented Syracuse's performance, that fulfills his obligation.  
13 And in this regard, and I realize the Court considers it a  
14 contested issue of fact because there's indication from some of  
15 the Orion people, I think just one, Mrs. Squires, that they  
16 didn't have the proper equipment, but in reality this is what  
17 the other Orion employees who are still there, the ones who  
18 were not let go, like Mrs. Squires, they indicated that Orion  
19 had deliberately interfered with Syracuse's operations, that  
20 they had impeded Syracuse's acts as to the surplus materials,  
21 and eventually, by March 31st, 2002, Syracuse was locked out of  
22 the refinery, which meant he clearly could not perform on the  
23 obligation. And in the cases we cited within the memorandum --  
24 within the earlier motion for summary judgment, as well as the  
25 motion for reconsideration, we point out that there are several

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 cases that deal with situations where somebody was prevented  
2 from performing or locked out and the court considers their  
3 obligation fulfilled. So, under Article 1772, we feel that  
4 when he was locked out title passed under any theory.

5 THE COURT: Well, isn't it true that in order for  
6 title to pass under that theory there has to be a judicial  
7 determination of your rights? It would be retroactive to the  
8 lockout date.

9 MR. WILSON: No, Your Honor, I believe that the way  
10 the cases read, they say that title passed at that time. There  
11 is a later judicial recognition of that, but it's not  
12 retroactive.

13 THE COURT: But the cases -- 1775, doesn't it say --  
14 isn't that the section that provides if title is passed to a  
15 third party in the interim, title doesn't pass retroactively,  
16 that all you're left with is a claim for damages?

17 MR. WILSON: But title wouldn't have passed in the  
18 interim. When he was locked out on March 31st, 2002, that was  
19 before the eventual sale, and the agreement, the stipulation  
20 that was entered into by the parties took place as of I think  
21 it's May of 2003.

22 THE COURT: But what you're missing is the filing of  
23 the bankruptcy passed title. Title passed when bankruptcy was  
24 filed.

25 MR. WILSON: The bankruptcy was passed after March

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 31st, 2002.

2 THE COURT: But there was no judicial determination  
3 that title passed in March of 2002.

4 MR. WILSON: But judicial determination isn't the  
5 standard.

6 THE COURT: Well, yes, it is, because if you get a  
7 judicial determination that -- there would have been a lockout,  
8 but before the judicial determination the property was sold to  
9 a third party. The Court cannot determine that title rests in  
10 the buyer.

11 MR. WILSON: The courts -- I assume we're applying  
12 Louisiana law --

13 THE COURT: Yes.

14 MR. WILSON: -- to determine this case.

15 THE COURT: Yes.

16 MR. WILSON: And if that's the case, it's not the  
17 date of judicial -- the judicial determination. If you look at  
18 the cases, they go back into the facts and when that act  
19 occurred was when -- that's when title passes.

20 THE COURT: However, they have held that if between  
21 the time of that act and the time of the judicial determination  
22 the property has been sold to a third party or pledged as a  
23 security to a third party, the third party's rights will not be  
24 affected.

25 MR. WILSON: I haven't seen any cases to that effect.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

30

1 There's one case that was cited in the opinion, but that deals  
2 with a mineral lease, and that's where there was a retroactive  
3 application where they said it had been sold to a third party,  
4 but that had nothing to do with a situation like we have here.  
5 That was a case where you're dealing with specific immovables,  
6 and they had a separate agreement where there was a title  
7 passing at a later time. You had separate items that occurred,  
8 and they said that the title could not be retroactively issued  
9 at an earlier date in order to knock out the holder of the  
10 mineral lease.

11 THE COURT: Well, the Orion Refining Corporation  
12 case, is that what you're referring to?

13 MR. WILSON: No, I was referring to -- Your Honor, I  
14 was referring to the Ober v. Williams case.

15 THE COURT: Well, the Orion Refining Corporation case  
16 found that Article 1775 of the Civil Code protects the rights  
17 of third persons against retroactive effects of the fulfillment  
18 of a condition.

19 MR. WILSON: But it wouldn't be retroactive effects  
20 because when we reached the stipulation, the stipulation was  
21 that we would allow the sale to go through. The sale wasn't  
22 going to go through. We locked the status quo in. Whether it  
23 transferred to Valero is irrelevant because the whole point --

24 THE COURT: Not to Valero, I'm talking about the  
25 transfer to the debtor when bankruptcy was filed.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 MR. WILSON: In terms of the items, there's no way  
2 that these would transfer back to the -- the title had already  
3 transferred with the sale.

4 THE COURT: But without a judicial determination of  
5 that --

6 MR. WILSON: I --

7 THE COURT: 1775 says that this retroactive effect,  
8 or this retroactive deeming fulfillment of a condition, cannot  
9 apply to a third party, correct?

10 MR. WILSON: I don't read it that way. I think,  
11 number one, title passed when they reached their agreement, so  
12 we're not looking for retroactive effect in that situation. To  
13 the extent that we're relying upon Article 1772 and attempting  
14 to say that it was actually occurring as of the date that he  
15 was locked out --

16 THE COURT: Right.

17 MR. WILSON: -- that's March 31st, 2002 --

18 THE COURT: Right.

19 MR. WILSON: I don't think we're looking for  
20 retroactive effect. The cases that I saw --

21 THE COURT: Well, there has to be a retroactive  
22 effect with the court determining that the condition is deemed  
23 fulfilled because of your bad acts --

24 MR. WILSON: It would --

25 THE COURT: -- is a dispute. The parties don't agree

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 title passed, and a court has to make that determination and  
2 determine the date that the title was deemed to have passed  
3 because of the bad acts of the seller, correct?

4 MR. WILSON: I would just --

5 THE COURT: That's the effect of 1772.

6 MR. WILSON: That's not how 1772 would work. As I  
7 understood it from the case law, they don't look to the date  
8 that the judicial determination is made, and it's not looking  
9 for retroactive effect. It's looking for spontaneous --  
10 contemporaneous effect that's recognized that it occurred back  
11 then, but it's not --

12 THE COURT: But it -- okay, all right. It's  
13 recognized by a court, but 1775 says that court cannot  
14 recognize title passed if there's an intervening transfer to a  
15 third party. Otherwise, what's the effect of 1775?

16 MR. WILSON: I guess I'm missing something. If the  
17 Court would allow, we'd be willing to -- or we would request  
18 the opportunity to brief that issue because I think there's a  
19 disconnect between those two articles, 1772 and 1775. If we  
20 could brief that issue, I'd appreciate it, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: All right. All right. Sorry to  
22 interrupt.

23 MR. WILSON: See if I can -- so that basically I had  
24 focused more on these two cases. I thought that was crux of  
25 the decision, and these are the two cases, one of which was the

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 construction. I felt that the -- or we feel that in terms of  
2 the construction of the contracts involved in those cases,  
3 they're apples and oranges because Raleigh and the Syracuse  
4 situations differ. One is a furnish and install contract,  
5 which is essentially construction, and Syracuse has an entirely  
6 different setup where he's actually removing items.

7 THE COURT: Isn't it the reverse? It's the take out  
8 and sell. It's de-install and sell.

9 MR. WILSON: Well, sometimes it's just sitting there  
10 and sell, too. I mean they -- it's just a transaction or --

11 THE COURT: Yes, it's removal and sell.

12 MR. WILSON: Right, but that's -- the important  
13 distinction is not removal and sell. They're sold, and because  
14 they're sold he can remove them. So, he's selling them back to  
15 Orion without them doing anything. They're actually being sold  
16 as they sit there. There's no removal involved. Orion has to  
17 remove them, or Orion has to --

18 THE COURT: Orion doesn't remove them. The --  
19 Syracuse does.

20 MR. WILSON: No. I'm saying on some of these items  
21 they were sitting there on the refinery --

22 THE COURT: Yes.

23 MR. WILSON: -- and Orion would approach Syracuse and  
24 say, we want to buy this back from you. So, he says, okay,  
25 well, I'll give you a price, and so he invoices him. They pay

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 him. They take that time. They remove it from where it is,  
2 and they install it into their refinery and they use it.. So  
3 they're actually doing some of the removal. So he didn't -- it  
4 wasn't -- there was no requirement of removal, as is the case  
5 with a furnish and install --

6 THE COURT: Well, his buyer was doing the removal  
7 rather than him, but does it matter whether it was Orion or  
8 some third party that did the removal? It was all part of  
9 Syracuse's obligation.

10 MR. WILSON: But sometimes Orion didn't remove them.  
11 They just left them there. They just bought them back.

12 THE COURT: Okay.

13 MR. WILSON: So, what I'm saying is that where the  
14 installation is integral to the contract, the removal is not.

15 THE COURT: But the contract says it is...

16 MR. WILSON: It says that -- yes, he --

17 THE COURT: It says removal is integral to the  
18 services --

19 MR. WILSON: But --

20 THE COURT: -- Syracuse is providing.

21 MR. WILSON: But it doesn't say title doesn't pass  
22 unless you remove it. In these cases, they say title doesn't  
23 pass because the customer does not want a big roll of carpet  
24 stuck in their livingroom they want it installed.

25 THE COURT: But the contracts in those cases didn't

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 say title doesn't pass until you've installed. The court made  
2 that determination --

3 MR. WILSON: Well, in --

4 THE COURT: -- by finding it a sale subject to a  
5 suspensive condition.

6 MR. WILSON: In Raleigh they specifically did find  
7 that there was a separate element of the contract that said  
8 that everything was for the risk of loss of the seller, because  
9 they had separate insurance requirements, they had separate  
10 risk of loss, they had duties to take care of the equipment.  
11 And if you look at the terms and conditions of that contract,  
12 it was totally different than anything Syracuse had. So there  
13 were separate requirements within Raleigh.

14 THE COURT: Syracuse wasn't required to provide  
15 insurance?

16 MR. WILSON: Not for the equipment. See, they had to  
17 take care of all -- they had to have a builder's risk policy in  
18 place in Raleigh.

19 THE COURT: Well, "Contractor shall furnish all  
20 required insurance, supervision, equipment, materials --

21 MR. WILSON: Right.

22 THE COURT: -- and qualified personnel to remove the  
23 surplus materials." That's not the same thing?

24 MR. WILSON: No. That's liability insurance. A  
25 builder's risk policy insures the actual item that you're

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 installing. This is what -- in Jefferson Parish -- in the  
2 Raleigh case, Jefferson Parish required them to get a builder's  
3 risk policy in place to insure what they were installing.  
4 Syracuse is removing stuff. He doesn't need to get any of  
5 that: The whole idea was that this worker had to be in charge  
6 and responsible for installing all of this equipment and had to  
7 be responsible legally for it, and that was the issue, and the  
8 question was whether title would pass to Jefferson Parish, but  
9 it wouldn't until it was installed. So Jefferson Parish's  
10 insurance company was not on the hook because title had not  
11 passed. But the whole concept was that the contractor had to  
12 bring the stuff in, install it, and when it was all done then  
13 title would pass. But there's nothing in the contract like  
14 that. That was in that contract. That's the import of it.  
15 There's nothing in the Syracuse contract that says that's when  
16 title passes.

17 THE COURT: Well, those contracts didn't tell you  
18 when title passed either.

19 MR. WILSON: They didn't say title passes at this  
20 point, but from it it says that everything is at the risk of  
21 loss of the seller to the extent that they construe it as such,  
22 but the important thing is they're not even calling that a  
23 contract of sale. They said -- no matter what we call it,  
24 because they said this is not a sale, a typical sale. This is  
25 what we call a furnish and install, and it's a whole different

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 type of law. It's construction law, and this is not -- we're  
2 not in construction, and we're not in destruction. He's just  
3 buying the stuff and selling it to other people. He's in  
4 reclamation.

5 So, basically in terms of the overall view, I just  
6 think that if we look at those contracts, furnish and install  
7 are totally different from anything else that we have as far as  
8 what Syracuse had. The school board doesn't even want this  
9 equipment unless it's installed. Syracuse wants it  
10 immediately, and he takes it and sells it. There's no question  
11 about it.

12 But more importantly on all this, the -- as far as  
13 the provisions in the contract, there's no express provision in  
14 this contract that says this is a suspensive condition, and  
15 Louisiana courts do not actually read a suspensive condition  
16 into a contract. That's totally anathema to Louisiana courts.  
17 This is a case -- but this is not in our memorandum, our  
18 original memorandum. This case shows that Louisiana courts do  
19 not read suspensive conditions like this into a contract.

20 THE COURT: What about the Jefferson Parish? There  
21 was no mention of suspensive condition in that case. It did  
22 read that into the contract.

23 MR. WILSON: It was there in terms of the import of  
24 the contract, because they had all the elements of the --  
25 there's a Louisiana Supreme Court case on this that says this,

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 too. Unless it's expressed, they don't, but in that case, it  
2 is there because they have all these --

3 THE COURT: It's not expressed there.

4 MR. WILSON: It doesn't say title, but they have a  
5 suspensive condition that they had to install it. It's common  
6 knowledge from any situation where you have say carpet  
7 installed or cabinets installed that you have to install them  
8 for the title to pass, otherwise people don't want them. In  
9 this situation, he bought them and he could do whatever he  
10 wanted with them. That was the whole concept. He could --

11 THE COURT: He had to remove them.

12 MR. WILSON: Right, but Orion didn't say you can sell  
13 it to these people. They didn't say you can sell it back to  
14 us. You can cut this up. He made -- it was his to make a  
15 decision on.

16 THE COURT: But he had to remove it. That was the  
17 condition.

18 MR. WILSON: Right. There's no question of that,  
19 yes. But -- no, that was not a condition before title passed.

20 THE COURT: Well --

21 MR. WILSON: It had to be taken away, but title -- it  
22 did not require it to be removed because they had items they  
23 sold on-site without being removed. The title had already  
24 passed when they were removed. So it can't be a suspensive  
25 condition because it was occurring afterwards. And these are

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 the Supreme Court cases on that issue, so -- in terms of  
2 requiring these things. So, we if we look to the actual  
3 language of the contract, there's nothing in there that would  
4 expressly require the removal or the cleanup before he actually  
5 took title to any of these objects. So our position is that  
6 the sale to Syracuse was perfected upon the signing of the  
7 Orion contract.

8 This is the Ober v. Williams case. That's basically  
9 just a mineral lease case, and that can be easily distinguished  
10 because they have a separate title. There's two different  
11 documents, and the title passes after the original suspensive  
12 condition. They have two separate documents. They have their  
13 original agreement and then they have a separate title, and the  
14 issue is the title, and this related to an immovable, so it's  
15 completely different than any other movable case. And because  
16 Louisiana is a -- was primarily an agrarian society, all the  
17 requirements for immovables is strictly construed, including if  
18 you have a separate agreement related to title, and they had a  
19 separate title that issued after their original agreement. So  
20 that would form a whole separate basis for consideration.

21 Move onto the next one. Finally, I think this is  
22 where we believe the case should have gone in terms of normal  
23 construction of a codal situation such as this where you have a  
24 sale and it's expressly provided for or covered under a  
25 specific codal article.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1           THE COURT: But your argument is that all this was  
2 was a sale. The contract was more than a sale.

3           MR. WILSON: There's no question about that. There  
4 was an attendant requirement that he clean up afterwards, but  
5 the essence of it is that he's buying the stuff.

6           THE COURT: No, not from the debtor's perspective.  
7 The essence was they wanted the stuff out of there and the  
8 place cleaned up.

9           MR. WILSON: There's no question that that's what  
10 they wanted, but he was buying it.

11          THE COURT: That's the essence of theirs.

12          MR. WILSON: Right.

13          THE COURT: So this was more than just a sale.

14          MR. WILSON: Well --

15          THE COURT: They weren't selling stock. They were  
16 hiring him for material reclamation and cleanup services. From  
17 their perspective, this wasn't selling stuff. As you suggest,  
18 they didn't even know it was valuable. They didn't want to  
19 sell it. They wanted to hire him to remove this stuff.

20          MR. WILSON: They went to three different contractors  
21 and they wouldn't do it.

22          THE COURT: Well, so what? They hired Syracuse to do  
23 it.

24          MR. WILSON: No --

25          THE COURT: He agreed to do it.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 MR. WILSON: He agreed to buy the stuff and he's  
2 thinking he could just take it all out of there --

3 THE COURT: But this contract doesn't just say it's  
4 not a bill of sale.

5 MR. WILSON: But if --

6 THE COURT: It's a contract for services. That's the  
7 way it's written.

8 MR. WILSON: But if -- and it should be construed  
9 against the debtor. But if it were just a contract for  
10 services, or if it was primarily a contract for services, then  
11 they should have paid him and then they should have kept all  
12 the stuff, and that didn't happen. He paid them.

13 THE COURT: The price he agreed on was I'll pay you  
14 \$100,000 if I can keep the stuff.

15 MR. WILSON: Right. So he gets to keep the stuff.  
16 The title should have passed. It's

17 THE COURT: But he didn't -- it's more than just a  
18 sale.

19 MR. WILSON: And they stopped him.

20 THE COURT: It's more than just a sale contract.

21 MR. WILSON: There's no question it's more than a  
22 sale, but the cleanup, cutting the grass afterwards, is  
23 separate and apart.

24 THE COURT: It's not just the cleanup. It's the  
25 removal and cleanup, and as you suggest, these are huge pieces.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 This is a huge piece of junk.

2 MR. WILSON: Which is exactly what the Mobile  
3 Machinery case was. It's all kinds of pipes stuck in these  
4 kilns.

5 THE COURT: Yes. But that contract was clearly a  
6 sale contract. It didn't require removal and cleanup.

7 MR. WILSON: Yes, it did. He had to take all that  
8 stuff out of there.

9 THE COURT: It didn't require cutting the pieces and  
10 removing them and doing reclamation.

11 MR. WILSON: He -- it didn't require cutting the  
12 grass around the kilns, but what it did require is he had to  
13 move it. Part of the contract was express and said he had to  
14 take all the costs of shipping and removing the stuff, just  
15 like Syracuse did. It's the exact same situation. He had to  
16 cut up the pipe, and what happened was he didn't come back in  
17 time, so all that stuff was left. It's the exact same  
18 situation. And you have an express -- under Louisiana law and  
19 under the Code, if you have an express codal provision that  
20 deals exactly with the situation, because of the deductive  
21 reasoning process, you have to go to the codal article that  
22 addresses that, and this is the exact same situation. We've  
23 got a case right on point. We have another one, the Evangeline  
24 (phonetic) Refinery case that we also cited in there, which the  
25 Court recognizes in another bankrupt refinery situation that

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 they still have title just because -- the transfer takes place  
2 once you have an agreement as to the price and the objects.

3 That's -- I think the basic gist of it is this is where it  
4 should go.

5 So, in sum, our basic contention is that the parties  
6 had reached an agreement on the objects and the price under  
7 2458. The surplus materials were sold as-is in a lump pursuant  
8 to that article and that title passed to Syracuse. Thank you,  
9 Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. ALLEN: Good morning, Your Honor. I'm Richard  
12 Allen with Morris Nichols, representing ORC Distribution Trust.  
13 I suppose there's a lot I could cover here. I'm going to try  
14 and cover the points that seem now to be key to their argument,  
15 and obviously if the Court has other questions, I'll be happy  
16 to answer them.

17 I want to make a preliminary point about the record,  
18 though, and I'm going to address this in more detail later,  
19 because they now make a big deal about, oh, the facts show he  
20 did this, the facts show he was selling right and left, et  
21 cetera. Now, as I'll explain later, even if you accept  
22 everything they say about the facts, that conduct is really  
23 consistent with the Court's interpretation and with the  
24 commonsense notion that once he took the materials off the site  
25 we could care less, he had performed a suspensive condition, he

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 had done part of the work, and he owned them. But it's also  
2 legally irrelevant.

3           However, I'm sure in his zeal to advocate his  
4 client's position, he -- I think Mr. Wilson really has  
5 overstated what the record shows in terms of the sales. Now, I  
6 haven't gone back and reviewed all the depositions, but I did  
7 go back and look at the materials they put before the Court on  
8 summary judgment, and these were the materials where they were  
9 trying to make this point about conduct based on sales.

10           This morning, Mr. Wilson said Syracuse was selling  
11 from the get-go -- I think those were his words -- and he was  
12 selling from the day he got in there. Well, that's not what  
13 the record shows. If you look at the materials they put before  
14 the Court, the sales to Orion began in August of 2001 and went  
15 through February. He started work in April 2001. The sales to  
16 third parties, and by the way there's nothing in the record I  
17 know of that indicates Orion knew what he was doing with this  
18 material or whether he was taking it. I know he testified he  
19 was putting a lot of it in inventory. But even the sales he  
20 points to to third parties, there's a handful in June, two  
21 months after he's on-site, there's a handful in July, three  
22 months after he's on-site, and most of them are August to --  
23 August 2001 until March 2002, which was when he was last  
24 on-site. Those sales are perfectly consistent. When he came  
25 in, no question he started work. He removed a lot of material;

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 and he sold it. But that's what the record shows that they've  
2 put before the Court on all of these sales.

3 Now, in terms of the contract itself, one really  
4 cannot reasonably read that as anything other than primarily a  
5 contract for services. The Court has noted the language.  
6 Syracuse was defined as the contractor. What's that mean? The  
7 opening paragraph says he specialized in providing certain  
8 services and "agrees to furnish such services." The scope of  
9 work defines the services as removing the materials and  
10 cleaning up, and there's also mechanics set out. If you go  
11 over in -- it's on Page 4, the mechanic was when he was  
12 removing this material he needed to have what was called a dray  
13 ticket and a scale receipt, and then it went off-site. But  
14 once it was gone, it was his as far as we're concerned.

15 The point which Mr. Wilson seems to overlook is  
16 removal was part of the cleanup. It's probably the biggest  
17 part of the cleanup. That's what Orion wanted done. Orion  
18 wanted this material removed. That's what it contracted to do.  
19 No question at some point he came to own it, and once he owned  
20 it he was perfectly free to sell it or dispose of it, or, as he  
21 testified in his deposition, put it into inventory.

22 Now, the position we urged the Court to adopt on  
23 summary judgment was following the Louisiana cases on what are  
24 called "mixed consideration contracts," because they disputed  
25 that if it's primarily a services contract title didn't pass.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 And the Louisiana law -- and we cited those in our -- I think  
2 it was our opening brief, Pages 12 to 14 -- essentially says  
3 where you have a mixed consideration case, goods and services,  
4 you look at what is the predominate consideration, and here  
5 unquestionably the predominate consideration was not a payment  
6 in cash. It was agreeing to work for a year on-site with  
7 subcontractors removing tons and tons of, as Mr. Wilson said,  
8 very heavy equipment. Although, by the way, not all of it was  
9 these huge tanks. There were a lot of valves and miscellaneous  
10 things that he removed quickly.

11 Now, the Court, and at least I hope I correctly  
12 understood the opinion, Mr. Wilson said Your Honor decided it  
13 was a sales contract but it had a suspensive condition. I read  
14 the Court's opinion as saying you need not reach the issue of  
15 whether it was a services or sales contract because even if it  
16 is a sales contract then the Louisiana law would impose what  
17 the Court found to be a suspensive condition.

18 It was remarkable to me when I read their motion for  
19 re-argument and their brief that they didn't even mention the  
20 Jefferson Parish case, which was the heart of the Court's  
21 opinion, didn't mention it in their opening papers. They  
22 didn't say that's bad law. They didn't say it's  
23 distinguishable. They didn't say it's an aberration under  
24 Louisiana law or it's been overruled. They just plain ignored  
25 it.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1           Well, in principle the case clearly is directly on  
2 point, and, in fact, there the court actually found the  
3 services component was a very small part of the overall  
4 consideration being provided, but nonetheless an essential  
5 part. Here, no matter how you read this contract, as to the  
6 materials, a key obligation of Syracuse was to remove it.  
7 That's what Orion wanted, and, yes, they wanted the ground  
8 cleaned up and mowed afterwards, but they wanted to be rid of  
9 these things.

10           So, plainly, even though we would say, look, it's a  
11 mixed consideration contract, it's plainly a services contract,  
12 end of debate because they concede title doesn't pass, clearly  
13 it is also correct to analyze that as a suspensive condition  
14 under the Jefferson Parish case. They haven't pointed to  
15 anything suggesting that's wrong. They, in their reply brief,  
16 came up with another case about sale of a horse and horse  
17 training, but, again, that case -- actually, it's sort of  
18 interesting. The case is distinguishable because the court  
19 found, look; there were two different contracts -- one for sale  
20 and one for services. On the other hand the court recognized  
21 in principle the notion of a -- there could be a suspensive  
22 condition in a contract for the sale of a movable. At least I  
23 assume under Louisiana law a horse is a movable because  
24 obviously it can move on its own volition.

25           THE COURT: Well, what about their argument today

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 that Jefferson Parish is not applicable because it is a  
2 construction law case?

3 MR. ALLEN: Well, Your Honor, in -- we cited this in  
4 -- I think in our summary judgment brief -- as I understand  
5 Louisiana law, you have essentially sales contracts and  
6 services contracts. Services contracts come under Article  
7 2756, which defines such a contract as (1) it can be to build  
8 by a plot, that's one definition, or to work by the job.  
9 That's the definition of a services contract. Clearly, he was  
10 working a job here. That's the nature of the -- of this  
11 contract. It's the essence of it, really. So, it plainly fits  
12 within the services contract definition of Louisiana law.

13 Now, in terms of all these facts about the conduct,  
14 et cetera, there could not be a sale until items were removed.  
15 The purchaser would take the item. Now, is it possible the  
16 sale and removal could occur simultaneously? Sure. But a sale  
17 by Syracuse would still have to be accompanied by removal, by  
18 having performed the service or having arranged for performance  
19 of the service of removing the item, which is what he  
20 contracted with Orion to do. So there's nothing at all  
21 inconsistent with him selling things once he removed them.  
22 Offhand, I'm not aware of anything in the record that indicates  
23 he held fire sales on the site and brought people in, but even  
24 if he did, even if that were the case, if someone agreed to  
25 purchase this piece of junk and it was removed by Syracuse,

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 well, fine, he can sell it because he's performed the cleanup  
2 condition as to that item, which is to get it out of there.

3 I think the other thing to have in mind, though, is  
4 this conduct. In general, if you're going to look at conduct  
5 as reflecting interpretation, the conduct needs to be by the  
6 people who negotiated the agreement because they're the ones  
7 who insofar as they had an intent as to what was happening, are  
8 the ones whose intent is relevant. These were people -- these  
9 were workmen on the site who were trying to get the job done  
10 who I would venture to say were probably not thinking of legal  
11 concepts such as title. So it really isn't, generally  
12 speaking, relevant in terms of contract interpretation, but  
13 moreover, the contract itself had a provision that essentially  
14 said, look, if either party, not just Orion, if Syracuse or  
15 Orion waives a right, doesn't mean they waive anything else.  
16 So, worst case, if somebody on the site screwed up and waived  
17 some legal right with respect to some tank or some valve or  
18 something, it's not relevant to contract interpretation unless  
19 it was the person who negotiated the contract, which it wasn't.  
20 These were workmen on the site trying to get him to do his job,  
21 obviously in what became a very contentious atmosphere.

22 The only other point I actually want to touch on is  
23 the Court concluded that the issue of interference was  
24 irrelevant because even if he is right, that is, even if he  
25 were interfered with and even if the legal effect under

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 Louisiana law would be that he is then deemed to have performed  
2 his contract back as of 2001, all that gives him is a damages  
3 claim because Louisiana law says you can't override the  
4 intervening title of someone else.

5 Now, I would strongly oppose Mr. Wilson's request  
6 that he now be allowed to submit a brief on that, which I  
7 understood him to say in talking to the Court. The Court, in  
8 its opinion, specified the Louisiana law on which it was  
9 relying for that conclusion. Louisiana law clearly supports  
10 the conclusion. They've had every opportunity, if they  
11 disagreed with that, to argue it or to brief it now, and so I  
12 would urge the Court to deny their motion for reconsideration,  
13 but not give them yet another opportunity to brief, and then I  
14 suppose after that brief we'll go through a decision and then  
15 we'll go through another motion for reconsideration. They  
16 haven't come close to meeting the standard for reconsideration  
17 here. They haven't shown any clear error by the Court in any  
18 respect. They made a bunch of arguments in their initial  
19 motion and brief, which they now seem to have largely  
20 abandoned. Some of them were just mischaracterizations of the  
21 Court's opinion.

22 But on what now seems to be their key argument, look  
23 to the conduct of the parties. The answers really are (1)  
24 they've overstated the conduct, (2) even as they characterize  
25 it, the conduct is perfectly consistent with the conclusion

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 that they first had to remove the material before they got  
2 title, and (3) it's legally irrelevant. It's not conduct by  
3 somebody who negotiated the contract, and, finally, even if  
4 it's legally irrelevant, the anti-waiver provision covers it.  
5 So they've pointed to nothing that justifies any deviation from  
6 the Court's opinion, and, for these reasons, we would ask the  
7 motion be denied.

8 THE COURT: Thank you. Reply?

9 MR. WILSON: Brief reply. Your Honor, I think  
10 basically the major gist of the -- or the major crux of the  
11 issue is title passes to all of this equipment or it passes to  
12 none of it, and if it passes to some, as it was on-site, then  
13 it passed as to all of it. There's no -- there's nothing in  
14 the contract that would allow piecemeal title to pass.

15 THE COURT: Why? They can't waive a condition?

16 MR. WILSON: There's no indication that they waived  
17 anything. It was -- they acted in accordance with the  
18 contract.

19 THE COURT: Well, by their actions.

20 MR. WILSON: There's no waiver. They are buying --  
21 everyone understood that it was their equipment.

22 THE COURT: Well, not everybody did understand it.

23 You're suggesting --

24 MR. WILSON: They don't now.

25 THE COURT: You're suggesting that the actions show

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 one thing. They're suggesting the actions don't show that.

2 MR. WILSON: Well, under Title -- oh, I'm sorry --  
3 under Rule 56 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, any  
4 inference along those lines should be construed against the  
5 movant, and to the extent that they're trying to say that this  
6 should apply --

7 THE COURT: Well, who's the movant here?

8 MR. LASTOWSKI: Sorry, if I may, I think Mr. --  
9 Michael Lastowski, Mr. Wilson meant to say --

10 MR. WILSON: My guardian angel.

11 MR. LASTOWSKI: -- should be construed against the  
12 non-moving party. And with regard to this conduct, it either  
13 established (1) that there was no condition, or (2) that there  
14 was a waiver of the condition, and our position would be under  
15 Rule 56 that the inferences have to be drawn in our favor and  
16 not the debtor's favor.

17 THE COURT: But why?

18 MR. LASTOWSKI: To the extent you're talking about  
19 conduct and what inferences can be drawn from it, the context  
20 of a summary judgment motion, under Rule 56 all inferences are  
21 to be drawn in favor --

22 THE COURT: But you are both --

23 MR. LASTOWSKI: -- of the moving party.

24 THE COURT: You are both moving parties.

25 MR. LASTOWSKI: Oh, well --

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 THE COURT: That's the problem.

2 MR. WILSON: But to the extent that we lose --

3 MR. LASTOWSKI: Oh, but --

4 MR. WILSON: -- on their motion, which is where we  
5 are now, they should be drawn against --

6 THE COURT: Well, you're losing on your motion, too,  
7 though.

8 MR. WILSON: Right, but in terms of -- that's not the  
9 issue in our motion --

10 THE COURT: Well, I think it -- well --

11 MR. WILSON: To the extent that that particular  
12 inference has carried the day and led us to where we are now,  
13 that inference should have been construed against the movant on  
14 their motion, is I guess the point that I'm trying to make.  
15 But in any event, Syracuse sold the equipment to Orion without  
16 removal, so, to the extent that's happened, that shows that  
17 it's not a waiver situation. That was the practice. The was  
18 the understanding of the contract. And under Louisiana law,  
19 the conduct of the parties can be used to construe the  
20 contract, and that's what was going on. Whether it's a waiver  
21 or whatever, it's the conduct of the parties pursuant to the  
22 terms and conditions of the contract, and that should control.

23 In addition, as far as -- one of the contentions made  
24 by the debtor is that they're not -- this is not a sales  
25 contract; they're working by the job. They're not working by

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 the job. He's there to buy and sell this stuff. That's why he  
2 entered into this contract. So, it's -- for him, cleaning up  
3 and cutting the grass is something he has to do, but he's there  
4 to buy this stuff, to resell it, and to make a profit, and  
5 that's what it's all about.

6           And to the extent that the services are an important  
7 element of the contract, Orion certainly would have an action  
8 back over against Syracuse if at a later time -- let's say he  
9 did cherry pick all the good stuff and then he bolted, they  
10 would have an action back against him for the services they  
11 feel he didn't perform, an action for either specific  
12 performance or what they felt the value of the services might  
13 be, perhaps. But the fact remains the issue we're here on is  
14 not what the nature of the contract is, it's whether title  
15 passed, and there's no question that under the terms and  
16 conditions of the contract, under the facts and under the  
17 conduct of the parties, or legally if you look to the correct  
18 codal article, title passed when they reached their agreement  
19 because there was an agreement as to the object and the price,  
20 and the conduct of the parties evidenced that that's what  
21 occurred.

22           And, Your Honor, we can furnish that supplemental  
23 brief within a matter of days, as the Court prefers.

24           THE COURT: Well, I will allow you to file a  
25 supplemental brief because I think that is a key issue here.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

1 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: I'll give you a week.

3 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: All right. I don't know if the debtors  
5 wish to reply.

6 MR. ALLEN: I expect we will, Your Honor. I think we  
7 probably will --

8 THE COURT: All right, a week for the Syracuse brief  
9 and a week for the response.

10 MR. WILSON: Your Honor, in addition, if the Court  
11 would appreciate or would request, we can also provide to  
12 opposing counsel and to the Court a copy of the PowerPoint  
13 either by hard copy or by electronic --

14 THE COURT: Yes, a hard copy would be helpful if you  
15 have it, or electronic we can use as well.

16 MR. LASTOWSKI: Your Honor, Mike Lastowski again. We  
17 have the hard copies here. Would Your Honor also want it in  
18 electronic format?

19 THE COURT: No, hard copy is fine.

20 UNIDENTIFIED ATTORNEY: May I approach?

21 THE COURT: You may.

22 THE COURT: All right. Thank you for your argument.  
23 I think it's been helpful in going through these murky waters.  
24 All right, we'll stand adjourned. Thank you.

25 UNIDENTIFIED ATTORNEYS: Thank you, Your Honor.

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

56

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, DENISE M. O'DONNELL, court approved transcriber,  
certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the  
official electronic sound recording of the proceedings in the  
above-entitled matter, to the best of my ability.

/s/ Denise M. O'Donnell

DENISE M. O'DONNELL

J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.

Date: June 30, 2006

**J&J COURT TRANSCRIBERS, INC.**

A000316